



## **City of Hamilton**

# **CITY COUNCIL AGENDA**

**Wednesday, May 10, 2023, 9:30 A.M.**

**Council Chambers**

**Hamilton City Hall**

**71 Main Street West**

---

### **Call to Order and Land Acknowledgement**

#### **1. APPROVAL OF AGENDA**

(Added Items, if applicable, will be noted with \*)

#### **2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

#### **3. CEREMONIAL ACTIVITIES**

#### **4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

4.1 April 26, 2023

#### **5. COMMUNICATIONS**

5.1 Correspondence from the Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities requesting support for their resolution respecting Bail Reform.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.2 Correspondence from the Regional Municipality of Waterloo requesting support for their resolution respecting the protection of candidate and donor privacy on publicly available forms.
- Recommendation: Be received.
- 5.3 Correspondence from the Municipality of Shuniah requesting support for their resolution in opposition to utility locate costs being downloaded to Ontario Municipalities by Enbridge Gas and other utilities.
- Recommendation: Be received.
- 5.4 Correspondence from the Township of Puslinch requesting support for their resolution respecting a request for the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks to clean up the litter on the roadside of the 401 in accordance with the Ministry initiative "Act on Litter Ontario".
- Recommendation: Be received.
- 5.5 Correspondence from the Executive Council of Ontario an Order in Council respecting the appointment of Councillor M. Francis as a part-time member of the Niagara Escarpment Commission for a term ending on December 31, 2026.
- Recommendation: Be received.
- 5.6 Correspondence from Enbridge respecting the introduction of a locate charge.
- Recommendation: Be received.
- 5.7 Correspondence respecting World Ocean Day, June 8th and World Ocean Week, June 1st to the 8th.
- Recommendation: Be received.
- 5.8 Correspondence respecting the City Hall parking lot encampment notice:
- a. Kara Tipler
  - b. Lois Tarbutt

## **6. COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- 6.1 Public Health Committee Report 23-005 - May 1, 2023
- 6.2 Public Works Committee Report 23-006 - May 1, 2023
- 6.3 Planning Committee Report 23-007 - May 2, 2023

Members of the public can contact the Clerk's Office to acquire the documents considered at this meeting, in an alternate format.



- 6.4 General Issues Committee Report 23-015 - May 3, 2023
- 6.5 Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 23-007 - May 4, 2023
- 6.6 Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-006 - May 4, 2023
- 6.7 General Issues Committee (Special) Report 23-016 - May 5, 2023
- 6.8 Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmers' Market Report 23-003 - May 8, 2023

## **7. MOTIONS**

- 7.1 2023 alPHa Conference and Annual General Meeting June 12-14, 2023
- 7.2 Fiber Optics Broadband 5G Service for the Rural Areas of the City of Hamilton -  
WITHDRAWN
- 7.3 Chedoke Arena - Secondary Ward Office for Ward 14

## **8. NOTICES OF MOTIONS**

## **9. STATEMENT BY MEMBERS (non-debatable)**

## **10. COUNCIL COMMUNICATION UPDATES**

- 10.1 April 21, 2023 to May 4, 2023

## **11. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL**

## **12. BY-LAWS AND CONFIRMING BY-LAW**

- 12.1 073

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Ward: City Wide

- 12.2 074

A By-law to Amend By-law No. 01-218, A By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking

Ward: City Wide

- 12.3 075  
A By-law to Amend By-law No. 01-215, A By-law to Regulate Traffic  
Ward: City Wide
- 12.4 076  
To Amend By-law No. 01-215, Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic  
Schedule 5 (Stop Control)  
Ward: 1, 3, 4
- 12.5 077  
To Amend By-law No. 01-215, Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic  
Schedule 5 (Stop Control)  
Ward: 3
- 12.6 078  
To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended, Being a By-law to Regulate On-Street  
Parking  
Schedule 6 (Time Limit Parking Zones)  
Schedule 8 (No Parking Zones)  
Schedule 10 (Alternate Side Parking Zones – April-November)  
Schedule 12 (Permit Parking Zones)  
Ward: 2, 3, 7, 15
- 12.7 079  
To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200, Respecting Housekeeping Amendments  
Ward: City Wide  
CI 23-E
- 12.8 080  
To Amend Zoning By-law No. 464 (Glanbrook), Respecting Lands Located at 3140  
and 3150 Binbrook Road  
Ward: 11  
CI 23-E

Members of the public can contact the Clerk's Office to acquire the documents considered at this meeting, in an alternate format.

12.9 081

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 with Respect to Lands Located at 355 Highland Road West and Directly to the West of 361 Highland Road West, Stoney Creek

Ward: 9

CI 23-E

12.10 082

To Establish City of Hamilton Land Described as Parts 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 on Plan 62R-5842 as Part of Kingfisher Drive

Ward: 7

12.11 083

To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

### 13. ADJOURNMENT



## **CITY COUNCIL MINUTES 23-008**

9:30 a.m.

April 26, 2023

Council Chamber

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

---

**Present:** Deputy Mayor B. Clark (Chair)  
Councillors J. Beattie; C. Cassar; J.P. Danko; T. Hwang; T. Jackson;  
C. Kroetsch; T. McMeekin; N. Nann; M. Spadafora; M. Tadeson, A.  
Wilson and M. Wilson

**Absent:** Mayor A. Horwath; Councillors M. Francis and E. Pauls – Personal

Deputy Mayor Clark called the meeting to order and recognized that Council is meeting on the traditional territories of the Erie, Neutral, HuronWendat, Haudenosaunee and Mississaugas. This land is covered by the Dish with One Spoon Wampum Belt Covenant, which was an agreement between the Haudenosaunee and Anishinaabek to share and care for the resources around the Great Lakes. It was further acknowledged that this land is covered by the Between the Lakes Purchase, 1792, between the Crown and the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation. The City of Hamilton is home to many Indigenous people from across Turtle Island (North America) and it was recognized that we must do more to learn about the rich history of this land so that we can better understand our roles as residents, neighbours, partners and caretakers.

### **APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

The Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

#### **5. COMMUNICATIONS**

- 5.8 Correspondence from Joshua Weresch respecting Hamilton 350's delegation at the March 22nd General Issues Committee that the Hamilton Street Railway gas tax funding should be used for fare reduction.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.9 Correspondence from Kim Zivanovich respecting Donating the Waterdown OLG \$260K to the Food Banks.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 7.6, Supplementing Ward Councillors Office Budgets in 2023.

- 5.10 Correspondence from Robert (Bob) Graham respecting when the Eglinton LRT will start running vs Hamilton LRT Project.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development for appropriate action.

- 5.11 Correspondence from Greg Dunnett, President & CEO, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce respecting Item 7.4, Waiving of Street Festival Fees for Use of On-Street Parking Spaces.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 7.4, Waiving of Street Festival Fees for Use of On-Street Parking Spaces.

- 5.12 Correspondence from ACORN respecting ACORN Hamilton Communication regarding Renovictions Stakeholder Consultation (HSC23023) (City Wide) (Item 8.1).

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 1 of Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-005.

## 8. NOTICE OF MOTION

- 8.1 Fiber Optic Broadband 5G Service for the Rural Areas of the City of Hamilton

- 8.2 Chedoke Arena - Secondary Ward Office for Ward 14

### (Beattie/Hwang)

That the agenda for the April 26, 2023 meeting of Council be approved, as amended.

### Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:

- YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis
- NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath
- YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang
- YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson
- YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch
- YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann
- NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls
- YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora
- YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson
- YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson
- YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**CEREMONIAL ACTIVITIES****Day of Mourning**

Deputy Mayor Clark advised Council that Friday, April 28, 2023 is the National Day of Mourning.

The National Day of Mourning is not only a day to remember and honour those lives lost or injured due to a workplace tragedy, but also a day to collectively renew our commitment to improve health and safety in the workplace and prevent further injuries, illnesses and deaths.

A commemorative event is being held, as has been the practice, at City Hall on Friday, April 28, 2023 at 5:30 pm.

**DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Councillor B. Clark declared a disqualifying interest to Item 5 of Planning Committee Report 23-006 respecting an Appeal to the Ontario Land Tribunal (OLT) for Lack of Decision on Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment Application (UHOPA-22-022) and Zoning By-law Amendment Application (ZAC-22-048) for lands located at 2900 King Street East, Hamilton (LS23007/PED23073(a)) (Ward 5), the former principle planner of Urban Solution has a retail business interest with my son.

Councillor M. Spadafora declared a disqualifying interest to Item 1 of the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-005 respecting Renovictions Stakeholder Consultation (HSC23023) (City Wide) (Item 8.1) and Item 5.12, Correspondence from ACORN respecting ACORN Hamilton Communication regarding Renovictions Stakeholder Consultation (HSC23023) (City Wide) (Item 8.1), as he is a landlord.

Councillor M. Wilson non-disqualifying interest to Item 1 of the General Issues Committee Report 23-013 respecting Housing Sustainability and Investment Roadmap (HSIR) (HSC23028 / FCS23055 / PED23099) (City Wide) (Item 8.1), as her husband is the President and CEO of the Hamilton Community Foundation.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING****4. April 12, 2023 (Item 4.1)****(Spadafora/Cassar)**

That the Minutes of the April 12, 2023 meeting of Council be approved, as presented.

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath

YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>
-----------------------

**(Jackson/Hwang)**

That Council Communications 5.1 to 5.12 be approved, as **amended**, as follows:

- 5.1 Correspondence from Roger Stermann respecting the Downbound closure of Claremont Access does impact other access routes significantly.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the General Manager of Public Works for appropriate action.

- 5.2 Correspondence from the City of Stratford requesting support for their resolution respecting the Use of Long-Term Care Funding to Support Community Care Services.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.3 Correspondence from Ijaz Ahmad respecting a Request for Real & True Inclusion of Harmonized Tax (HST) in Existing Taxi Tariff (Appendix 1) of the Hamilton By-laws (07-170).

Recommendation: Be received **and referred to the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development for appropriate action.**

- 5.4 Correspondence from Kathleen Broer van Arragon respecting Barton Street.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the General Manager of Public Works.

- 5.5 Correspondence from Lauren Keating, Enterprise Canada respecting Doctors Day on May 1st.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.6 Correspondence from Greg Dunnett, President & CEO, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce respecting Item 8.2 - Five-Year Review of ERASE, Community Improvement Plan and Associated Financial Assistance Programs.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 2 of General Issues Committee Report 23-013.

- 5.7 Correspondence from Northumberland County requesting support for their resolution respecting the Association of Municipalities of Ontario's (AMO) Call to Action on Housing and Homelessness.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.8 Correspondence from Joshua Weresch respecting Hamilton 350's delegation at the March 22nd General Issues Committee that the Hamilton Street Railway gas tax funding should be used for fare reduction.

Recommendation: Be received.

- 5.9 Correspondence from Kim Zivanovich respecting Donating the Waterdown OLG \$260K to the Food Banks.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 7.6, Supplementing Ward Councillors Office Budgets in 2023.

- 5.10 Correspondence from Robert (Bob) Graham respecting when the Eglinton LRT will start running vs Hamilton LRT Project.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development for appropriate action.

- 5.11 Correspondence from Greg Dunnett, President & CEO, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce respecting Item 7.4, Waiving of Street Festival Fees for Use of On-Street Parking Spaces.

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 7.4, Waiving of Street Festival Fees for Use of On-Street Parking Spaces.

- 5.12 Correspondence from ACORN respecting ACORN Hamilton Communication regarding Renovictions Stakeholder Consultation (HSC23023) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 1 of Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-005.

Due to a declared conflict Item 5.12 was voted on separately, as follows:

- 5.12 Correspondence from ACORN respecting ACORN Hamilton Communication regarding Renovictions Stakeholder Consultation (HSC23023) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 1 of Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-005.

**Result: Motion on Item 5.12 of the Communication Items, CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark



YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
CONFLICT - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**Result: Motion on the balance of the Communication Items, as amended, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**(Jackson/Hwang)**

That Council move into Committee of the Whole for consideration of the Committee Reports.

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin

YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
 YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
 YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

<b>PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE REPORT 23-005</b>
---

**(Nann/Spadafora)**

That Public Works Committee Report 23-005, being the meeting held on Monday, April 17, 2023, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Upon Council's request, Item 6 was voted on separately, as follows:

**6. Regulation of Cargo E-bikes (PED23080/PW23020) (City Wide) (Item 11.2)**

- (a) That the amending By-law to City of Hamilton By-law 01-215, being a by-law to Regulate Traffic ("City of Hamilton Traffic By-law"), to add the definition and regulations for the operation and use of power-assisted e-cargo bicycles ("cargo e-bikes"), attached as Appendix "A" to Report PED23080/PW23020, and which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor be enacted and effective immediately;
- (b) That the amending By-law 01-218 to Manage On-Street Parking attached as Appendix "B" to Report PED23080/PW23020 prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted and effective immediately.

**Result: Motion on Item 6 of the Public Works Committee Report 23-005, CARRIED by a vote of 11 to 2, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 NO - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
 NO - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
 YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**Result: Motion on the balance of the Public Works Committee Report 23-005, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
 YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
 YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

<b>PLANNING COMMITTEE REPORT 23-006</b>
---

**(Danko/Hwang)**

That Planning Committee Report 23-006, being the meeting held on Tuesday, April 18, 2023, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

Due to a declared conflict, Item 5, was voted on separately as follows:

**5. Appeal to the Ontario Land Tribunal (OLT) for Lack of Decision on Urban Hamilton Official Plan Amendment Application (UHOPA-22-022) and Zoning By-law Amendment Application (ZAC-22-048) for lands located at 2900 King Street East, Hamilton (LS23007/PED23073(a)) (Ward 5) (Added Item 15.3)**

- (a) That the direction to staff in closed session respect Report LS23007/PED23073(a) be approved;
- (b) That the direction to staff in closed session respect Report LS23007/PED23073(a) be released to the public, following approval by Council; and
- (c) That the balance of Report LS23007/PED23073(a) remain confidential.

**Result: Motion on Item 5 of the Planning Committee Report 23-006, CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 CONFLICT - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath

YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**Result: Motion on the balance of the Planning Committee Report 23-006, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

<b>GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE REPORT 23-013</b>
---

**(Jackson/Hwang)**

That General Issues Committee Report 23-013, being the meeting held on Wednesday, April 19, 2023, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

**Result: Motion on the General Issues Committee Report 23-013, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin

YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**SOLE VOTING MEMBER OF THE HAMILTON FARMERS MARKET REPORT 23-002**

**(Jackson/Hwang)**

That Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmers Market Report 23-002, being the meeting held on Wednesday, April 19, 2023, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

**Result: Motion on the Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmers Market Report 23-002, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**AUDIT, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT 23-006**

**(Kroetsch/Hwang)**

That Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 23-006, being the meeting held on Thursday, April 20, 2023, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

**Result: Motion on the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 23-006, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath

YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
 YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
 YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

<b>EMERGENCY AND COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE REPORT 23-005</b>
---

**(Hwang/Jackson)**

That Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-005, being the meeting held on Thursday, April 20, 2023, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

**(Kroetsch/Nann)**

That Item 1 (d) of Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-005, be **amended**, as follows, with the addition of sub-section (e) with the remaining sub-sections being numbered accordingly, as follows:

- (d) ***That staff be directed*** to report back to the ***Emergency and Community Services Committee*** in August 2023, with recommendations on the full suite of options to halt renovictions in the ***City of Hamilton*** including Rent SafeTO, the City of Toronto Tenant Support Program and amendments to various City by-laws, the use of building permits, and a city-wide Licensing by-law and ***a New Westminster style*** Renovictions by-law ***as well as any potential by-law associated with the review of the Rent SafeTO program;***
- (e) ***That staff be directed to report back to the Planning Committee in December 2023, with recommendations to halt renovictions in the City of Hamilton on the rental replacement policies and to review the current policies;***

**Result: Motion on the amendment to Item 1 (d) of the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-004, CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann

NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
CONFLICT - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

Main Motion, as **Amended**, to read as follows:

**1. Renovictions Stakeholder Consultation (HSC23023) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)**

- (a) That Council approve increasing the balance of the Tenant Defence Fund Project ID 6731841801 by \$50 K in 2023 through a transfer from Project ID 6731941901 Hamilton Portable Housing Benefit to the Tenant Defence Fund Project ID 6731841801; and,
- (b) That the Tenant Defence Fund eligibility be expanded to include N12 notices;
- (c) That staff be directed to report back on the expansion of the Tenant Defence Fund program scope and flexibility to allow the City to support eligible tenants to preserve affordable rental housing in the private market, through the following components:
  - (i) Increase the annual overall fund amount;
  - (ii) Streamline access to professional services
  - (iii) Tenant information services;
  - (iv) Tenant organizing and capacity building; and
  - (v) Research and policy development
- (d) ***That staff be directed to report back to the **Emergency and Community Services Committee** in August 2023, with recommendations on the full suite of options to halt renovictions in the **City of Hamilton** including Rent SafeTO, the City of Toronto Tenant Support Program and amendments to various City by-laws, the use of building permits, and a city-wide Licensing by-law and a **New Westminster style** Renovictions by-law **as well as any potential by-law associated with the review of the Rent SafeTO program**;***
- (e) ***That staff be directed to report back to the **Planning Committee** in **December 2023**, with recommendations to halt renovictions in the **City of Hamilton** on the rental replacement policies and to review the current policies***;
- (f) That staff report back on the ability for the municipality to track sale notices for multi unit buildings, to monitor trends in this area and create process to inform tenants of their right in case of ownership change; and
- (g) That staff be requested to assess the feasibility of coordinating with health care partners to track tenants who are receiving homecare are also being subject to eviction notices.

**Result: Main Motion, as Amended (Item 1) of the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-004, CARRIED by a vote of 12 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
CONFLICT - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**Result: Motion on the balance of the Emergency and Community Services Committee Report 23-004, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**(Jackson/Hwang)**

That Section 5.8(2) of the City's Procedural By-law 21-021, as Amended, which provides that a minimum of 2 days shall pass before the Report of a Standing Committee, the Selection Committee, or other Committee that reports directly to Council is presented to Council to provide adequate opportunity for review, be waived in order to consider the General Issues Committee (Special) Report 23-014.



**Result: Motion CARRIED by a 2/3rds vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

<b>GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE (SPECIAL) REPORT 23-014</b>
---

**(Jackson/Hwang)**

That General Issues Committee (Special) Report 23-014, being the meeting held on Wednesday, April 24, 2023, be received and the recommendations contained therein be approved.

**Result: Motion on the General Issues Committee (Special) Report 23-014, CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**(Jackson/Hwang)**

That Council rise from Committee of the Whole.

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
 YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
 YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**MOTIONS****7.1 Amendment to Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 23-003****(Kroetsch/A. Wilson)**

WHEREAS, the Communications Items considered at the February 16, 2023 meeting of the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee were inadvertently omitted from the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 23-003;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 23-003, February 16, 2023, be **amended** to add sub-section (d), as follows:

**(d) COMMUNICATIONS (Item 5)**

***The following Communications Items, were approved, as presented:***

- (i) ***Julie Turner, respecting her resignation from the Hamilton Women and Gender Equity Committee***

***Recommendation: Be received.***

**(ii) Gabriel Nicholson, respecting motion 11.2 Council Access to and Copies of Confidential Records**

***Recommendation: Be received and referred to consideration of Item 11.2, Council Access to and Copies of Confidential Records.***

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**7.2 Amendment to Item 10.2 of the November 16, 2022 Council minutes respecting Council Member Appointments to the Agencies, Boards and Tribunals for the 2022-2026 Term of Council**

**(Jackson/Danko)**

WHEREAS, as per the Unanimous Shareholders Declaration, the composition of the Hamilton Utilities Corporation Board of Directors specifies that in the event the Mayor declines to serve as a director on the Hamilton Utilities Corporation Board of Directors or is a director of Alectra Inc. the member of Council selected to serve on the Hamilton Utilities Corporation Board of Directors be identified as the 'Mayor's Surrogate';

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Item 10.2 (c)(xxi)(1) of the minutes of November 16, 2022 Council meeting be **amended** as follows:

**10.2 Council Membership on Shareholder and Sole Voting Member Groups, Agencies, Boards and Tribunals for the 2022-2026 Term of Council**

(c) That the Council Member appointments to the following Agencies, Boards and Tribunals, for the 2022-2026 Term of Council, be approved:

(xxi) Hamilton Utilities Corporation Board of Directors

- (1) Councillor T. Hwang, *as the Mayor's Surrogate*

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
 YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
 YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**7.3 Amendment to Item 7.5 of the March 29, 2023 Council minutes respecting the Appointment to the Hamilton Enterprise Holding Corporation Board of Directors**

**(Jackson/Danko)**

WHEREAS, as per the Unanimous Shareholders Declaration, the composition of the Hamilton Enterprise Holding Corporation Board of Directors specifies that in the event the Mayor declines to serve as a director on the Hamilton Enterprise Holding Corporation Board of Directors or is a director of Alectra Inc. the member of Council selected to serve on the Hamilton Enterprise Holding Corporation Board of Directors be identified as the 'Mayor's Surrogate';

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Item 7.5 (b) of the minutes of March 29, 2023 Council meeting be *amended* as follows:

**7.5 Resignation and Appointment to the Hamilton Enterprise Holding Corporation Board of Directors**

- (b) That Councillor Tammy Hwang be appointed *as the Mayor's Surrogate* to the Hamilton Enterprise Holding Corporation Board of Directors, for the remainder of the 2022-2026 Term of Council, effective immediately.

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark

YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

#### **7.4 Waiving of Street Festival Fees for Use of On-Street Parking Spaces**

##### **(Kroetsch/Cassar)**

WHEREAS, increasing pedestrian access to our downtown streets is an important way to build community and increase safety;

WHEREAS, street festivals are an important tool to support broader economic activity;

WHEREAS, Hamilton Municipal Parking System typically charges a fee to help offset the loss in revenue where street festivals remove metered on-street parking from service; and

WHEREAS, reducing the costs associated with street festivals in 2023 could increase their number.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the fees typically applied to offset revenue losses from on-street metered parking being removed from service be waived for street festivals qualifying under the Special Event Advisory Team (SEAT) process for the 2023 season; and,
- (b) That the estimated revenue losses for the Hamilton Municipal Parking System be funded from the Economic Development Investment Reserve (112221).

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson

YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

#### **7.5 Appointment to the Public Works Committee**

##### **(Kroetsch/Nann)**

That Councillor Mark Tadeson be appointed to the Public Works Committee, for the remainder of the 2022-2026 Term of Council, effective immediately.

#### **Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

#### **7.6 Supplementing Ward Councillors Office Budgets in 2023**

##### **(i) (Tadeson/Beattie)**

That the Rules of Order be waived to allow for the introduction of a Motion respecting the Reconsideration of a decision that was defeated at the March 29, 2023 Council meeting respecting Item 32 of General Issues Committee (Budget) Report 23-001, 2023 Tax Supported Operating Budget - Recommendations (FCS23007(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1) (March 1, 2023).

#### **Result: Motion CARRIED by a 2/3rds vote of 12 to 1, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
NO - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis

NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
 YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
 YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**(ii) Reconsideration of a decision that was defeated at the March 29, 2023 Council meeting respecting Item 32 of General Issues Committee (Budget) Report 23-001, 2023 Tax Supported Operating Budget - Recommendations (FCS23007(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1) (March 1, 2023)**

**(Tadeson/Beattie)**

That Item 32 of General Issues Committee (Budget) Report 23-001, 2023 Tax Supported Operating Budget - Recommendations (FCS23007(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1) (March 1, 2023) respecting Council Referred Item 6.2, Legislative - Increase to Councillors' Office Budgets, which was defeated by Council on March 29, 2023 and reads as follows, be reconsidered:

**32. 2023 Tax Supported Operating Budget - Recommendations (FCS23007(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1) (March 1, 2023)**

**(iv)** That sub-section (a)(v) of the recommendations within Report FCS23007(a), respecting Item 6.2 of Amended Appendix "A" attached to GIC Budget Report 23-001, (*Amended Appendix "H" to Report FCS23007(a)*), be approved, as follows:

**6.2** Legislative - Increase to Councillors' Office Budgets (Motion - Council Dec. 7, 2022), \$600,000 (Gross), \$600,000 (Net), Residential Tax Impact 0.05%

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a 2/3rds vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls

YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**(iii) Consideration of a decision that was defeated at the March 29, 2023 Council meeting respecting Item 32 of General Issues Committee (Budget) Report 23-001, 2023 Tax Supported Operating Budget - Recommendations (FCS23007(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1) (March 1, 2023)**

**(McMeekin/Kroetsch)**

That Item 32 of General Issues Committee (Budget) Report 23-001, 2023 Tax Supported Operating Budget - Recommendations (FCS23007(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1) (March 1, 2023) respecting Council Referred Item 6.2, Legislative - Increase to Councillors' Office Budgets, which was defeated by Council on March 29, 2023 and reads as follows, be considered:

**32. 2023 Tax Supported Operating Budget - Recommendations (FCS23007(a)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1) (March 1, 2023)**

**(iv)** That sub-section (a)(v) of the recommendations within Report FCS23007(a), respecting Item 6.2 of Amended Appendix "A" attached to GIC Budget Report 23-001, (*Amended Appendix "H" to Report FCS23007(a)*), be approved, as follows:

**6.2** Legislative - Increase to Councillors' Office Budgets (Motion - Council Dec. 7, 2022), \$600,000 (Gross), \$600,000 (Net), Residential Tax Impact 0.05%

**(McMeekin/Kroetsch)**

WHEREAS, each and every member of Hamilton City Council strives to provide the best possible constituency service for those they are privileged to represent;

WHEREAS, it is critical to communicate with citizens in a variety of forms, in order to inform decision-making based on evidence, supported by principle and designed to achieve the greatest good;

WHEREAS, the funding of Ward Councillor offices budgets is projected to be in a deficit position as of December 31, 2022 and has been inadequate to meet the growing demands for ongoing discussion, communication, research, consultation, engagement, citizen empowerment and community building;

WHEREAS, the workload of Councillors and their staff has expanded in ways that can limit their ability to serve Hamiltonians effectively;

WHEREAS, it is important to foster a stronger sense of civic engagement as part of building stronger, healthier, more democratic, caring and sustainable community;

WHEREAS, each Ward has unique challenges that need immediate attention;



WHEREAS, the Ontario Lottery and Gaming Corporation and the City of Hamilton have an agreement whereby the City is the recipient of a percentage of annual gaming revenues;

WHEREAS, the city applies the annual gaming revenues to reduce the City's general levy;

WHEREAS, in 2012 Council approved that year end gaming surpluses be transferred to the Flamborough Capital Reserve Fund; and

WHEREAS the 2022 gaming surplus is approximately \$263,000 and is recommended to be transferred to the Flamborough Capital Reserve Fund as per FCS22042(b).

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That \$260,000 from the Flamborough Capital Reserve (108032) be used to supplement Ward Councillors Office budgets in 2023;
- (b) That each participating office be allocated an equal share of the \$260,000 available on a one-time basis;
- (c) That each Councillor wishing to share part of this supplemental funding inform the City Clerk of their desire to do so, in writing, by Wednesday May 3, 2023; and
- (d) That Hamilton's City Manager and Executive Director of Human Resources and their staff as needed, undertake a comprehensive review of the appropriate ongoing financing and staffing levels related to Ward Office Budgets and report back to General Issues Committee prior to its consideration of the 2024 operating budget, ***with a report back on the scope of this work at the May 10, 2023 City Council meeting.***

Upon Council's request, sub-sections (a), (b) and (c) were voted on separately, as follows:

- (a) That \$260,000 from the Flamborough Capital Reserve (108032) be used to supplement Ward Councillors Office budgets in 2023;
- (b) That each participating office be allocated an equal share of the \$260,000 available on a one-time basis;
- (c) That each Councillor wishing to share part of this supplemental funding inform the City Clerk of their desire to do so, in writing, by Wednesday May 3, 2023; and

**Result: Motion on sub-sections (a), (b) and (c) of Item 7.6 CARRIED by a vote of 10 to 3, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar

NO - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
NO - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
NO - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

Upon Council's request, sub-section (d) was voted on separately, as follows:

- (d) That Hamilton's City Manager and Executive Director of Human Resources and their staff as needed, undertake a comprehensive review of the appropriate ongoing financing and staffing levels related to Ward Office Budgets and report back to General Issues Committee prior to its consideration of the 2024 operating budget ***with a report back on the scope of this work at the May 10, 2023 City Council meeting.***

**Result: Motion on sub-section (d) of Item 7.6 CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**7.7 Waiving Rental Fees for the Nikola Tesla Educational Corporation's 2023 Electric City Festival Event****(Hwang/Jackson)**

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton is the owner and steward of the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology National Historic Site (hereinafter referred to as the Museum of Steam & Technology);

WHEREAS, The Nikola Tesla Educational Corporation delivers an annual Electric City Festival on the grounds of the Museum of Steam & Technology;

WHEREAS, The Electric City Festival is an established event, highly popular with Hamiltonians while also being closely aligned with the mandate of the museum;

WHEREAS, it is the longstanding practice of the Nikola Tesla Educational Corporation to seek an annual waiver of the venue rental fee associated with the Electric City Festival and additional hosting support from the Museum of Steam & Technology; and

WHEREAS, the hosting of this community event incurs added operational costs for the Museum of Steam & Technology.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That staff be directed to waive the \$1,125.00 rental fee for the Nikola Tesla Educational Corporation's 2023 Electric City Festival event to be held at the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology;
- (b) That staff be directed to inform the Nikola Tesla Educational Corporation, in writing, that rental fees for use of the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology for the Electric City Festival event in 2024 and beyond will not be waived by the City and refer them to the City Enrichment Fund for a potential application in 2023 for the 2024 event;
- (c) That lost rental revenue and operational expenses in the amount of \$14,105, incurred by the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology as a result of hosting the 2023 Electric City Festival, be funded from the Economic Development Investment Fund (Reserve # 112221); and
- (d) That \$15 K be added to the Tourism & Culture Division's Heritage Resource Management 2024 base Operating Budget to provide operational funding for the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology to host the Electric City Festival event in 2024 and beyond.

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko

NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**7.8 Association of Municipalities Ontario (AMO) Ending Homelessness Symposium  
May 3-4, 2023**

**(Jackson/Nann)**

WHEREAS, Councillor Tammy Hwang represents the City of Hamilton as a member of Association of Municipalities Ontario (AMO) 2022 - 2024 AMO Board of Directors, Regional & Single Tier Caucus; and

WHEREAS, AMO has scheduled an Ending Homelessness Symposium on May 3-4, 2023;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That Council assumes all costs associated with Councillor Tammy Hwang's attendance at AMO's Ending Homelessness Symposium on May 3-4, 2023 from the General Legislative Budget (300100).

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**NOTICES OF MOTION****8.1 Fiber Optic Broadband 5G Service for the Rural Areas of the City of Hamilton**

Councillor Clark introduced the following Notice of Motion:

That staff be directed to establish a Working Group to explore the means of providing fiber optic broadband 5G service to the rural areas of the City of Hamilton.

**8.2 Chedoke Arena - Secondary Ward Office for Ward 14**

Councillor Spadafora introduced the following Notice of Motion:

WHEREAS, the Ward 14 Councillor is looking to provide residents with an alternative, satellite Constituency office location for members of the public to meet with the Councillor and Ward 14 staff;

WHEREAS, the Ward 14 Councillor and staff would like to be in closer proximity to their elderly residents and those with mobility challenges; and,

WHEREAS, the Chedoke Arena location is situated on a bus route, is more accommodating for those without vehicles, as well as providing free parking for those who do have vehicles;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That staff be authorized and directed to repurpose a vacant office at Chedoke Arena for use as a Satellite constituency office for Ward 14, for use during regular business hours; and,
- (b) That staff be directed to report back to the General Issues Committee with a policy and/or guideline for Secondary Ward Offices.

**STATEMENTS BY MEMBERS**

Members of Council used this opportunity to discuss matters of general interest.

**COUNCIL COMMUNICATION UPDATES****(Jackson/Hwang)**

That the listing of Council Communication Updates from April 7, 2023 to April 20, 2023, be received.

**Result: Motion on the Council Communication Updates from April 7, 2023 to April 20, 2023 CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

- YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie
- YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar
- YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark
- YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko

NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
 YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
 YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
 YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
 YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
 YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**BY-LAWS AND CONFIRMING BY-LAW**

**(Jackson/Hwang)**

That Bills No. 23-067 to No. 23-070, be passed and that the Corporate Seal be affixed thereto, and that the By-laws, be numbered, be signed by the Mayor and the City Clerk to read as follows:

- 067 A By-law to Amend the Procedural By-law No. 21-021  
 Appendix F – Office of the Auditor General  
 Schedule F1 – Auditor General  
 Ward: City Wide
  
- 068 A By-law to Amend By-law No. 19-286, Being a By-law for the Prohibiting and Regulating the Alteration of Property Grades, the Placing or Dumping of Fill, and the Removal of Topsoil  
 Ward: City Wide
  
- 069 To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended, Being a By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking  
 Schedule 8 (No Parking Zones)  
 Schedule 12 (Permit Parking Zones)  
 Schedule 13 (No Stopping Zones)  
 Ward: 2, 3, 5, 14
  
- 070 To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
 YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
 YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
 YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
 NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
 NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
 YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
 YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
 YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
 YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin

YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

**(Tadeson/Beattie)**

That, there being no further business, City Council be adjourned at 12:25 p.m.

**Result: Motion CARRIED by a vote of 13 to 0, as follows:**

YES - Ward 10 Councillor Jeff Beattie  
YES - Ward 12 Councillor Craig Cassar  
YES - Deputy Mayor - Ward 9 Councillor Brad Clark  
YES - Ward 8 Councillor John-Paul Danko  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 5 Councillor Matt Francis  
NOT PRESENT - Mayor Andrea Horwath  
YES - Ward 4 Councillor Tammy Hwang  
YES - Ward 6 Councillor Tom Jackson  
YES - Ward 2 Councillor Cameron Kroetsch  
YES - Ward 15 Councillor Ted McMeekin  
YES - Ward 3 Councillor Nrinder Nann  
NOT PRESENT - Ward 7 Councillor Esther Pauls  
YES - Ward 14 Councillor Mike Spadafora  
YES - Ward 11 Councillor Mark Tadeson  
YES - Ward 13 Councillor Alex Wilson  
YES - Ward 1 Councillor Maureen Wilson

Respectfully submitted,

Deputy Mayor Brad Clark

Andrea Holland  
City Clerk

**Pilon, Janet**

---

**Subject:** Bail Reform Resolution

**From:** FONOM Office/ Bureau de FONOM <[fonom.info@gmail.com](mailto:fonom.info@gmail.com)>

**Sent:** April 23, 2023 9:08 PM

**Subject:** Bail Reform Resolution

Good morning  
Management Team

Please share this resolution with your Council and Senior

The Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities has been working with the Chief of Police Associations in Northern Ontario on the Bail Reform issue seen in our Communities. We would ask your Council to consider supporting the Attached Resolution.

*The Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities (FONOM) is the unified voice of Northeastern Ontario, representing and advocating on behalf of 110 cities, towns and municipalities.*

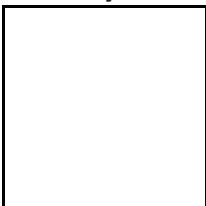
***Our mission is to improve the economic and social quality of life for all northerners and to ensure the future of our youth.***

Mac

Talk soon, Mac

Mac Bain  
Executive Director  
The Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities  
615 Hardy Street North Bay, ON, P1B 8S2  
Ph. 705-498-9510

Thank you to the 2023 Conference Sponsors being held in **Parry Sound on May 8th-10th, 2023**





## **Bail Reform Resolution**

**WHEREAS** the cost of Policing and Emergency Services in Northern Communities is harming a community's ability to support local Social and Health issues

**WHEREAS** a small percentage of those affected by an Addiction in the communities of Northern Ontario are committing crimes

**WHEREAS** many of those committing crimes are not housed in the correctional system, therefore, remain in our communities, often those that do require treatment for their Addiction issue receive none.

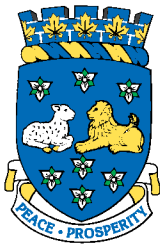
**WHEREAS** some committing crimes become violent, but are released back into the community, due to the negative impacts Federal Bill C75

**WHEREAS** the Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities (FONOM) believes that more must be done by the Federal Government on Bail Reform

**THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT** the Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities (FONOM) requests the Federal Government make these Legislative changes

1. Create a Designation of a chronic persistent offender.
2. Allow community impact statements at bail and at bail hearings.
3. Creating reverse onus in bail for all firearms offences.
4. All bail-related gun charges go to the superior court for bail release.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** a copy of this resolution be sent to the Prime Minister, Federal Justice Minister, Premier of Ontario, The Attorney General, the Solicitor General, Minister of Infrastructure, Minister of Municipal Affairs, Northeastern MPs and MPPs, Leaders of the Opposition, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, and the Federation of Northern Ontario Municipalities.



April 24, 2023

Area Members of Provincial Parliament  
Sent via email

Dear Area Members of Provincial Parliament:

**Re: Councillor J. Erb Notice of Motion**

Please be advised that the Council of the Regional Municipality of Waterloo at their regular meeting held on April 19, 2023, approved the following motion:

**WHEREAS the Municipal Elections Act requires all individuals wishing to be a candidate in a municipal or school board election to file Nomination Paper - Form 1 with the municipal clerk;**

**AND WHEREAS the Municipal Elections Act requires all candidates who sought election to a municipal council or school board to file Financial Statement – Auditor’s Report Candidate – Form 4 with the municipal clerk;**

**AND WHEREAS Form 1 requires candidates to provide their qualifying address;**

**AND WHEREAS Form 4 requires candidates to list the name and home address of any donor contributing over \$100.00**

**AND WHEREAS the Municipal Elections Act specifies that these documents are not protected by the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act, and requires the municipal clerk to make Form 4 available on a website;**

**AND WHEREAS there has been concern expressed about those who hold public office and those who support them that they have been the subject of unnecessary attention and excessive scrutiny;**

**AND WHEREAS the requirement to publish the personal home address of donors to specific candidates may discourage individuals from**

engaging in the democratic process to elect municipal and school board politicians.

**THEREFORE, BE RESOVLED THAT the Regional Municipality of Waterloo calls on the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing for the Province of Ontario to protect the privacy of candidates and donors by removing the requirement for their street name, number and postal code to be listed on publicly available forms.**

**AND FURTHER THAT for verification purposes, the addresses of all candidates and all donors over \$100 be submitted to the municipal clerk on separate forms that are protected by the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act and will not be published.**

**AND FINALLY, that this resolution be forwarded to the Area Members of Provincial Parliament, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the Association of Municipal Clerks and Treasurers of Ontario, the Ontario Public School Boards' Association, the Ontario Catholic School Trustees' Association, and all Ontario municipalities.**

Please accept this letter for information purposes only. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact Rebekah Harris, Research/Administrative Assistant to Council, at [RHarris@regionofwaterloo.ca](mailto:RHarris@regionofwaterloo.ca) or 519-575-4581.

Regards,



William Short

Regional Clerk/Director, Council and Administrative Services

WS/hk

cc: Association of Municipalities of Ontario  
Association of Municipal Clerks and Treasurers of Ontario  
Ontario Public School Boards' Association  
Ontario Catholic School Trustees' Association  
Ontario municipalities



# COUNCIL RESOLUTION

# 5.3

Date: Apr 25, 2023

Resolution No.: 152-23

Moved By: [Signature]

Seconded By: [Signature]

WHEREAS, Enbridge recently made an announcement of their intention to begin charging third-party contractors and other utilities \$200 CAD (plus applicable taxes) for utility locates where a field locate is required;

AND WHEREAS, third-party contractors include Ontario municipalities;

AND WHEREAS, these locate requests are only required as Ontario municipalities have allowed utilities to use municipal right of ways at no charge to the utilities;

AND WHEREAS, this announcement of new downloaded costs will negatively impact the budgets of Ontario municipalities which are already burdened;

AND WHEREAS, if Enbridge is successful in implementing this new charge, a precedence is set for other utility companies to also begin charging for locates;

THEREFORE IT BE RESOLVED, that the Municipality of Shuniah strongly opposes these utility locate costs being downloaded to Ontario municipalities by Enbridge Gas or other utilities;

*to 3rd party contractors inclusive*

AND THAT, the Province of Ontario's Ministry of Public and Business Service Delivery make it clear that these costs must be borne by the utilities themselves;

AND THAT, this decision be forwarded to Minister of Public and Business Service Delivery Kaleed Rasheed, Minister of Infrastructure Kinga Surma, Minister of Energy Todd Smith, Premier Doug Ford, Lise Vaugeois MPP, Kevin Holland MPP, the Association of Ontario Road Supervisors and the Association of Municipalities of Ontario.

Carried

Defeated

Amended

Deferred

[Signature]  
Signature



Hon. David Piccini, MPP  
 Minister of the Environment  
 Conservation and Parks  
 Ministry of the Environment,  
 Conservation and Parks 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
 777 Bay St.  
 Toronto, ON, M5B 2H7  
 VIA EMAIL:  
[david.piccini@pc.ola.org](mailto:david.piccini@pc.ola.org)

Township of Puslinch  
 7404 Wellington Road 34  
 Puslinch, ON N0B 2J0  
[www.puslinch.ca](http://www.puslinch.ca)

April 26, 2023

RE: 11.1 Mayor's Updates - 11.1.1 Mayor Seeley gave an update on the upcoming spring clean-up day being the second weekend of May.

Please be advised that Township of Puslinch Council, at its meeting held on April 12, 2023 considered the aforementioned topic and subsequent to discussion, the following was resolved:

**Resolution No. 2023-127:** Moved by Councillor Bailey and  
 Seconded by Councillor Sepulis

**That Council receive the Mayors and Council member updates for information; and**

**That Council direct staff to send notice to the MECP requesting that the litter on the roadside of the 401 be cleaned up in accordance with the Ministry initiative "Act on Litter Ontario"; and**

**That this resolution be circulated to all municipalities in Ontario.**

**CARRIED**

As per the above resolution, please accept a copy of this correspondence for your information and consideration.

Sincerely,

Courtenay Hoytfox  
 Municipal Clerk

CC: All Ontario Municipalities



Ontario

**Executive Council of Ontario  
Order in Council**

**Conseil exécutif de l'Ontario  
Décret**

On the recommendation of the undersigned, the Lieutenant Governor of Ontario, by and with the advice and concurrence of the Executive Council of Ontario, orders that:

Sur la recommandation de la personne soussignée, la lieutenant-gouverneure de l'Ontario, sur l'avis et avec le consentement du Conseil exécutif de l'Ontario, décrète ce qui suit :

PURSUANT TO paragraph 2 of subsection 5(2) of the *Niagara Escarpment Planning and Development Act*,

**Matthew Francis** of Hamilton

be appointed as part-time member of the Niagara Escarpment Commission for a fixed term ending on December 31, 2026, effective the date this Order in Council is made.

-----

EN VERTU de la disposition 2 du paragraphe 5(2) de la *Loi sur la planification et l'aménagement de l'escarpement du Niagara*,

**Matthew Francis**, de Hamilton,

est nommé membre à temps partiel de la Commission de l'escarpement du Niagara pour un mandat fixe se terminant le 31 décembre 2026, à compter du jour de la prise du présent décret.

**Recommended:** Minister of Natural Resources and Forestry  
**Recommandé par :** Le ministre des Richesses naturelles et des Forêts

**Concurred:** Chair of Cabinet  
**Appuyé par :** Le président du Conseil des ministres

**Approved and Ordered:**  
**Approuvé et décrété le :** APR 20 2023

**Lieutenant Governor  
La lieutenant-gouverneure**

May 2, 2023

Your Worship and Members of Council,

We are writing today as we've heard from many of you regarding the introduction of a locate charge, and we'd would like to provide some context and background regarding our approach. We are also seeing a lot of misinformation circulate, resulting in misunderstanding, and we'd like to correct the record.

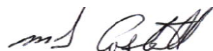
We, along with **all** underground infrastructure owners, are required to comply with the recently released regulations related to locate delivery ([Bill 93](#)). In order to recover our compliance costs and protect the interests of our customers, we introduced a locate charge for **third party and for-profit locate requestors**. We want to reassure you that locates for private property owners and existing natural gas customers **remain at no charge**.

As we shared, the third-party locate charge is currently on pause as we continue to explore pathways and consult with our stakeholders and industry partners, including a phased approach focused on the adoption of a dedicated locator model for large infrastructure owners. Within a dedicated locator model, large excavators hire their own locators trained by infrastructure owners to locate all underground utilities on their projects, which leads to significant efficiencies in locate delivery.

In addition, misinformation is circulating that Enbridge Gas operates its infrastructure in municipal right of ways at no cost – **and this is simply not true**. Enbridge pays more than \$135 million in annual municipal taxes based upon the infrastructure we operate. We also pay additional fees where required when we install new pipe or initiate work to maintain existing assets. We deliver natural gas service to approximately 3.9 million customers in 313 municipalities across Ontario, through a network of 154,000 kilometers of pipeline. We complete approximately 1.2 million locate requests annually. And, in 2023, we will invest \$550 million to maintain and add customers to our natural gas system. We are a proud contributor to the communities in which we operate, and our commitment to the safe, reliable delivery of natural gas underpins everything we do.

We encourage you to call upon the Government of Ontario to enact a dedicated locator model for large infrastructure owners, and to support a phased approach to regulation adoption. Please reach out should you have any questions.

Sincerely,



**Murray Costello, P.Eng.**  
Director, Southeast Region Operations

**ENBRIDGE GAS INC.**  
TEL: 519-885-7425 | CELL: 819-635-3984 |  
murray.costello@enbridge.com  
603 Kumpf Drive, Waterloo, ON N2J 4A4



**Mike McGivery**  
Director, Distribution Protection

**ENBRIDGE GAS INC.**  
TEL: 416-758-4330 | CELL: 416-434-7920 |  
michael.mcgivery@enbridge.com  
500 Consumers Road, North York, Ontario M2J 1P8

CC: Hon. Todd Smith, Minister of Energy  
Hon. Kaleed Rasheed, Minister of Public and Business Service Delivery  
Colin Best, President, Association of Municipalities of Ontario



**Pilon, Janet**

---

**Subject:** World Oceans Day June 8, 2023 Proclamation Request

**From:** World Oceans Day Education <[worldoceansdayeducation@gmail.com](mailto:worldoceansdayeducation@gmail.com)>

**Sent:** April 30, 2023 1:00 PM

**Subject:** World Oceans Day June 8, 2023

## WORLD OCEANS DAY EDUCATION

<https://WorldOceansDayEducation.org>

Dear Mayors;

As World Oceans Day June 8 and World Oceans Week June 1 to 8 are approaching please consider how your leadership can bring a positive impact on the waterways in and around your city or town.

### **One Earth, One Ocean, Ours To Protect**

We have a list of cities and towns which have proclaimed World Oceans Day and World Oceans Week. **Please advise if your city or town should be listed.** Beside each which has closed garbage containers we put two asterisks. **Please advise if your city/town** public garbage containers have a lid preventing the wind and birds from spreading plastics and styrofoam to the waterways and harming birds and fish. The Cities, Towns, Businesses page is under the Ocean Hero in Action tab.

Remy Rodden, a recently retired teacher and biologist living in Whitehorse Yukon, renown as Canada's Environmental Singer and Songwriter is traveling to give the lessons he teaches while singing and playing guitar to children and youth (adults too). **Please contact Remy directly to schedule him.**

<https://www.remyrodden.com/> Music: <https://www.remyrodden.com/music> [Remy@Re myRodden.com](mailto:Remy@RemyRodden.com)

Here are some additional ideas: Calgary Alberta hosts an Environmental Expo each year and Surrey British Columbia has events from Earth Day to World Oceans Day.

<https://www.calgary.ca/environment/mayors-expo/mayors-environment-expo.html>

<https://www.surrey.ca/parks-recreation/surrey-parks/park-programs/environmental-extravaganza/person-programs>



**Please let us know** what your city or town decides to host and we will promote the event on our website, social media and in News Releases.

***Please remember: This planet is not ours, we are merely keepers for the next generations. Each of us can make one small change to reduce plastics and protect our rivers/lakes/oceans as well as birds and marine life.***

***We all live on a watershed flowing to an ocean! Each of us can make a difference.***

***As Dr. Sylvia Earle, a famous marine biologist has said***

***“No water, no life. No blue, no green.”***

Regards For Cleaner Oceans and Watersheds,  
Debbie White, Co-Founder  
World Oceans Day and World Oceans Week

<https://WorldOceansDayEducation.org>

**Pilon, Janet**

---

**Subject:** City hall parking lot encampment notice

**From:** Kira Tipler

**Sent:** May 4, 2023 8:54 PM

**To:** [clerk@hamilton.ca](mailto:clerk@hamilton.ca); Hazell, Marty <[Marty.Hazell@hamilton.ca](mailto:Marty.Hazell@hamilton.ca)>

**Subject:** City hall parking lot encampment notice

Good evening,

It has become public knowledge that the encampment behind City Hall has been served notice via By-Law to remove all belongings and vacate the area. Currently there is no deadline for this to be done.

Prior to following through on this matter, please take a chance to put yourself in these individuals shoes. In a City where individual rooms cost \$800+/month, studio/bachelor apartments \$1,100+/month, or 1 bedrooms \$1,300+. You make \$733 on Ontario Works when they allocate your shelter portion. Doing some quick math, it appears there is nowhere affordable to live. Your family supports don't exist. All of your friends are those you've now made in the streets. In order to cope with poor living conditions, mental health challenges, abuse from living on the streets, assault of various kinds, and endless other daily challenges, you turn to substance use to numb the emotional, mental, and physical pain. The City you live in, Hamilton, has a homeless population of 1,500+ but only 507 City funded shelter beds (just over 600 if you include VAW beds that aren't City funded).

Given the situation above, where would you go live? What would you do if you had just a tent and few belongings, but the City you call home, tells you to pack up with nowhere to put you? How would you survive?

If your answer is, I couldn't, I would totally understand. These individuals are resilient and admirable. These individuals survive in the harshest conditions the City has to offer.

Until we find proper shelter options for these incredible individuals, why don't we allow them to continue living in their community? If the City has no indoor public shelter space, maybe it should simply allow individuals to just survive in the outdoor public space.

This is my plea to you, to treat these individuals as the human beings they are. Not as some objects that can be moved around with no consequences for their life. Please consider the harm you are doing to these people before forcing them to pack up and go. Please consider that you yourself, are just a couple of unfortunate events away from being exactly where they are.

Thank you,  
Kira Tipler

**Pilon, Janet**

---

**Subject:** Encampment behind City Hall

**From:** LOIS TARBUTT

**Sent:** May 5, 2023 8:51 AM

**To:** [clerk@hamilton.ca](mailto:clerk@hamilton.ca)

**Subject:** Encampment behind City Hall

Good morning,

It has become public knowledge that the encampment behind City Hall has been served notice via By-Law to remove all belongings and vacate the area. Currently there is no deadline for this to be done.

Prior to following through on this matter, please take a chance to put yourself in these individuals shoes. In a City where individual rooms cost \$800+/month, studio/bachelor apartments \$1,100+/month, or 1 bedrooms \$1,300+. You make \$733 on Ontario Works when they allocate your shelter portion. Doing some quick math, it appears there is nowhere affordable to live. Your family supports don't exist. All of your friends are those you've now made in the streets. In order to cope with poor living conditions, mental health challenges, abuse from living on the streets, assault of various kinds, and endless other daily challenges, you turn to substance use to numb the emotional, mental, and physical pain. The City you live in, Hamilton, has a homeless population of 1,500+ but only 507 City funded shelter beds (just over 600 if you include VAW beds that aren't City funded).

Given the situation above, where would you go live? What would you do if you had just a tent and few belongings, but the City you call home, tells you to pack up with nowhere to put you? How would you survive?

If your answer is, I couldn't, I would totally understand. These individuals are resilient and admirable. These individuals survive in the harshest conditions the City has to offer.

Until we find proper shelter options for these incredible individuals, why don't we allow them to continue living in their community? If the City has no indoor public shelter space, maybe it should simply allow individuals to just survive in the outdoor public space.

This is my plea to you, to treat these individuals as the human beings they are. Not as some objects that can be moved around with no consequences for their life. Please consider the harm you are doing to these people before forcing them to pack up and go. Please consider that you yourself, are just a couple of unfortunate events away from being exactly where they are.

Thank you,

Lois Tarbutt



**PUBLIC HEALTH COMMITTEE  
(Formerly the Board of Health)  
REPORT 23-005**

**9:30 a.m.**

**Monday, May 1, 2023**

Council Chambers, City Hall, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario

---

**Present:** Mayor A. Horwath (Chair)  
Councillor M. Wilson (Vice-Chair)  
Councillors C. Cassar, B. Clark, J.P. Danko, M. Francis, T. Hwang,  
T. Jackson, C. Kroetsch, T. McMeekin, N. Nann, E. Pauls, M.  
Spadafora, M. Tadeson, A. Wilson

**Absent with  
Regrets:** Councillor J. Beattie - Personal

---

**THE PUBLIC HEALTH COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 23-005 AND RESPECTFULLY  
RECOMMENDS:**

1. **Site Specific Air Standards for Air Quality in Hamilton (BOH23016) (City Wide)  
(Outstanding Business List) (Item 8.1)**  
  
That Report BOH23016, respecting Site Specific Air Standards for Air Quality in Hamilton, be received.
2. **Feasibility of Health Check Identifying the Impact of Air Pollution on Mental Health  
(BOH23018) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List) (Item 9.2)**  
  
That Report BOH23018, respecting Feasibility of Health Check Identifying the Impact of Air Pollution on Mental Health, be received.
3. **Hamilton's Waterpipe By-Law (BOH23017) (City Wide) (Item 9.3)**  
  
That Report BOH23017, respecting Hamilton's Waterpipe By-Law, be received.

**4. Prohibiting Smoking and Vaping within City Parks and Recreation Property (BOH07034(o)) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)**

That the Amending Bylaw to the City of Hamilton By-law No. 11-080, being a by-law to Prohibit Smoking within City Parks and Recreation Properties, attached as Appendix "A" to Report BOH07034(o), and which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be approved.

**FOR INFORMATION:**

**(a) CHANGES TO THE AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Committee Clerk advised the Committee of the following changes to the agenda:

**CHANGE TO THE ORDER OF ITEMS:**

Item 9.1 respecting Site Specific Air Standards for Air Quality in Hamilton was moved under Staff Presentations (Item 8) as Item 8.1, as a presentation has been added to the Item.

The agenda for the May 1, 2023 Public Health Committee was approved, as amended.

**(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)**

There were no declarations of interest.

**(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)**

**(i) April 3, 2023 (Item 4.1)**

The Minutes of the April 3, 2023 meeting of the Board of Health were approved, as presented.

**(d) COMMUNICATIONS (Item 5)**

(i) The Communication items were approved, as **amended**, as follows:

(a) Correspondence from Rene Lapierre, Chair, Board of Health, Public Health Sudbury & Districts, respecting Ontario Minimum Wage Increase (Item 5.1)

Recommendation: Be received.

- (b) Correspondence from Zoe Kazakos, respecting Industrial Polluters (Item 5.2)

Recommendation: Be received ***and referred to the consideration of Item 8.1 – Site Specific Air Standards for Air Quality in Hamilton (BOH23016).***

- (c) Correspondence from Loretta Ryan, Executive Director, Association of Local Public Health Agencies (alPHa), respecting the Chief Medical Officer of Health's Statement and Resources for National Immunization Awareness Week (Item 5.3)

Recommendation: Be received.

- (d) Correspondence from Loretta Ryan, Executive Director, Association of Local Public Health Agencies (alPHa), respecting alPHa's Annual General Meeting and Conference Update (Item 5.4)

Recommendation: Be received.

- (e) Correspondence from Association of Local Public Health Agencies (alPHa), respecting April 2023 InfoBreak (Item 5.5)

Recommendation: Be received.

**(e) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 6)**

The following Delegation Request, was approved for today's meeting:

- (i) Tim Sholhan, respecting National Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Week (Item 6.1)

**(f) DELEGATIONS (Item 7)**

- (i) **Tim Sholhan, respecting National Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Week (for today's meeting) (Item 7.1)**

Tim Sholhan addressed the Committee respecting National Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Week.

That the Delegation from Tim Sholhan, respecting National Organ and Tissue Donation Awareness Week, be received.

**(g) STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 8)**

**(i) Site Specific Air Standards for Air Quality in Hamilton (BOH23016) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.1)**

Kevin McDonald, Director, Healthy Environments, introduced Jeff Burdon, Rachel Melzer, and Stephen Burt from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks, who addressed the Committee respecting Site Specific Air Standards for Air Quality in Hamilton, with the aide of a presentation.

The presentation respecting Report BOH23016, Site Specific Air Standards for Air Quality in Hamilton, was received.

For disposition of this matter, please refer to Item 4.

**(h) ADJOURNMENT (Item 15)**

There being no further business, the Public Health Committee adjourned at 12:12 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Mayor Andrea Horwath  
Chair, Public Health Committee

Matt Gauthier  
Legislative Coordinator  
Office of the City Clerk



**PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE**

**Report 23-006**

1:30 p.m.

Monday, May 1, 2023

Council Chambers

Hamilton City Hall

71 Main Street West

**Present:** Councillors N. Nann (Chair), J. Beattie, C. Cassar, J. P. Danko, M. Francis, T. Jackson, C. Kroetsch, T. McMeekin, E. Pauls, M. Spadafora, M. Tadeson, A. Wilson, M. Wilson

**THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 23-006 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:**

**1. Accessible Transportation Services Performance Report (PW22079(b)) (City Wide) (Item 9.1)**

That Report PW22079(b), respecting Accessible Transportation Services Performance Report (City Wide), be received.

**2. Automated Traffic Enforcement – New Sites (PW23029) (City Wide) (Item 11.1)**

- (a) That the twenty-four (24) proposed Automated Speed Enforcement (ASE) program operating locations, attached to Public Works Committee Report 23-006 as Appendix “A”, be approved for implementation from August 2023 to August 2025;
- (b) That the Traffic By-law 01-215 be amended, to designate 19 new Community Safety Zones (CSZ) associated with the proposed ASE 2023-2025 program operating locations and to do some housekeeping amendments regarding existing CSZ locations, by passing the amending by-law attached to Report PW23029 as Appendix “B”, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor;
- (c) That the following ten (10) locations be approved for the installation of Red Light Cameras (RLC) in 2023:



1. Cannon Street East at Wentworth Street – Westbound
  2. Burlington Street East at Ottawa Street North – Eastbound
  3. Rymal Road East at Upper Gage Avenue – Southbound
  4. Green Road at King Street East – Eastbound
  5. Garth Street at Rymal Road West – Southbound
  6. Fennell Avenue West at West 5<sup>th</sup> Street – Southbound
  7. Golf Links Road at Meadowlands Boulevard – Southbound
  8. Stone Church Road East at Upper Wellington Street – Southbound
  9. Parkdale Avenue North at Roxborough Avenue – Southbound
  10. Cochrane Road at Lawrence Road – Southbound;
- (d) That the existing RLC’s on Wilson Street at Wentworth Street North and Sanford Avenue North be decommissioned to coincide with the two-way conversion of Wilson Street – Victoria Avenue to Sherman Avenue, scheduled for reconstruction in 2023/2024, and subsequently relocated to:
1. Dundas Street at Main Street – Eastbound
  2. Cannon Street East at Gage Avenue North – Eastbound; and
- (e) That the funding to support and implement recommendations in report PW23029 be funded from the RLC Reserve #112203 and the RLC Reserve #112203 be re-named to the Automated Traffic Enforcement Reserve to recognize it being composed of both RLC and ASE.
- 3. Improvements to Gilkson Park, 50 Gemini Drive, Mountview Park, 115 San Antonio Drive, Scenic Woods Park, 220 Lavender Drive, and Scenic Parkette, 56 West 31<sup>st</sup> Street (Ward 14) (Item 12.1)**

WHEREAS, the park pathway and baseball backstop at Gilkson Park, 50 Gemini Drive, have deteriorated and would benefit from replacement;

WHEREAS, the park pathway and sport court at Mountview Park, 115 San Antonio Drive, have deteriorated and would benefit from replacement;

WHEREAS, these recreational pathways connect residents through their community and support healthy activity;

WHEREAS, the play structures at Scenic Woods Park, 220 Lavender Drive, and Scenic Parkette, 56 West 31<sup>st</sup> Street, have deteriorated and would benefit from replacement; and

WHEREAS, recreational park amenities support valuable opportunities for children, youth and families to be active and play within the Ward 14 neighbourhoods.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the replacement of the park pathway and baseball backstop at Gilkson Park, 50 Gemini Drive, at a cost of \$140,000, including contingency, to be funded from the Ward 14 Special Capital Re-Investment Reserve (#108064), be approved;
- (b) That the replacement of the park pathway and sport court (to a multi-use court), at Mountview Park, 115 San Antonio Drive, at a cost of \$200,000, including contingency, to be funded from the Ward 14 Special Capital Re-Investment Reserve (#108064) be approved;
- (c) That replacement of the existing play structures at Scenic Woods Park, 220 Lavender Drive, and Scenic Parkette, 56 West 31<sup>st</sup> Street, at a cost of \$500,000 including contingency, to be funded from the Ward 14 Special Capital Re-Investment Reserve (#108064) be approved, and,
- (d) That the General Manager of Public Works be authorized and directed to approve and execute any and all required agreements and ancillary documents, in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, related to the replacement of the park pathway and baseball backstop at Gilkson Park, 50 Gemini Drive, replacement of the park pathway and sport court at Mountview Park, 115 San Antonio Drive, and the replacement of the existing play structures at Scenic Woods Park, 220 Lavender Drive, and Scenic Parkette, 56 West 31<sup>st</sup> Street.

**4. Drinking Water Fountain Improvements in Parks and Public Spaces (Ward 1)  
(Item 12.2)**

WHEREAS, the installation of water drinking fountains and bottle filling stations can help reduce the use of single-use plastic water bottles, having a measurable impact on Hamilton's ecosystems and public health;

WHEREAS, water fountains and bottle filling stations support residents staying hydrated in the heat and improve local health;

WHEREAS, many of the existing water drinking fountains in Ward 1 have become worn out, and upgrading these to a bottle filler, fountain bowl, pet bowl would benefit residents;

WHEREAS, Mapleside Park, 13 Mapleside Avenue, currently has no water drinking fountain/bottle filler, and the addition of this service would benefit residents; and

WHEREAS, Mapleside Park is an addition to the water drinking fountain program, operating impacts would be needed to support the maintenance of this new asset.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That \$75,000 be allocated from the Ward 1 Special Capital Re-Investment Discretionary Fund (#3302109100) to support the replacement of existing water drinking fountain units with bottle filling stations in parks and public spaces in Ward 1;
- (b) That \$25,000 be allocated from the Ward 1 Special Capital Re-investment Reserve Fund (#108051) for the addition of a new bottle filling station at Mapleside Park, 13 Mapleside Avenue, Hamilton;
- (c) That the appropriate staff be authorized to choose the best suited location for drinking water fountains / bottle filling stations in Ward 1 parks and public spaces based on best practices;
- (d) That the annual operating impacts of \$2,700 for the supply of water, maintenance, and winterization be included in the 2024 Public Works Department base operating budget submission: and,
- (e) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute any required agreement(s) and ancillary documents, with such terms and conditions in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor related to the replacement and addition of drinking water fountains / bottle filling stations in Ward 1 parks and public spaces.

**5. Accessible Washroom Upgrades at Churchill Park, 199 Glen Road, Hamilton (Ward 1) (Item 12.3)**

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton owned fieldhouse facilities in Ward 1 are maintained by the City of Hamilton's Facilities Operations & Maintenance Section of the Energy, Fleet & Facilities Management Division, Public Works, and programmed through the Recreation Division;

WHEREAS, many of the current fieldhouses in Ward 1 require lifecycle repair and accessibility upgrades;

WHEREAS, accessible washrooms available throughout all seasons at Churchill Park, 199 Glen Road, Hamilton, will draw more users to the Park;

WHEREAS, a feasibility study was previously conducted for the Churchill Park Lawn Bowling building, which identified several cost prohibitive options to renovate the existing building due to land elevations and building constraints; and

WHEREAS, the next phase of executing Landscape Architectural Services, Churchill Park Management Plan includes upgrades to the Churchill Park entrance in the area of the existing washroom building as well as around it and therefore there are efficiencies in combining design and construction to provide winterized and fully accessible washrooms.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Public Works Facilities staff be authorized and directed to utilize existing block funding in the Churchill Fieldhouse PID (4242109107) to retain a Prime Design Consultant to undertake detailed design of accessible washroom upgrades at Churchill Park, 199 Glen Road, Hamilton;
- (b) That the funding for the detailed design of the accessible washroom upgrades at Churchill Park Fieldhouse, 199 Glen Road, Hamilton, at a cost, including contingency, not to exceed \$125,000, to be funded from the Ward 1 Capital Re-Investment Reserve (108051) be approved and added to the Churchill Fieldhouse PID (4242109107); and
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute any required agreement(s) and ancillary documents, with such terms and conditions in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, related to the detailed design of the accessible washroom upgrades at Churchill Park Fieldhouse, 199 Glen Road, Hamilton.

**6. Improvements to Dr. William Bethune Park, 60 Diconzo Drive, Hamilton (Ward 8) (Item 12.4)**

WHEREAS, Dr. William Bethune Park is an existing neighbourhood park located at 60 Diconzo Drive, Hamilton, Ward 8;

WHEREAS, baseball diamond and parking improvements were completed in 2022, through area rating funds approved at March 21, 2022 Public Works Committee; and

WHEREAS, additional fencing enhancements are needed to complete the overall baseball diamond improvement program.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the replacement of the baseball diamond line fencing, to an upset limit of \$10,000, at Dr. William Bethune Park, 60 Diconzo Drive, Hamilton, to be funded from the Ward 8 Special Capital Re-investment Reserve Fund (#108058), be approved;

- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to approve and execute all required agreements and ancillary documents, with such terms and conditions in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor related to the replacement of the baseball diamond line fencing at Dr. William Bethune Park, 60 Diconzo Drive, Hamilton.

**7. Lighting Improvements at Eastmount Park, 115 East 26th Street, Hamilton (Ward 7) (Item 12.5)**

WHEREAS, Eastmount Park is an existing neighbourhood park located at 115 East 26<sup>th</sup> Street, Hamilton, Ward 7;

WHEREAS, the park would benefit from additional lighting near the parking lot;

WHEREAS, \$20,000 was approved in March 21, 2022 at Public Works Committee for new lighting on the existing building(s) near the Eastmount Park parking lot (Project ID 4242209702);

WHEREAS, the preferred alternative to provide lighting at this location includes the construction of two new light standards with LED fixtures, which will provide better light distribution to the parking area; and

WHEREAS, the project costs have increased with the preferred design, and an additional \$25,000 is required to implement this improvement.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the installation of lighting near the parking lot at Eastmount Park, 115 East 26<sup>th</sup> Street, Hamilton, to be funded from the Ward 7 Special Capital Re- Investment Reserve Fund (#108057) with an additional \$25,000, be approved;
- (b) That the annual operating impacts of \$500 for the required maintenance and repairs for the new lighting near the parking lot at Eastmount Park, 115 East 26<sup>th</sup> Street, Hamilton, be included in the 2024 Public Works Department base operating budget;
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to approve and execute all required agreements and ancillary documents, with such terms and conditions in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor related to the new lighting at Eastmount Park, 115 East 26<sup>th</sup> Street, Hamilton.

**8. Opportunities to partner with Educational Institutions to Plant Trees (City Wide) (Added Item 12.6)**

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton has declared a climate emergency;

WHEREAS, through increased tree planting initiatives on public property, the City continues to work towards meeting targets for the 30% urban tree canopy coverage, as set in the Council approved Draft Urban Forestry Strategy;

WHEREAS, increasing the urban tree canopy by planting trees on private property has many environmental benefits to the residents of the City;

WHEREAS, tree planting on institutional education properties within private lands is not currently funded under existing City funded tree planting programs;

WHEREAS, larger post secondary properties have land holdings that are not treed, and therefore provide opportunities to increase tree canopy across the City;

WHEREAS, some educational institutions do not have funding for tree planting to enhance their properties; and

WHEREAS, some Hamilton public, Catholic and post-secondary school representatives have shown interest in participating in partnering with the City to plant trees on their privately-owned lands.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That staff be directed to work with institutional education representatives to identify how they could partner with the City to help meet canopy targets through larger scale tree planting initiatives utilizing current budgets and staffing resources, and report back to the Public Works Committee with recommendations on how tree planting on institutional lands might be implemented.

**9. Free Tree Giveaway Inclusion of Educational Institutions (City Wide) (Added Item 12.7)**

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton has declared a climate emergency;

WHEREAS, through increased tree planting initiatives on public property, the City continues to work towards meeting targets for the 30% urban tree canopy coverage, as set in the Council approved Draft Urban Forestry Strategy;

WHEREAS, increasing the urban tree canopy by planting trees on private property has many environmental benefits to the residents of the City;

WHEREAS, the Free Tree Giveaway program allows residents within Hamilton to participate in the Free Tree Giveaway and gain a free tree to plant on their private property;

WHEREAS, tree planting on institutional education properties within private lands is not currently funded under existing City funded tree planting programs; and

WHEREAS, some school representatives have shown interest in participating in the Free Tree Giveaway.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

That staff be directed to adjust the current Free Tree Giveaway program to allow a representative of an educational institution within Hamilton to participate in the program by allowing one representative from the educational institution to attend an event and pick-up one to five trees with proof that they represent the institution.

**FOR INFORMATION:**

**(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Agenda for the May 1, 2023 Public Works Committee meeting was approved, as presented.

**(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)**

Councillor J.P. Danko declared a non-disqualifying interest respecting Added Item 12.6 - Opportunities to partner with Educational Institutions to Plant Trees (City Wide), and Added Item 12.7 - Free Tree Giveaway Inclusion of Educational Institutions (City Wide), as his wife is Chair of the Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board.

**(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)**

**(i) April 17, 2023 (Item 4.1)**

The Minutes of the April 17, 2023 meeting of the Public Works Committee were approved, as presented.

**(d) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 6)**

The following Delegation Request was approved for today's meeting:

- (i) James Kemp respecting Item 9.1 Accessible Transportation Services Performance Report (PW22079(b)) (City Wide) (Item 6.1)

**(e) DELEGATIONS (Item 7)**

**(i) James Kemp respecting Item 9.1 Accessible Transportation Services Performance Report (PW22079(b)) (City Wide) (Item 7.1)**

James Kemp addressed Committee respecting Item 9.1 Accessible Transportation Services Performance Report (PW22079(b)) (City Wide).

The following delegation, was received:

- (i) James Kemp addressed Committee respecting Item 9.1 Accessible Transportation Services Performance Report (PW22079(b)) (City Wide).

**(f) CONSENT ITEMS (Item 9)**

**(i) Keep Hamilton Clean and Green Committee Minutes - February 21, 2023 (Item 9.2)**

The Keep Hamilton Clean and Green Committee Minutes - February 21, 2023, were received.

**(g) DISCUSSION ITEMS (Item 11)**

**(i) Bicycle Yield at Stop Signs (Idaho Stop) (Hamilton Cycling Committee - Citizen Committee Report) (Item 11.2)**

That the City of Hamilton correspond with the province to encourage the enactment of a law where cyclists can yield at stop signs, known as an "Idaho" stop.

The Hamilton Cycling Committee Citizen Committee Report respecting Bicycle Yield at Stop Signs (Idaho Stop), was received and referred to staff for a report back to the Public Works Committee respecting stop as yield laws and practices for bicycles and the safety environmental transportation outcomes, including consultation with the Hamilton Police Services.

**(h) NOTICES OF MOTION (Item 13)**

**(i) Opportunities to Partner with Educational Institutions to Plant Trees (City Wide) (Item 13.1)**

The Rules of Order were waived to allow for the introduction of a Motion respecting Opportunities to Partner with Educational Institutions to Plant Trees.



For further disposition of this matter, refer to Item 8.

**(ii) Free Tree Giveaway Inclusion of Educational Institutions (Item 13.2)**

The Rules of Order were waived to allow for the introduction of a Motion respecting Free Tree Giveaway Inclusion of Educational Institutions.

For further disposition of this matter, refer to Item 9.

**(i) GENERAL INFORMATION / OTHER BUSINESS (Item 14)**

**(i) Amendments to the Outstanding Business List (Item 14.1)**

The following amendments to the Public Works Committee's Outstanding Business List, be approved:

- (1) Items Considered Complete and Needing to be Removed (Item 14.1(a))
  - (i) HSR / ATS / DARTS Passenger Policies for Persons with Disabilities (Item 14.1(a)(a))  
Addressed as Item 11.2 (PW23009) (February 13, 2023)  
Item on OBL: ABR
- (2) Items Requiring a New Due Date (Item 14.1(b))
  - (i) Impact of On-Site and Excess Soils Management Regulation (O. Reg 406/19) and other pressures on Capital Program Costs (Item 14.1(b)(a))  
Item on OBL: ACZ  
Current Due Date: May 23, 2023  
Proposed New Due Date: June 12
  - (ii) Upper Paradise Road In-Service Road Safety Review (Ward 14) (Item 14.1(b)(b))  
Item on OBL: ADL  
Current Due Date: Q3 2023  
Proposed New Due Date: September 18, 2023

**(j) ADJOURNMENT (Item 16)**

That there being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 3:53 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor Nann, Chair,  
Public Works Committee

Carrie McIntosh  
Legislative Coordinator  
Office of the City Clerk

City of Hamilton  
Accessible Transportation Services Performance Review  
Q4 2022

Michelle Martin  
Manager, Accessible Transportation Services  
Transit Division  
Public Works Department  
3-14-2023

This information report provides a summary of key statistical data and performance indicators for Q4 of 2022 (October to December) and 2022 totals. The City is obligated to provide statistical reports to the Advisory Committee for Persons with Disabilities (ACPD) to meet the terms of the City's 2004 settlement with the Ontario Human Rights Commission (OHRC) and complainants under the Code.

The report reflects the performance of specialized transportation offered by HSR Accessible Transportation Services (ATS) through its contractor for services, Disabled and Aged Regional Transportation System (DARTS) and their subcontractors, and through the ATS Taxi Scrip program. The data was obtained from DARTS performance report records, ATS contact reports, and ATS Taxi Scrip program data.

## TRIPS REQUESTED AND PROVIDED

**Table 1: System Requested and Delivered Passenger YTD Q4 2022**

DEMAND	Q1 2022	Q2 2022	Q3 2022	Q4 2022	Year to Date
<b>DARTS: Number of Total Trips Requested</b>	112,155	155,087	169,376	195,670	632,288
<b>DARTS: Number of Total Trips Delivered</b>	82,356	116,804	123,186	132,271	454,617
<b>TAXI SCRIP: Number of Total Trips Delivered</b>	8,189	10,595	9,436	10,679	38,899
<b>ATS: Number of Total Trips Requested, All Modes</b>	120,344	165,682	178,812	206,349	671,187
<b>ATS: Number of Total Trips Delivered, All Modes</b>	90,545	127,399	132,622	142,950	493,516
<b>ATS % Of Total Trips Delivered vs. Requested, All Modes</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>77%</b>	<b>74%</b>	<b>69%</b>	<b>74%</b>

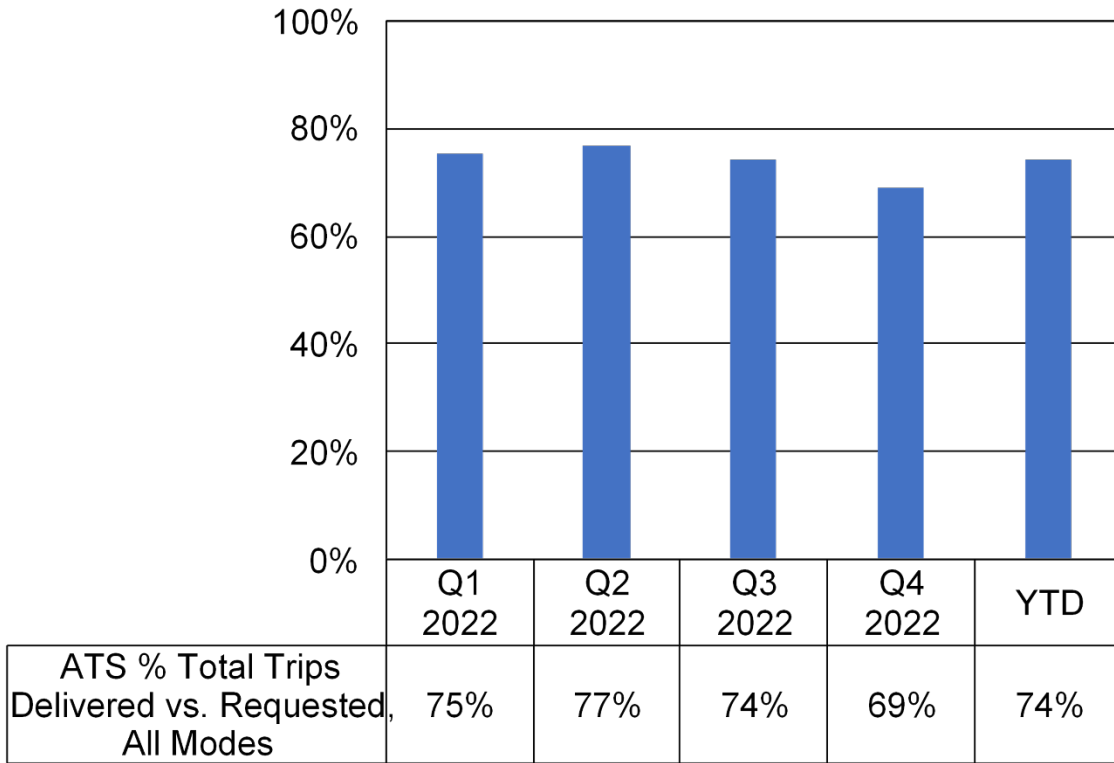
**Table 2: System Demand by Mode: DARTS vs. Taxi Scrip**

DEMAND BY MODE	Q1 2022 %	Q2 2022 %	Q3 2022 %	Q4 2022 %	Year to Date
<b>DARTS</b>	93.2%	93.6%	94.7%	94.8%	94.2%
<b>TAXI SCRIP</b>	6.8%	6.4%	5.3%	5.2%	5.8%
<b>ATS: All Modes</b>	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Demand for specialized trips on DARTS continues to be the main driver of trips requested and delivered. In Q4 2022, Taxi Scrip accounts for just over 5% of system trips requested, and just over 94% of trips requested are for DARTS up to December 31, 2022 (Table 2, above). The total number of requested trips includes client cancellations and no shows.

For the entire year of 2022, ATS delivered a total of 493,516 trips through both DARTS and the Taxi Scrip program; approximately 8% of total trips delivered were delivered through Taxi Scrip (see Table 1, above).

For the entire year of 2022, DARTS completed trip counts are at approximately 54% of 2019 numbers for the same period (pre-COVID), and at approximately 79% of budgeted service up to end of Q4.



**Figure 1: Demand: Count of ATS Trips Delivered versus Requested**

Alternate text for Figure 1: The graph in Figure 1 (above) compares total ATS trips requested to total number of ATS trips delivered for both DARTS and Taxi Scrip (i.e., All Modes). The blue vertical columns show the percentage of trips provided out of the total number of trips requested for Q1 to Q4 of 2022, and year-to-date. The total number of requested trips also includes trips booked but not taken, i.e., cancelled trips and passenger no show trips. Data for Figure 1: ATS % Total Trips Delivered vs. Requested, All Modes: Q1 2022, 75 %; Q2 2022, 77 %; Q3 2022, 74%; Q4 2022, 69%; year to date: 74% (see also Table 1, above).

**RATE OF DENIED SYSTEM TRIPS**

**Table 3: Rate of Denied Trips: ATS All Modes**

Rate of Denied Trips: ATS All Modes	Q1 2022	Q2 2022	Q3 2022	Q4 2022	Year to Date
ATS Total Number of Trips Requested	120,344	165,682	178,812	206,349	671,187
ATS Total Number of Trips Denied	799	3,273	3,623	2,933	10,628
% of Trips Denied	0.7%	2.0%	2.0%	1.4%	1.6%

System trip denial rates remain below the 5% goal established by the City’s 2004 settlement with the OHRC, which includes Taxi Scrip trips for the purpose of calculating the trip denial rate. The industry best practice is 0% (Canadian Urban Transit Association (CUTA) Specialized Transit Services Industry Practices Review, 2016). Table 3 (above) shows that the system denial rate remains within the OHRC standard, though with an increase that is driven by increased trip denials by DARTS (see Table 4, below).

## SPECIALIZED TRANSPORTATION TRIP DISPOSITION

**Table 4: Contractor (DARTS) Trip Dispositions**

<b>Contractor Trip Dispositions</b>	<b>Q1 2022</b>	<b>Q2 2022</b>	<b>Q3 2022</b>	<b>Q4 2022</b>	<b>Year to Date</b>
Total Trips Requested	112,155	155,087	169,376	195,670	632,288
Total Trips Provided	82,356	116,804	123,186	132,271	454,617
Total Trips Denied	799	3,273	3,623	2,933	10,628
<b>% of Total Trips Denied</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>

### Contractor Denied Trip

A denied trip by the contractor occurs when the client’s request, within the allowable booking windows, cannot be agreed to within one hour of the requested date and time of travel or acceptable alternative, according to the criteria listed in Appendix 1, below. Denial rates for service provided by our contractor, DARTS, currently sits at 1.7% year to date, end of Q4 (Table 4, above). This is an increase of more than double the rate at the beginning of 2022. This is due in part to vehicle safety inspections during AUD 22007 fieldwork and some ongoing ATS vehicle inspections as part of the oversight to which ATS gas committed. It is also due to circumstances reported by DARTS to be beyond its control: increased employee absences including Operators, and in Reservations, Maintenance and Dispatch; and DARTS vehicles out of service awaiting parts for repair, due in part to supply chain issues.

**Table 5: Client Trip Disposition - DARTS**

<b>Client Trip Disposition</b>	<b>Q1 2022</b>	<b>Q2 2022</b>	<b>Q3 2022</b>	<b>Q4 2022</b>	<b>Year to Date</b>
Total Trips Cancelled On Time	11,431	13,098	17,265	30,819	72,613
<b>% of Total Trips Cancelled on Time</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>
Total Trips Cancelled Late	13,217	16,489	18,684	23,165	71,555
<b>% of Total Trips Cancelled Late</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>
Total No Show/Cancelled at Door	4,250	5,302	6,448	6,313	22,313
<b>% of Total No Show/Cancelled at Door</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>
Total Trips Refused	102	121	170	169	562
<b>% of Total Trips Refused</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>

### Client Trip Cancelled On Time

A trip cancelled on time has been cancelled by the client by 4:30 PM of the day prior to service. The industry best practice is a cancellation rate of between 5-10% (CUTA Specialized Transit Services

Industry Practices Review, 2016). Trips that are cancelled on time provide the opportunity to accommodate any outstanding trip requests or wait list trips in a timely manner.

Table 5 (above) on-time cancellations sit at 11.5% of trips requested on DARTS at the end of 2022.

### **Client Trip Cancelled Late**

A late cancellation is one that is made after 4:30 p.m. of the day prior to service, and prior to vehicle arrival within the pickup window and/or within thirty minutes after the negotiated pick up time. Late cancellations rarely provide opportunity to accommodate any outstanding trip requests or wait list trips in a timely manner. Table 5 shows the late cancellation rate currently sits at 11.3% as of the end of 2022.

### **Client No-Show/ Cancelled at Door**

A No Show trip occurs when a client books a trip, does not cancel ahead of time, and is not available at the time that the vehicle arrives within the pickup window and/or within thirty minutes after the negotiated pickup time. This includes any occurrence of trips cancelled at door, where the client refuses a trip at the door that is within the pickup window and/ or within thirty minutes after the negotiated pickup time. No shows leave no opportunity to accommodate any outstanding trip request or wait list trips. Table 5 shows the no-show rate sits at 3.5% of DARTS trips requested at the end of 2022, continuing to exceed the industry best practice of less than 1%. No shows result in both lost revenue and lost service efficiency (CUTA Specialized Transit Services Industry Practices Review, 2016).

HSR is currently working with the contractor for specialized transit, DARTS, and the software provider, Trapeze, to install an updated service infraction application to track late cancellations and no shows according to the points system outlined in PW21055(a). It should be noted, however, that cancellations and late cancellations were higher in December than for November or for October: there were over 1,000 cancellations on December 15 alone, which was the date of a significant inclement weather event. This is an example of a circumstance in which ATS would not apply any penalty for a late cancellation.

### **Client Refused Trip**

A refused trip occurs when a client does not accept the travel times provided at the time of booking. The refused trip rate continues to be extremely low, at only 0.1% for 2022.

## **DARTS ON-TIME PERFORMANCE**

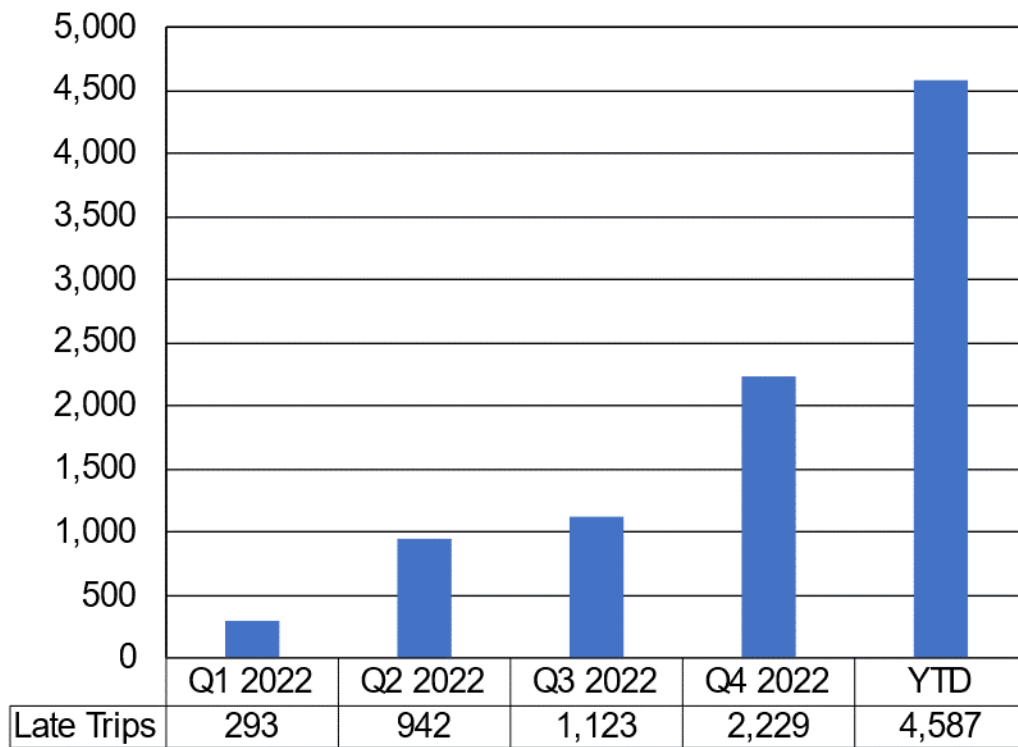
The City's 2004 settlement with the OHRC defines late trips as those where the contractor or subcontractor Operator does not arrive until 30 minutes or more after the scheduled arrival time and established an on-time performance goal of 95% or greater. The industry standard for on time performance is 95%-99% for large systems (agencies that serve a population higher than 150,000) (CUTA Specialized Transit Services Industry Practices Review, 2016).

In 2022, on-time performance has been consistently better than the target established in the OHRC settlement agreement and sits within the industry benchmark. As shown in Table 6 (below), DARTS on-time performance currently sits at 99.0% year to date Q4 of 2022. It should be noted that in Q4 of 2022, late trips had doubled from what was reported in Q3. As noted above, DARTS has reported some causal factors to be beyond its control: increased employee absences including Operators, and

in Reservations, Maintenance and Dispatch; and DARTS vehicles out of service awaiting parts for repair, due in part to supply chain issues.

**Table 6: Contractor (DARTS) On-Time Performance**

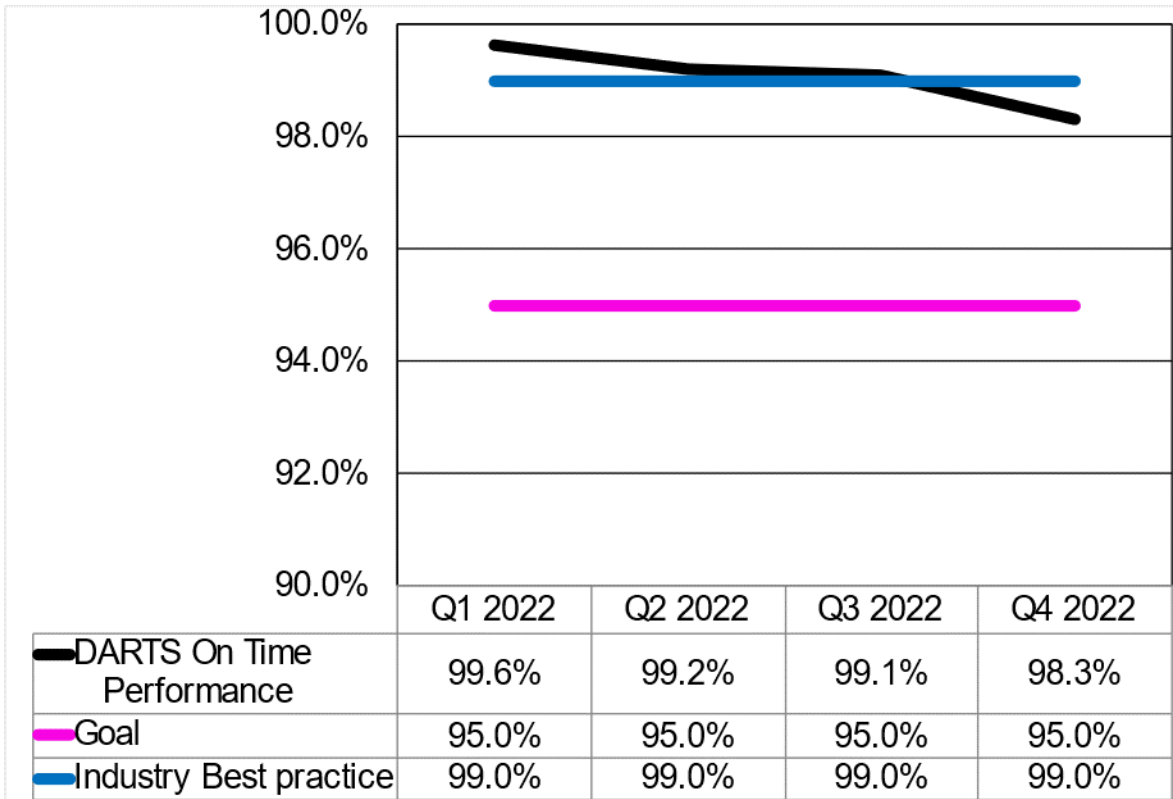
Service Metrics	Q1 2022	Q2 2022	Q3 2022	Q4 2022	Year to Date
<b>Total Trips Provided</b>	82,356	116,804	123,186	132,271	454,617
<b>Total Number of Late Trips</b>	293	942	1,123	2,229	4,587
<b>% of Trips Completed on Time</b>	99.6%	99.2%	99.1%	98.3%	99.0%



**Figure 2: DARTS Late Trips**

Alternate text for Figure 2: Figure 2 (above) shows the number of late trips each quarter in 2022, and the 2022 total. Data for Figure 2: Q1 2022, 293 late trips; Q2 2022, 942 late trips; Q3 2022, 1,123 late trips; Q4 2022, 2,229 late trips; year to date: 4,587 late trips (see also Table 6, above).





**Figure 3: DARTS On Time Performance**

Alternate text for Figure 3: Figure 3 (above) graphs DARTS on-time performance. The solid black line shows the DARTS on-time performance trend. The blue line beneath it illustrates the industry best practice, and the pink line at bottom shows the goal as directed by the OHRC in 2004. The graph shows a decrease in DARTS on-time performance from Q1 to Q4 of 2022, still above the OHRC goal of 95% but below the industry standard of 99%. Data for Figure 3: Q1 2022, 99.7% DARTS on-time performance; Q2 2022, 99.2% DARTS on-time performance; Q3 2022, 99.1% DARTS on-time performance; Q4 2022; 98.3% (see also Table 6, above).

**COMPLAINTS**

**Table 7: Complaints per Thousand Trips**

Year	Complaints per Thousand ATS Trips, All Modes	ATS and DARTS Complaints per Thousand DARTS Trips
2022 Q1	2.8	3.0
2022 Q2	3.9	4.2
2022 Q3	4.3	4.7
2022 Q4	5.3	5.6
Year to Date	4.2	4.5

Complaints are those customer contacts in which a customer submits an objection to the planning or provision of service. Complaints per thousand are shown in Table 7, above. The first column uses the total number of ATS trips provided (where complaints about Taxi Scrip have been included). In Q1 of 2022, there were 2 Taxi Scrip complaints, no Taxi Scrip complaints in Q2 or Q3, and 8 Taxi Scrip

complaints in Q4. The second column uses the total number of DARTS trips provided (not including complaints about Taxi Scrip).

The industry best practice is 1.0 complaints per 1,000 trips. The 2016 CUTA average for large systems is 2.1 complaints per 1,000 trips. The 2022 complaint level currently sits at greater than the industry best practice (1:1,000) and exceeds the 2016 CUTA average.

**Table 8: Complaint Type**

Complaint Type	Q1 2022	Q2 2022	Q3 2022	Q4 2022	Year to Date
Service Performance	182	334	378	564	1,458
Staff Performance	65	131	130	141	467
Service Sufficiency	6	30	65	46	147
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>2,072</b>

Table 8 (above) breaks down the number of complaints based on three general categories:

- Service performance – categories of complaint where the service as performed did not meet expectations, including but not limited to complaints about pickup/ drop off outside of window; call return wait time; address, date or time errors; missed trip; or scheduled on board time. Most complaints are in this category.
- Staff performance – categories of complaint where staff conduct did not meet expectations, including but not limited to complaints about staff conduct or driving habits. This is the second most frequent category of complaint.
- Service sufficiency – categories of complaint where the service was insufficient to meet reported customer needs, including but not limited to complaints about subscription trips or waiting lists. Taxi Scrip complaints are captured in this category. This is the least frequent category of complaint.

The categories above have been in use internally many years. ATS will be reviewing their use for better understanding of complaint drivers. For the purpose of this report, total complaints include all complaints received, including non-validated complaints.

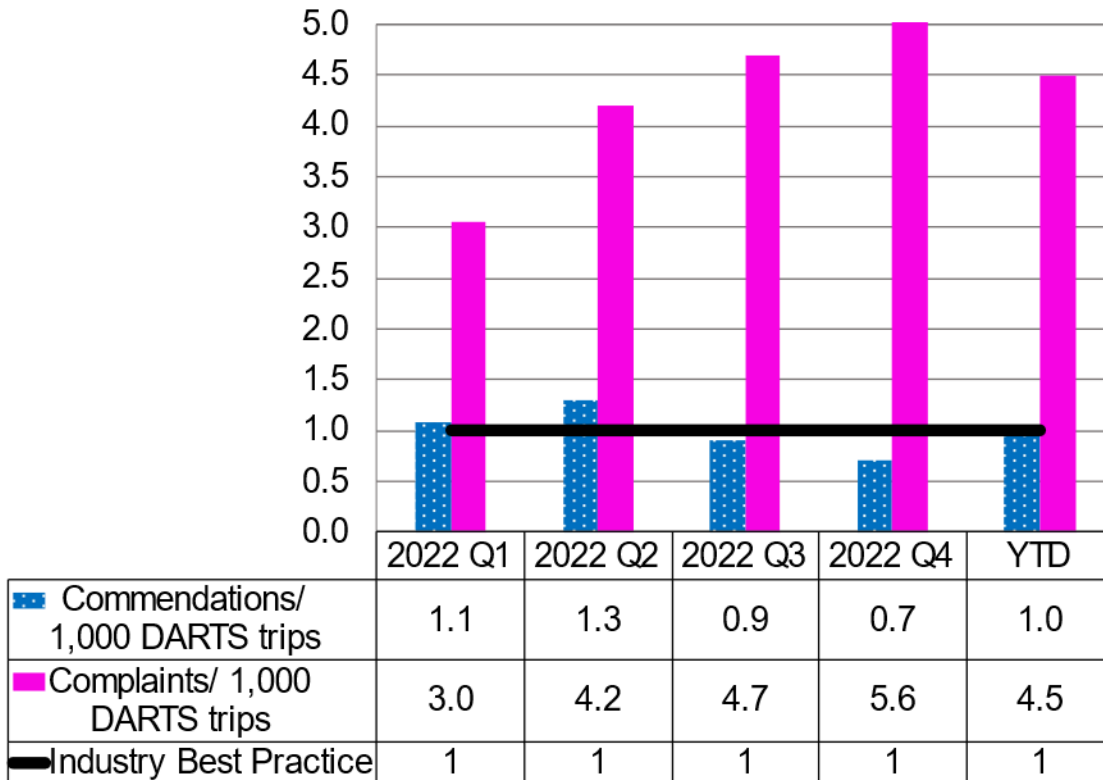
## COMMENDATIONS

**Table 9: Commendations per Thousand Trips**

Year	Commendations per Thousand ATS Trips, All Modes	ATS and DARTS Commendations per Thousand DARTS Trips
Q1 2022	1.0	1.1
Q2 2022	1.2	1.3
Q3 2022	0.8	0.9
Q4 2022	0.7	0.7
<b>Year to Date</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>1.0</b>

Table 9 (above) shows the number of commendations per thousand ATS system trips (including Taxi Scrip trips) and per thousand DARTS trips. It should be noted ATS does not typically receive commendations about Taxi Scrip service, and none were received to date as of Q4 in 2022.

The industry best practice is 1 commendation per 1,000 trips. The 2016 CUTA average for large system is 0.36 commendations per 1,000 trips. Commendations sit just slightly below the industry best practice of 1 commendation per thousand trips in 2022, but above the 2016 CUTA average.



**Figure 4: ATS and DARTS Commendations and Complaints per Thousand DARTS Trips.**

Alternate text for Figure 4: Figure 4 (above) graphs ATS and DARTS commendations and complaints per thousand trips Q1 to Q4 of 2022, and year-to-date. The clustered vertical columns compare commendations to complaints. The vertical blue columns with white dots on the left side of each cluster show commendations per thousand trips, and the vertical pink columns on the right side of each cluster show complaints per thousand trips. The solid black line illustrates the industry best practice of less than one complaint per thousand trips and more than one commendation per thousand trips. The graph shows that the industry standard for complaints has not been met for 2022, but the industry standard for commendations has been met. Data for Figure 4: Total commendations per thousand DARTS trips: 2022 Q1, 1.1; 2022 Q2, 1.3; 2022 Q3, 0.9; 2022 Q4, 0.7; year-to-date, 1.0. Total complaints per thousand DARTS trips: 2022 Q1, 3.0; 2022 Q2, 4.2; 2022 Q3, 4.7; 2022 Q4, 5.7; year-to-date, 4.4. See also Tables 7 and 9 (above).

**APPENDIX 1 - Definition of terms**

**Number of Total ATS Trips Requested, All Modes:** the sum of DARTS Requested Trips [plus] Taxi Scrip Trips Delivered.

**Taxi Scrip Trips Delivered:** the total of all passengers reported by contracted brokers under the Taxi Scrip program.

**Number of Total DARTS Trips Requested:** the sum of Trips Delivered by DARTS, DARTS subcontractors, and meter taxi [plus] No Show Trips [plus] Cancelled Trips [plus] Trips Denied [plus] Trips Refused.

**Trips Denied:** a denied trip occurs when

- a casual trip request has been made as much as 7 days in advance up to 4:30 PM on the day prior to the required day of service, and a negotiated time cannot immediately be agreed to within one hour of the requested time or at a time otherwise suitable to the passenger, or cannot subsequently be agreed to through the use of the waiting list
- when a passenger requests a subscription trip which cannot immediately be fulfilled, this form of request is not recorded as a denial of service, however, each instance of a like casual trip request that cannot be accommodated as noted above is recorded as a trip denial
- when the passenger agrees to assignment to the waiting list, a trip denial will still occur if no trip can be found, or if an offered trip is not deemed by the passenger as either suitable or required
- when a passenger requests a trip after 4:30 PM of the day prior to the required day of service, or on the required day of service, and the trip request cannot be accommodated, such request will not be recorded as a denial of service.

**Cancelled Trips:** a cancelled trip is one that is cancelled by the passenger, or on the passenger's behalf, once a subscription or casual booking has been made

- an advance cancellation is one that is made by 4:30 p.m. of the day prior to service
- a late cancellation is one that is made after 4:30 p.m. of the day prior to service, and prior to vehicle arrival within the pickup window and/or within thirty minutes after the negotiated pick up time
- a program closure cancellation is one that is made for all passengers to a program with advance notification, including program shutdown periods and temporary program venue changes
- a service suspension cancellation is one that is made as a result of a weather or other emergency within the control of ATS and/ or DARTS.

**No Show Trips:** a no show occurs when a passenger books a trip, does not cancel ahead of time, and is not available at the time that the vehicle arrives within the pickup window and/or within thirty minutes after the negotiated pickup time. This includes any occurrence of trips cancelled at door, where the passenger refuses a trip at the door that is within the pickup window and/or within thirty minutes after the negotiated pickup time.

**Number of Total DARTS Trips Delivered:** the sum of all trips taken by passengers and their escorts and/or companions delivered by DARTS on DARTS, DARTS subcontractors, or metered taxi.

**Late Trips:** the sum of all trips that are more than 30 minutes late from that time negotiated with the passenger for the trip, as reported by drivers and as recorded by DARTS from driver manifests.

**Complaints:** those customer contacts under which a customer submits an objection to the planning or provision of service

**Commendations:** those customer contacts under which a customer submits praise for the planning or provision of service.

**Rate of Denied Trips:** Denied Trips expressed as a percentage of Number of Total ATS Trips Requested, All Modes.

**Rate of Cancelled Trips:** Cancelled Trips (by type) expressed as a percentage of Number of Total DARTS Trips Requested.

**Rate of No-Show Trips:** No Show Trips expressed as a percentage of Number of Total DARTS Trips Requested.

**Rate of On-Time Performance:** (DARTS Trips Delivered [minus] Late Trips) expressed as a percentage of (Number of Total DARTS Trips Delivered).

**Refused Trips:** A refused trip occurs when a client does not accept the travel times provided at the time of booking – see Trips Denied, above.

**Complaints per 1,000 Trips:** complaints per thousand trips (sum of Taxi Scrip Trips Delivered [plus] DARTS Trips Delivered).

**Commendations per 1,000 Trips:** commendations per thousand trips (sum of Taxi Scrip Trips Delivered [plus] DARTS Trips Delivered).



**PLANNING COMMITTEE  
REPORT  
23-007**

**May 2, 2023  
9:30 a.m.**

**Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall  
71 Main Street West**

**Present:** Councillor J.P. Danko (Chair)  
Councillor T. Hwang (1st Vice Chair)  
Councillor C. Cassar (2nd Vice Chair)  
Councillors J. Beattie, M. Francis, C. Kroetsch, T. McMeekin,  
N. Nann, E. Pauls, M. Tadeson, A. Wilson, M. Wilson

---

**THE PLANNING COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 23-007 AND RESPECTFULLY  
RECOMMENDS:**

1. **Draft Biodiversity Action Plan for Consultation (PED21065(c)) (City Wide)  
(Item 8.1)**
  - (i) (a) That Appendix "A" to Planning Committee Report 23-007, "Draft Biodiversity Action Plan – March 2023", be received;
  - (b) That Planning and Economic Development staff be authorized to assist the Hamilton Naturalists' Club and other Biodiversity Action Plan partners to undertake public and stakeholder consultation on the Draft Biodiversity Action Plan attached as Appendix "A" to Planning Committee Report 23-007;
  - (c) That Planning and Economic Development staff be directed to report back to Planning Committee, summarizing the public input together with the final Hamilton Biodiversity Action Plan by Q4 of 2023;
  - (d) That the Clerk provide written communication to the Ville de Montreal to confirm that the City of Hamilton will become a signatory to The Montreal Pledge – Cities United in Action for Biodiversity.

- (e) That the Biodiversity Action Plan partners include as part of the consultation on the draft Biodiversity Action Plan, the Global Biodiversity Framework (GBF) adopted at the 15th Conference of Parties to the UN Convention on Biological Diversity, and that the partners seek input from the public on the potential for including the 23 targets of the GBF as the community-wide targets for Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan; and
- (f) That as part of the report back on the proposed final Biodiversity Action Plan, that staff include recommendations, including staffing and financial impacts, for a Biodiversity Action Plan governance and staffing structure that ensures a whole-of-community approach to implementation.

**(ii) Draft Biodiversity Action Plan - *City of Hamilton's Natural Areas Acquisition Fund***

WHEREAS the City wants to take immediate action to advance and implement the Biodiversity Action Plan;

WHEREAS in 2015 through Report PED09007(b) City Council approved Guidelines to implement a Natural Areas Acquisition Fund (NAAF) to purchase and protect significant natural heritage properties within the City;

WHEREAS the NAAF is a program through which the City provides funding to eligible Conservation Organizations for land acquisition (direct fee-simple or conservation easements) up to 50 percent of the acquisition cost to a maximum of \$50,000 per property;

WHEREAS the City approved \$100,000 in funding for the NAAF in 2016 which was ultimately awarded to the Hamilton Conservation Authority in 2017 to support the acquisition of four properties (\$25,000 per property);

WHEREAS no further funding has been available for the NAAF since 2017; and

WHEREAS the acquisition and protection of natural areas is a critical contributor to the successful implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan, as well as the City's Climate Action Strategy

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That \$150,000 from the Climate Change Reserve (108062) be allocated to the City of Hamilton's Natural Areas Acquisition Fund; and

- (b) That staff be authorized and directed to initiate an intake for proposals under the Natural Areas Acquisition Fund based on the same Natural Areas Acquisition Fund Strategy Implementation Guidelines previously approved by Council through Report PED09007(b)

**(iii) Draft Biodiversity Action Plan - *Natural Areas Inventory for the City of Hamilton***

WHEREAS the City wants to take immediate action to advance and implement the Biodiversity Action Plan;

WHEREAS proposed Action 2.3 of the draft Biodiversity Action Plan relates to updating the Natural Areas Inventory for the City of Hamilton; WHEREAS proposed Action 2.1 of the draft Biodiversity Action Plan is to develop a “State of the Environment” report to periodically track the City’s progress towards natural heritage protection goals and report on on-going City initiatives related to natural heritage, which will require updating the Hamilton Natural Areas Inventory to set a baseline by which to measure changes over time, both positive in response to actions such as natural areas protection and restoration, and negative changes from impacts such as climate change, land use change, and invasive species;

WHEREAS the City of Hamilton has historically funded the development of the Natural Areas Inventory led by the Hamilton Naturalists’ Club on a 10-year cycle, with updates having occurred in 1993, 2003 and 2013;

WHEREAS, as a result of this work, Hamilton likely has one of the richest municipal species datasets in Canada, and it is important to ensure this invaluable information continues to be kept current;

WHEREAS the Hamilton Naturalists' Club has indicated its interest and intention to undertake an update to the Natural Areas Inventory, and will be actively seeking partners to fund and support this critical work; and

WHEREAS developing and maintaining a Natural Areas Inventory is a critical contributor to the successful implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan, as well as the City’s Climate Action Strategy.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That \$200,000 from the Climate Change Reserve (108062) be allocated to support the updating of the Natural Areas Inventory for the City of Hamilton, through field work during the next 2-3 field seasons, with a goal of producing an updated Natural Areas Inventory report by 2025 or 2026;



- (b) That City staff work with the Hamilton Naturalists' Club and other Biodiversity Action Plan partners to develop the scope and terms of reference for the update to the Natural Areas Inventory, including identification of other potential funding partners; and
- (c) That the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development be authorized to enter into the necessary agreements with the Hamilton Naturalists' Club and any other Biodiversity Action Plan partners as required for the implementation of the Natural Areas Inventory.

**2. Agriculture and Rural Affairs Advisory Committee Report 23-001 (Item 9.1)**

**(a) Hamilton Agriculture Profile - 2021 Census of Agriculture Update (PED23092) (City Wide) (Item 9.1)**

That Report PED23092, respecting Hamilton Agriculture Profile - 2021 Census of Agriculture Update, be received.

**3. Housekeeping Amendments to City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200, Former Township of Glanbrook Zoning By-law No. 464 and Former City of Stoney Creek Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 (PED23074) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)**

- (a) That approval be given to City Initiative CI 23-E for housekeeping amendments to City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200 on the following basis:
  - (i) That the Draft By-law, attached as Appendix "A", to Report PED23074, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
  - (ii) That the proposed changes in zoning are in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan (UHOP);
  - (iii) That the proposed Zoning By-law Amendments are consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2020 and conform to A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2019, as amended;
- (b) That approval be given to City Initiative CI 23-E for a housekeeping amendment to the former Township of Glanbrook Zoning By-law No. 464 on the following basis:

- (i) That the Draft By-law, attached as Appendix “B” to Report PED23074, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
  - (ii) That the proposed changes in zoning are in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan (UHOP);
  - (iii) That the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2020 and conforms to A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2019, as amended, and the Greenbelt Plan, 2017;
- (c) That approval be given to City Initiative CI 23-E for a housekeeping amendment to the former City of Stoney Creek Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 on the following basis:
- (i) That the Draft By-law, attached as Appendix “C” to Report PED23074, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by Council;
  - (ii) That the proposed changes in zoning are in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan (UHOP);
  - (iii) That the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), 2020 and conforms to A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2019, as amended, and the Greenbelt Plan, 2017.

**4. Application for Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment and Zoning By-law Amendment for Lands Located at 127 Freelon Road, Flamborough (PED23107) (Ward 13) (Item 10.2)**

- (a) That Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment Application RHOPA-23-002, by UrbanSolutions Planning & Land Development Consultants Inc. (agent) on behalf of Brian Didiodato (Owner), to amend the Rural Hamilton Official Plan to redesignate the subject lands from “Settlement Commercial” to “Settlement Residential” to permit the adaptive reuse of an vacant commercial building for a single detached dwelling for the lands located at 127 Freelon Road, Flamborough, as shown on Appendix “A” attached to Report PED23107, be APPROVED on the following basis:
- (i) That the draft Official Plan Amendment, attached as Appendix “B” to Report PED23107, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by City Council;

- (ii) That the proposed amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (2020) and conforms to the Greenbelt Plan (2017) and A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended);
  
- (b) That Zoning By-law Amendment Application ZAR-23-002, by UrbanSolutions Planning & Land Development Consultants Inc. (agent) on behalf of Brian Didiodato (Owner), for a change in zoning from Settlement Commercial (S2) Zone to Settlement Residential (S1, 847) Zone, to permit the adaptive reuse of an vacant commercial building for a single detached dwelling, for the lands known as 127 Freelton Road, Flamborough, as shown on Appendix “A” attached to Report PED23107, be APPROVED on the following basis:
  - (i) That the draft By-law, attached as Appendix “C” to Report PED23107, which has been prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be enacted by City Council;
  
  - (ii) That the amending By-law be added to Schedule “C” of Zoning By-law No. 05-200;
  
  - (iii) That the proposed change in zoning is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (2020), conforms to the Greenbelt Plan (2017) and A Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2019, as amended), and will comply with the Rural Hamilton Official Plan upon approval of Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment No. XX.

**5. City Ambassador on the Waterfront Trail (Item 12.1)**

WHEREAS, the use of the Waterfront Trail has become popular with out of town cyclists many of whom are travelling at unsafe speeds, creating daily safety concerns for other trail users;

WHEREAS, the use of e-bikes, e-scooters and other electric powered devices are increasingly used on the waterfront trail, contrary to the City’s by-law;

WHEREAS, Licensing and By-law Services has previously hired summer students to act as Waterfront Trail Ambassadors as part of a pilot program to educate the public of City By-laws; and

WHEREAS, the Waterfront Trail Ambassador program was considered a success and well received by visitors, trail users and Beach Neighbourhood residents.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Licensing and By-law Services be directed to hire two summer students to act as City Ambassadors on the Hamilton Beach Waterfront Trail for the months of May through August 2023 at a cost of approximately \$32,392.86 to be funded by the Hamilton Beach Reserve Account 108037; and
- (b) That City staff in Planning and Economic Development report back on the outcomes of the City Ambassadors on the Hamilton Beach Waterfront program from May through August 2023 in Q4 2023, with an evaluation of the program, and recommendations as to whether it should be made permanent as part of the 2024 Budget process, and/or whether it should be extended to other areas of the City.

**FOR INFORMATION:**

**(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

**5. COMMUNICATIONS**

- 5.1 Tys Theijsmeijer, Royal Botanical Gardens, respecting Draft Biodiversity Action Plan Support (Item 8.1)

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.1.

The agenda for the May 2, 2023 Planning Committee meeting was approved, as amended.

**(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)**

There were no declarations of interest.

**(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)**

**(i) April 4, 2023 (Item 4.1)**

The Minutes of the April 18, 2023 meeting were approved, as presented.

(d) **COMMUNICATIONS**

Item 5.1, Correspondence from Tys Theijsmeyer, Royal Botanical Gardens, respecting Draft Biodiversity Action Plan Support, was received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.1.

(d) **STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 8)**

(i) **Draft Biodiversity Action Plan for Consultation (PED21065(c)) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)**

Lauren Vraets, Senior Planner, Sustainable Communities provided the Committee with a presentation respecting PED21065(c), Draft Biodiversity Action Plan for Consultation.

The presentation respecting Report PED21065(c), Draft Biodiversity Action Plan for Consultation (PED21065(c)) (City Wide), was received.

- (a) That Appendix “A” to Planning Committee Report 23-007, “Draft Biodiversity Action Plan – March 2023”, be received;
- (b) That Planning and Economic Development staff be authorized to assist the Hamilton Naturalists’ Club and other Biodiversity Action Plan partners to undertake public and stakeholder consultation on the Draft Biodiversity Action Plan attached as Appendix “A” to Planning Committee Report 23-007;
- (c) That Planning and Economic Development staff be directed to report back to Planning Committee, summarizing the public input together with the final Hamilton Biodiversity Action Plan by Q4 of 2023;
- (d) That the Clerk provide written communication to the Ville de Montreal to confirm that the City of Hamilton will become a signatory to The Montreal Pledge – Cities United in Action for Biodiversity.

The above motion, was **amended** by adding the following sub-sections:

- (e) ***That the Biodiversity Action Plan partners include as part of the consultation on the draft Biodiversity Action Plan, the Global Biodiversity Framework (GBF) adopted at the 15th Conference of Parties to the UN Convention on Biological Diversity, and that the partners seek input from the public on the potential for including the 23 targets of the GBF as the***

***community-wide targets for Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan; and***

- (f) ***That as part of the report back on the proposed final Biodiversity Action Plan, that staff include recommendations, including staffing and financial impacts, for a Biodiversity Action Plan governance and staffing structure that ensures a whole-of-community approach to implementation.***

For the disposition of this matter, refer to Items 1(i), (ii) and (iii).

**(e) PUBLIC HEARINGS (Item 10)**

In accordance with the *Planning Act*, Chair J.P. Danko advised those viewing the meeting that the public had been advised of how to pre-register to be a delegate at the Public Meetings on today's agenda.

In accordance with the provisions of the *Planning Act*, Chair J.P. Danko advised that if a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the Council of the City of Hamilton before Council makes a decision regarding the Development applications before the Committee today, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the Council of the City of Hamilton to the Ontario Land Tribunal, and the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Ontario Land Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there are reasonable grounds to do so.

- (i) **Housekeeping Amendments to City of Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200, Former Township of Glanbrook Zoning By-law No. 464 and Former City of Stoney Creek Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 (PED23074) (City Wide) (Item 10.1)**

The staff presentation was waived.

Chair Danko called three times for public delegations and none came forward.

There were no public submissions received regarding this matter; and the public meeting was closed.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 3.

**(ii) Application for Rural Hamilton Official Plan Amendment and Zoning By-law Amendment for Lands Located at 127 Freelton Road, Flamborough (PED23107) (Ward 13) (Item 10.2)**

The staff presentation was waived.

Matthew LeBlanc, Planner, UrbanSolutions Planning & Land Development Consultants Inc., was in attendance and indicated support for the staff report.

The delegation from Matthew LeBlanc, Planner, UrbanSolutions Planning & Land Development Consultants Inc., was received.

Chair Danko called three times for public delegations and none came forward.

There were no public submissions received regarding this matter; and the public meeting was closed.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 4.

**(g) GENERAL INFORMATION / OTHER BUSINESS (Item 14)**

**(i) Outstanding Business List (Added Item 14.1)**

The following changes to the Outstanding Business List, were approved:

**(a) Items Requiring New Due Dates:**

18L - Review of C6 and C7 Zoning Regulations  
Current Due Date: March 21, 2023  
Proposed New Due Date: June 13, 2023

**(b) Items to be Removed:**

18D - Consultation on the Regulatory Content of Bill (Inclusionary Zoning) (Addressed as Item 11 on PC Report 23-003)

20L - Use of Tertiary Septic Systems in Hamilton and Update on LPAT Case (PW20082/LS20032) Addressed as Item 13 on PC Report 23-004)

22L - 392-412 Wilson St E and 15 Lorne Ave Zoning and Official Plan Amendments (PED22070) (Addressed as Item 6 on PC Report 22-007)

23B - Request to Appeal to Ontario Land Tribunal for 64 Lover's Lane (Addressed as Item 9 on PC Report 23-005)

**(ii) General Manager's Update (Added Item 14.2)**

The General Manager's Update, was received.

**(g) PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL (Item 15)**

**(i) Closed Session Minutes – April 18, 2023 (Item 15.1)**

The Closed Session Minutes dated April 18, 2023 were approved, as presented, and remain confidential.

**(h) ADJOURNMENT (Item 16)**

There being no further business, the Planning Committee was adjourned at 11:18 a.m.

---

Councillor J.P. Danko  
Chair, Planning Committee

---

Lisa Kelsey  
Legislative Coordinator





HAMILTON  
**BIODIVERSITY**  
ACTION PLAN

Draft for Consultation **April 2023**

Grindstone Creek in Hendrie Valley (RBG). Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.





# Table of Contents

Land Acknowledgement.....	1
Executive Summary.....	2
A Biodiversity Action Plan for Hamilton.....	3
<b>Where We Are .....</b>	<b>5</b>
What Is Biodiversity? .....	6
The Benefits of Biodiversity .....	8
Hamilton’s Biodiversity.....	10
Get to Know Hamilton’s Biodiversity.....	13
Threats to Biodiversity.....	14
Threats to Biodiversity in Hamilton.....	15
Invasive Species.....	15
Habitat Loss and Fragmentation .....	16
Climate Change.....	17
Pollution.....	18
Hamilton Success Stories.....	19
<b>Where We Are Going .....</b>	<b>21</b>
Vision .....	22
A Biodiversity Action Plan for Hamilton.....	23
<b>How We Get There.....</b>	<b>25</b>
Key Priorities and Guiding Actions .....	26
Conclusion .....	34
<b>Partners and Financial Contributions.....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>References.....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>BAP Actions Table .....</b>	<b>Appendix A</b>



Red-bellied Woodpecker.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

This page intentionally left blank.





Hendrie Valley. Photo by Royal Botanical Gardens.



## Land Acknowledgement

The Biodiversity Action Plan Working Group acknowledges the many First Nations and Indigenous peoples who have, and continue to, serve as caretakers of this land.

The City of Hamilton is situated upon the traditional territories of the Erie, Neutral, Huron-Wendat, Haudenosaunee and Mississaugas and is covered by the Dish with One Spoon Wampum Covenant, which was an agreement between the Haudenosaunee and Anishinaabek to share and care for the resources around the Great Lakes. This land is covered by the Between the Lakes Purchase, 1792, between the Crown and the Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation.

For thousands of years, Indigenous worldview and stewardship have protected Mother Earth for future generations. With deep appreciation, and in the name of Truth and Reconciliation, the contributing organizations who have helped to develop the Biodiversity Action Plan are committed to working collectively to ensure our natural world will be protected so it can sustain future generations.





Planting at Joe Sams Leisure Park.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

## Executive Summary





The Biodiversity Action Plan is a city-wide, multi-stakeholder strategy that will protect Hamilton's future generations by enhancing and protecting the natural environment around us.

Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) will guide the protection and restoration of biodiversity through a set of proposed actions.

The BAP contains actions related to policy, regulatory and on-the-ground programs across multiple organizations. The Biodiversity Action Plan will also expand on activities already taking place and fill gaps in areas where action is currently lacking.

**Most importantly, everyone has a role to play in implementing the Biodiversity Action Plan.**

Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan aims to:

-  **Protect** biodiversity by incorporating best practices to protect natural areas and greenspaces in policy and land management activities.
-  **Explore** and learn about biodiversity together through partnerships and community science.
-  **Connect** partner agency policies, processes, data and workflows to streamline efforts to support biodiversity in Hamilton.
-  **Restore** biodiversity across Hamilton through nature-based stewardship activities.



# A Biodiversity Action Plan for Hamilton

Biodiversity is the variety of life on Earth, including people, plants, animals, fungi, and bacteria. It includes the complex relationships and interactions that all forms of life have with one another and their environment. All species, including humans, depend on one another to survive.

Biodiversity is everywhere. It's on land and in water, in forests, in parks, and in your garden. You'll find biodiversity in even the most densely populated and developed areas of a city in balcony planters and curbside garden beds.

However, the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES)\* Global Assessment Report on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services finds that **“around 1 million animal and plant species are now threatened with extinction, many within decades, more than ever before in human history”** (IPBES, 2019). Consistent with these global trends, Hamilton's biodiversity is threatened by invasive species, habitat loss and fragmentation, climate change, and pollution.

In order to support local biodiversity for future generations, Hamilton needs to be resilient to human-induced climate change and biodiversity loss. This can be accomplished through a **Biodiversity Action Plan** to guide collective action toward protecting and enhancing Hamilton's biodiversity.

Whether you live in, work in, or visit Hamilton, you can have a positive impact on biodiversity.

## Let's take action together.

*\* IPBES is an intergovernmental organization established to improve the interface between science and policy on issues of biodiversity and ecosystem services. It is intended to serve a similar role to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.*

### The State of Global Biodiversity

To recognize the global impacts of the loss of biodiversity, the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity was initiated in 1993 to conserve biological diversity. Canada joined the Convention in 1992. Loss of biodiversity and degradation of ecosystems is one of the top threats facing humanity. The United Nations is continuing work on biodiversity to reach the goal of the 2050 Vision for Biodiversity, “living in harmony with nature”.

Canada has committed to protecting 25 percent of our lands and waters by 2025, and 30 percent by 2030. The targets build upon prior commitments set under the Convention on Biological Diversity in 2010. Known as the Aichi Biodiversity Targets, these include a commitment to protect 17 percent of our lands and inland waters by 2020.

The UN Biodiversity Conference - COP15 was held in Montreal in December 2022. The Montreal Pledge asks Canadian municipalities to commit to 15 areas of action (Ville de Montreal, 2022), many of which are represented in the actions of Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan.



### Did You Know?

An Ecoregion is an ecologically and geographically defined area. Hamilton falls within the Lake Erie Lowland ecoregion. A 2020 study in the journal Biodiversity and Conservation determined that southern Canadian ecoregions are in a deep biodiversity conservation crisis (Kraus & Hebb, 2020). Due to habitat loss these ecoregions represent less than 5% of Canadian lands and inland waters but provide habitat for over 60% of Canada's species at risk.

This page intentionally left blank.





Forest in the Fall.  
Photo by Pete Kelly.



# Where We Are





Leafcutter Bee on Butterfly Milkweed.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

## What is Biodiversity?

“ I will argue that every scrap of biological diversity is priceless, to be learned and cherished, and never to be surrendered without a struggle. ”  
- E.O. Wilson, Renowned Researcher and Naturalist

Biodiversity is the complex web of life that makes up our planet.

An ecosystem is made up of all of the living and nonliving things in an area. A healthy, thriving ecosystem provides everything all living things need to survive. It includes all of the plants, animals, and other living things that make up the communities of life in an area.

The health and wellbeing of humans is connected to the health and wellbeing of plants, animals, habitats, and ecosystems.

You've probably heard the words "nature" and "biodiversity" used interchangeably. Their meanings are similar; however, they're not the same. Without biodiversity nature could not function.

### Nature vs. Biodiversity

**Nature** is the physical world and everything in it collectively, including plants, animals, geology, and other features, forces, and processes that exist independently of people.

**Biodiversity** is more specific. It's the combination of the words "biological" and "diversity." Biodiversity consists of the variety of living organisms and microorganisms you will find in nature.

Biodiversity is important because the interactions that occur between species create the functioning ecosystems that keep us and our planet healthy.

Well-functioning ecosystems help to clean the air and water, prevent floods, supply oxygen, pollinate plants, and provide the natural resources humans use every day, including food, medicine, and building materials. They also provide us with recreation opportunities, including birdwatching, hiking, camping, and fishing.



Canada Anemone.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

## **Biodiversity is not just nice to have; it is essential for Hamiltonians to thrive for generations to come. It is also often underappreciated.**

Healthy, functioning ecosystems provide services to humans, including food and clean air and water. They also reduce noise levels in urban and rural areas. Green spaces and other permeable surfaces reflect sound less than buildings, paved roads, and other structures. Vegetated areas promote evaporation, filter the air, provide high water retention capacity which prevents flooding, and shade and cool houses and other buildings during warm weather which reduces energy costs. Vegetation in urban areas can also assist in combatting the urban heat island effect, providing a climate change adaptation benefit to urban neighbourhoods.

According to the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) report *Biodiversity: Finance and the Economic and Business Case for Action*, ecosystem services delivered by biodiversity, such as crop pollination, water purification, flood protection and carbon sequestration, are worth an estimated 125-140 trillion (US dollars) per year, more than one and a half times the size of global gross domestic product (GDP) (OECD, 2019).

Ecosystems provide many of the services that make life possible for people and animals to thrive, including air and water filtration, waste decomposition, and erosion prevention. The 2016 report entitled *Ontario's Good Fortune: Appreciating the Greenbelt's Natural Capital* estimates the value derived from the natural capital of the Greenbelt. This is used to establish a baseline natural capital accounting framework that can be maintained and built upon over time to support decision making and advocacy work related to the Greenbelt. It also presents a natural capital accounting framework that demonstrates to decision makers how to identify and measure the benefits derived from natural capital.



### **Did You Know?**

Hamilton is a sizeable part of Ontario's Greenbelt — the world's largest, protecting farmland, forests, wetlands, rivers, and lakes. Two million acres of protected land work together to provide fresh air, clean water, local food and drink, and outdoor recreation opportunities.

According to the report *Ontario's Good Fortune: Appreciating the Greenbelt's Natural Capital*, the Greenbelt delivers \$3.2 billion in ecosystem services every year, making it an irreplaceable resource critical for the future of the province (Friends of the Greenbelt Foundation, 2016).

## Urban Benefits

**Green streetscapes and natural features** make urban commercial spaces more appealing, which stimulates local economic growth, lowers energy costs for businesses and residents, and gives cities a competitive edge by attracting a highly skilled, educated workforce.

**Access to nature** provides children in cities with tremendous benefits that are essential to their development.



**Even passive experiences**, like viewing nature from an office window or walking by trees, parks, and gardens, can help people recover from daily and chronic stress.



**Spending time in nature** can decrease stress and anxiety, boost our attention, and improve our physical health by helping to prevent disease and boosting our immune function (often resulting in shorter hospital stays).



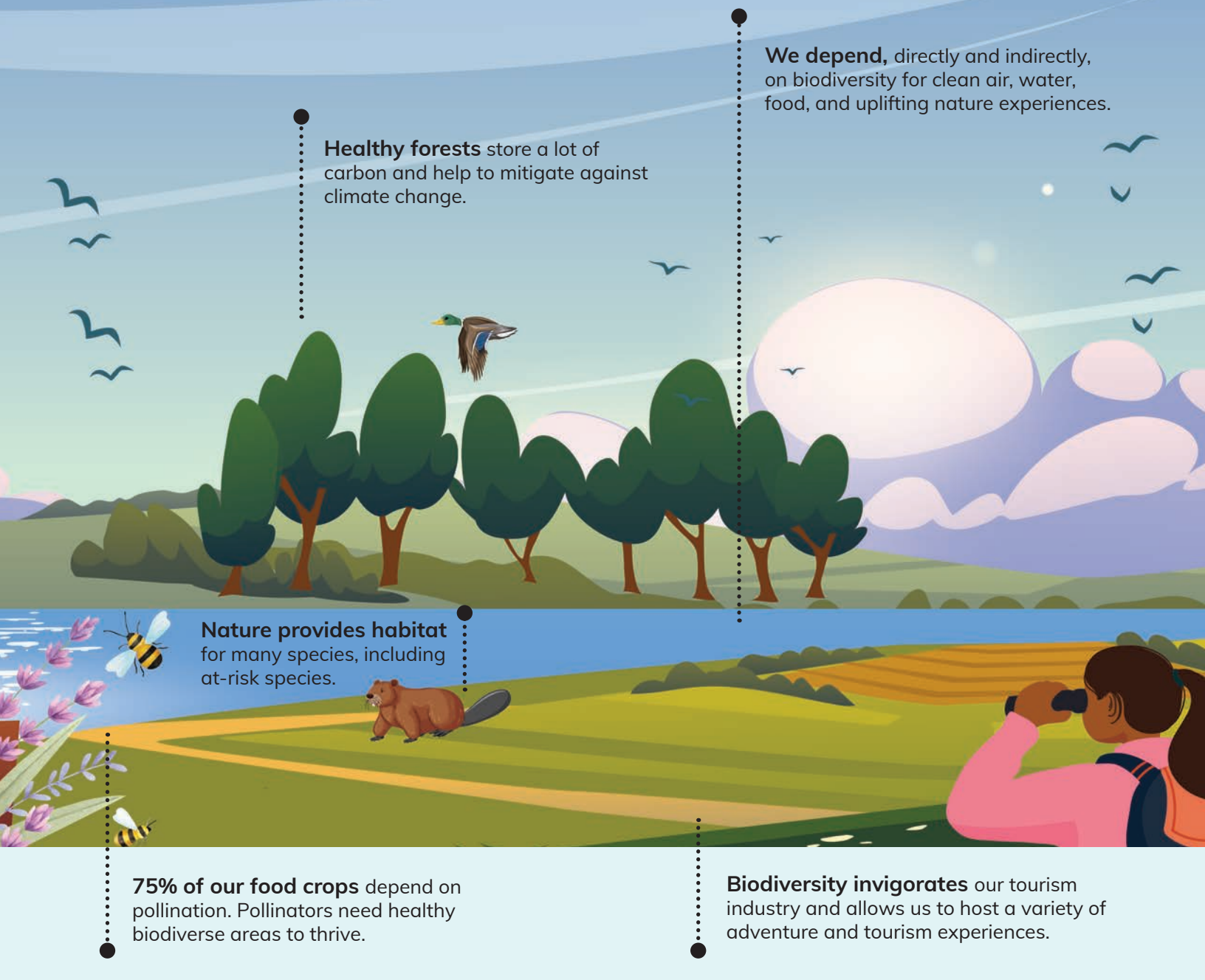
## The Benefits of Biodiversity

Both urban and rural communities benefit from healthy functioning habitats and the services they provide, including clean air and water, that are essential to our wellbeing and our local economy. Studies show that having nature nearby has the above, and other, benefits.

The urban communities that could most benefit from nearby nature are often those without adequate trees, parks, and gardens. Protection and enhancement of Hamilton's biodiversity can assist in rehabilitating even the smallest natural areas within the City, making them more resilient to the pressures of the urban environment.



# Rural Benefits



**Healthy forests** store a lot of carbon and help to mitigate against climate change.

**We depend**, directly and indirectly, on biodiversity for clean air, water, food, and uplifting nature experiences.

**Nature provides habitat** for many species, including at-risk species.

**75% of our food crops** depend on pollination. Pollinators need healthy biodiverse areas to thrive.

**Biodiversity invigorates** our tourism industry and allows us to host a variety of adventure and tourism experiences.

In urban communities, nature provides services like managing stormwater and buffering traffic noise. The relationship between green streetscapes and positive health outcomes is notable. Small actions — such as creating parkettes, applying street-side landscaping, and planting front yard rain gardens — can yield big results. Through the application of a climate change lens, natural assets have the ability to enhance the resiliency of the city over time.

Nature provides many benefits to us such as managing flooding by storing water, significantly reducing air pollution by sequestering carbon, filtering out harmful air particulates, and cooling which reduces the harmful effects of heatwaves.





## Hamilton's Biodiversity

Hamilton's biodiversity is rich with an incredibly diverse variety of species due to its unique climate and geography. The shoreline features of Lake Ontario, including Hamilton Harbour and the Cootes Paradise Marsh lie below cliffs, waterfalls, gorges and valleys of the Niagara Escarpment – an over 700km long cliff stretching through the United States and Ontario. Hamilton is home to one of the few sections of the Niagara Escarpment with south facing cliffs, and also lies in a transition zone between southern and northern forests.

The unique habitats created by this geography support a wide variety of species. These include Bald Eagle, Peregrine Falcon, Blanding's Turtle, Jefferson Salamander, Brook Trout, Monarch Butterfly, American Columbo and Eastern Flowering Dogwood. Hamilton is situated within the Atlantic Flyway, one of 4 pathways followed by migratory birds.

Due to its geography, location amongst the Great Lakes and rich diversity, the landscape has been strongly influenced by human settlement and land use activities. Local Indigenous peoples have been stewards and caretakers of this land for thousands of years. These natural areas of Hamilton continue to be essential to local Indigenous people that collect plants and other medicines and exercise their hunting rights in certain areas.

Webster's Falls.  
Photo by City of Hamilton.







Niagara Escarpment.  
Photo by Conservation Halton.

## Niagara Escarpment World Biosphere Reserve

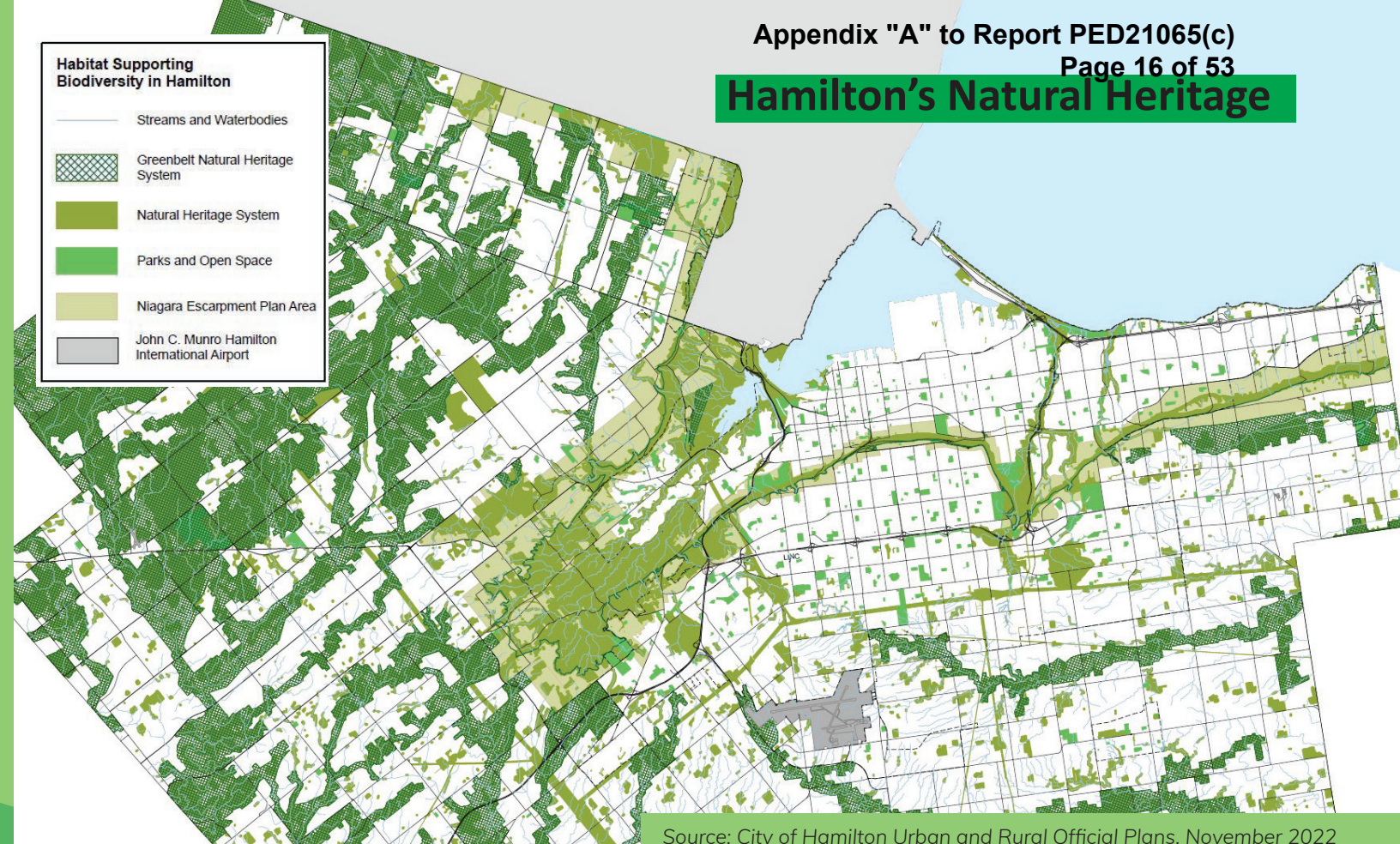
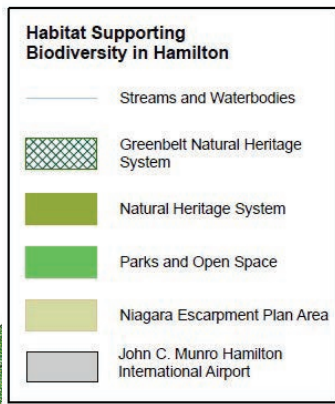
The Niagara Escarpment is an internationally recognized landform and was designated as a UNESCO World Biosphere Reserve in 1990. Biosphere reserves are intended to promote solutions to live, work, and play in and around important natural areas so that biodiversity is conserved and enjoyed sustainably. The Niagara Escarpment travels through the City of Hamilton, providing a ribbon of green and separating the lower and upper city.

You can think of the natural areas of Hamilton as a system — a network of meadows, streams, forests, wetlands and other ecosystems that provide core areas and linkages for all forms of life. The healthy functioning of these ecosystems and the services they provide, including clean air, water, and stormwater management are essential to our wellbeing and our local economy.

Conserving and enhancing Hamilton's biodiversity is important because healthy ecosystems sustain healthy people and healthy communities. Healthy ecosystems are also more resilient and help to mitigate the changing climate. Our system of forests, waterways, and trails brings with it countless social and recreational opportunities for us all to enjoy. There are already many success stories here in Hamilton.



# Hamilton's Natural Heritage



Source: City of Hamilton Urban and Rural Official Plans, November 2022

## Policy Context: Hamilton's Natural Heritage

The City of Hamilton Urban and Rural Official Plans contain policies and definitions for the the City's Natural Heritage System. Specifically, **Core Areas** and **Linkages** of natural lands across Hamilton are mapped, and provided with specific protections though land use policy in both the Rural and Urban context.

### What is a Core Area?

A Core Area is a natural area that is considered highly valuable for providing many irreplaceable benefits. Core Areas are critical to sustaining species populations, performing important ecological functions such as groundwater recharge and discharge, controlling flooding and erosion, and providing breeding and foraging habitat for wildlife. They are necessary for improving Hamilton's resiliency to a changing climate and providing a healthy environment for all life. Hamilton's Core Areas provide habitats for many species and opportunities for people to experience nature.

### What is a Linkage?

Linkages are natural corridors such as old fields, meadows, thickets, hedgerows, streams and associated riparian areas, and woodlands that ecologically connect cores or larger natural areas. Linkages provide plants and wildlife with the opportunity to move to new areas in response to environmental changes and life cycle requirements. Linkages can be important natural features on their own, or degraded habitat which can be improved through restoration, leading to enhanced biodiversity.





## Get to Know Hamilton's Biodiversity



Barn Swallow.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.



Muskrat.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.



Forest. Photo by Brian Wylie.

- Carolinian life-zone stretches from Toronto to Windsor and its forests provide habitat for one-third of the country's species at risk, many of which are found in Hamilton.
- Biological inventories have identified 98 species of damselflies and dragonflies.
- In Hamilton, over 5,000 observers have made almost 125,000 observations using iNaturalist. Over 6000 species have been observed within the urban areas of Hamilton.
- The partners in the Cootes to Escarpment EcoPark System are responsible for stewarding 1,900 hectares (4,700 acres) of natural lands and open space connecting the Niagara Escarpment to Hamilton Harbour at the western end of Lake Ontario. It is one of the most biologically-rich areas in Canada, with more than 1,580 documented species. It provides habitat for more than 50 species at risk.
- The Dundas Valley contains important interior forest habitat and supports a nationally significant community of forest birds. During recent years, about 100 species of breeding birds have been recorded within the valley, making it one of the most species rich areas in southern Ontario.
- Confederation Park, Fifty Point Conservation Area, and the west end of Lake Ontario are all considered important areas for migratory birds.
- Eramosa Karst Conservation Area is considered an Area of Natural and Scientific Interest and has the largest number of unique karst features in the province, providing unique habitats which support a diverse number of species.



### Become a Community Scientist!

iNaturalist is a community of naturalists of all levels sharing nature sightings using a free phone app. It is the primary app used by community scientists! Participants contribute their nature sightings in the cloud. Identification tips are provided and experts can help confirm identification of the organisms. Every observation can contribute to biodiversity science, from the rarest butterfly to the most common backyard weed. The findings are shared with scientific data repositories like the Global Biodiversity Information Facility to help scientists find and use the data.



## Threats to Biodiversity

Globally, we are experiencing a biodiversity crisis.

Human activities are threatening biodiversity and putting the complex ecosystems of Earth at risk of collapse at a rate unseen in human history. According to Cowie et al (2022), in their article “The Sixth Mass Extinction: fact, fiction or speculation?”, scientists agree that habitat loss and climate change together are leading to the sixth mass extinction event in Earth’s history.

A report published in 2019 by the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES) states that negative trends in nature will continue to 2050 and beyond in all of the policy scenarios explored in the report, except those that include transformative changes that ensure biodiversity is protected and enhanced — due to the projected impacts of increasing land-use change, exploitation of organisms and climate change (IPBES, 2019).

There isn’t one single threat to biodiversity — there are many, including human-caused habitat loss and fragmentation, unsustainable building practices and energy production, climate change, industrial agriculture, invasive species, and pollution. According to the *Global Assessment Report on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services*, around the world three-quarters of the land-based environment, and about two-thirds of the marine environment, have been significantly altered by human actions. The loss of biodiversity can have lasting consequences, including floods, famine, collapse of fisheries, the spread of invasive species and disease, disrupted wildlife migration corridors, and habitat loss (IPBES, 2019).

**Everything in nature is connected.** The repercussions of unsustainable human activity are made worse by climate change, which is, in turn, made worse by damage to ecosystems, such as the loss of forests that convert carbon dioxide into oxygen.



Photo by Royal Botanical Gardens.





## Threats to Biodiversity in Hamilton

Hamilton is no exception to the global biodiversity crisis. The threats to biodiversity currently occurring within Hamilton include invasive species, habitat loss and fragmentation, climate change, and pollution.

### Invasive Species

An invasive species is an organism or plant that is not native to a particular area and whose introduction has a negative impact on the natural environment, society, or human health. Invasive species can damage natural ecosystems, outcompete native species, threaten infrastructure, impair water quality, and affect agricultural practices, among other things.



Staff and volunteers managing invasive species.  
Photo by Hamilton Conservation Authority.

A diversity of native species in a natural area is vitally important for the health of Hamilton's ecosystems. Local plants and wildlife have evolved alongside each other for millennia. The relationships between them, from predator-prey interactions to providing forage, nesting habitat, and cover, are so deeply entrenched that some species have even physically adapted over time, such as Monarch Butterflies and their dependence on the Milkweed plant. Invasive species can dominate an area, spread introduced disease, alter soil chemistry, and outcompete native species for habitat, forage and cover, limiting the quality of habitat available for wildlife.

Invasive species in Hamilton are many and include garlic mustard, common buckthorn, Japanese knotweed, spongy moth, emerald ash borer, carp, beech bark scale, dog strangling vine, periwinkle, goutweed among many others. Invasive species can be found in forests, grasslands, ravines, and very commonly in gardens.



### Did You Know?

Organizations across Hamilton have been working to battle **phragmites**, one of the most aggressive invasive species in Ontario. *Phragmites australis*, or European Common Reed, is a tall grass with a large seed head on top, often seen in ditches and wet areas. Hamilton Conservation Authority and Royal Botanical Gardens are examples of organizations that have been working hard to manage "phrag" on their properties around Cootes Paradise. After several years, the hard work is paying off as the population has dramatically decreased and native plants are returning to the area. The area will continue to be monitored and phragmites will continue to be managed across Hamilton.



Invasive Phragmites.  
Photo by Hamilton Conservation Authority.



Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. Photo by the Royal Botanical Gardens.

## Habitat Loss and Fragmentation

According to the World Wildlife Fund (WWF) habitat loss is a predominant threat to species diversity in Canada (WWF, 2020), and it is happening here in Hamilton. Habitat loss occurs when natural habitats are converted to agriculture and urban development. Habitat loss also occurs as a result of invasive species making areas less suitable for wildlife.

One result of habitat loss is fragmentation. Fragmentation occurs when habitats are cut into smaller pieces of land or water because of roads and development, as an example. Fragmentation interrupts essential wildlife corridors and eliminates habitats for species that require large natural areas of a specific habitat type, including Bald Eagles, Pileated Woodpeckers, Jefferson Salamanders, and all native turtle species.



### Did You Know?

The Cootes to Escarpment EcoPark System was created by a collaborative that was formed, in part, to help “fight the fragmentation” of the natural lands in the Dundas and Aldershot area and ensure a green corridor exists between Cootes Paradise and the Niagara Escarpment. EcoPark System partners have permanently protected over 200 acres of natural lands to help connect the 9,600 acres that are already protected. The Partners continue to acquire natural lands as they become available.





Bayfront Trail Flooding. Photo by the City of Hamilton.

## Climate Change

Climate change and biodiversity are interconnected. Even small changes in average temperature and precipitation have a significant effect on ecosystems and the wildlife that rely on them.

For example, in Hamilton, extreme weather caused by climate change, including increased rainfall, challenges the combined sewer system in the older parts of the city. This system, which includes combined sewer overflow tanks that hold both storm and sanitary sewer effluent, can be overwhelmed with stormwater flows, causing the tanks to discharge this waste directly into creeks and impacting aquatic organisms.

Climate change and the more frequent extreme weather events that it brings, is causing more frequent combined storm/sanitary wastewater discharges into our aquatic ecosystems.

A strong healthy ecosystem can help to mitigate the impacts of climate change. The Biodiversity Action Plan focuses on maintaining and enhancing biodiversity, as well as ecosystem health, to increase resiliency to climate change.



### Did You Know?

The positive changes we make in our communities will help biodiversity and facilitate climate mitigation and adaptation. Addressing stormwater management challenges by using low impact development (LID)/green infrastructure opens the door to creating more native habitat and helping to boost local biodiversity while, at the same time, helping to slow stormwater flows. The solution, done right, is a benefit.



Industrial pollution in Hamilton. Photo by Lynda Lukasik.

## Pollution

All forms of pollution threaten biodiversity. For example, acid rain can lead to excess levels of acid in waterways and can damage soil, affecting aquatic life and causing unsuitable growing conditions. Pollutants, including fertilizer, road salt and heavy metals are absorbed into the ground and transported into natural systems via stormwater runoff where they damage aquatic ecosystems.

Locally, particulate pollution and other air contaminants emitted from our industrial sector and trucks and cars negatively impact Hamilton’s terrestrial life and human health. Air deposition of contaminants into waterways is a problem for aquatic ecosystem health. It is caused in the atmosphere when water particles mix with carbon dioxide, sulphur dioxide, and nitrogen oxides to form a weak acid. When acid rain pollutes marine habitats, such as rivers and lakes, aquatic life is harmed (Government of Canada, 2013). Prior to modern pollution laws, waste was dumped into the Harbour by industries, which today, continues to threaten public health, contaminate fish and wildlife, and restrict the full use of the waterfront. Over the past century, sediment on the harbour bottom has been contaminated by metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), and other hazardous chemicals.

Damage done to Hamilton Harbour watershed through industrial development and population growth has resulted in the area’s designation as a Great Lakes “Area of Concern” (AOC) through the international Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement (Government of Canada, 2012). As a source for social, economic, and ecological progress, significant work has been done to remediate the Harbour and delist it as an AOC using a Remedial Action Plan (RAP).

The benefits of our success in addressing specific issues such as restoration of riparian habitat are being overshadowed by the negative impacts of larger, system-wide challenges. As a community, our ability to improve Harbour water quality has never been stronger, but our technology and processes must keep up with challenges posed by regional population growth, land development and climate change.



### Did You Know?

The construction of the Randle Reef containment facility is the single most significant step forward in containing toxic sediment in the Harbour. It is not, however, the only step. Importantly, according to the 2017 Bay Area Restoration Council Report Card, the contamination of fish and wildlife is slowly declining overall (Bay Area Restoration Council, 2017). The clean-up will lead to further reductions in exposure to and the effects of toxic deposits.





## Hamilton Success Stories



Volunteer community tree planting events across Hamilton.  
Photos by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.



Transformative changes are needed to protect, restore, and enhance biodiversity. However, the news isn't all bleak. Work is being done in Hamilton and beyond.

The Biodiversity Action Plan is the thread that sews our collective actions together. Many of the actions in this Plan aren't new. Partners have been working to protect, explore, enhance, and restore Hamilton's biodiversity for decades. There are many success stories to share, including the return of top predators like Bald Eagles and Peregrine Falcons to the area. Recently, Hamiltonians have delighted in creating native pollinator plant gardens to increase pollinators in their backyards and community gardens.

### Community Tree Plantings

The City of Hamilton has been working with Environment Hamilton, Hamilton Naturalists' Club and Green Venture to host community volunteer tree plantings across Hamilton. This has resulted in thousands of trees being planted, in addition to the thousands planted by the City each year.

### Pollinator Paradise Certification

Since 2015, Environment Hamilton and the Hamilton Naturalists' Club have been building a Pollinator Paradise of certified gardens across the city to provide food and shelter for native pollinators. By doing this with our community we are strengthening and enhancing Hamilton's unique biodiversity. Over 400 residents have certified their garden helping to build the pollinator network. This work led to Hamilton being certified as a Bee City.





## Hamilton Success Stories (continued)



Snapping Turtle Hatchling.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

### Project Paradise (in Cootes Paradise)

This is an innovative freshwater marsh restoration venture for two large rivermouth wetland systems and includes a range of conservation projects. It is dependent on the Fishway separating Cootes Paradise from Hamilton Harbour, the first carp barrier/two-way fishway structure on the Great Lakes. The structure is both an invasive species management structure as well as a public information and education site. The current restoration initiatives began in 1993 as a component of the Hamilton Harbour Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project. This broader project is part of the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan, supported by citizens through the federal and provincial governments and based in the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement.



Trail through forest.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

### Natural Heritage System

The Natural Heritage System is informed by the Natural Areas Inventory (NAI) which collects data on plants, mammals, birds, butterflies/moths, reptiles/amphibians, and fish. The NAI is focused on large natural areas primarily in rural Hamilton. It is a partnership between City of Hamilton, Hamilton Conservation Authority and Hamilton Naturalists' Club and has been conducted in 1993, 2003, 2013. The database is maintained by the Hamilton Conservation Authority.





Peregrine Falcon.  
Photo by Brian Wylie.



# Where We Are Going



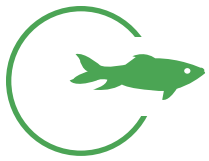


Monarch caterpillar on Common Milkweed.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

## Our Vision

A Hamilton that is resilient to climate change, celebrates nature, and provides a healthy environment for all life.





# A Biodiversity Action Plan for Hamilton

Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) outlines the actions needed to protect and enhance the biodiversity within Hamilton to ensure our community remains a healthy, biodiverse place for people to live, work, visit or invest and for plant, animal, and insect species to thrive.

The BAP is our opportunity to create a Hamilton that is resilient to climate changes, protects nature, and provides a healthy environment for all life. Everyone that lives, works, invests in, travels to, or relies on Hamilton and the health of its ecosystems has a role to play in its implementation. Government, institutional, and not-for-profit stakeholders and organizations have a particularly important role to play.

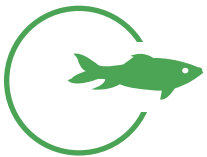


Community members engaged in an outreach event.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.





Installing interpretive signage.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.



## A Biodiversity Action Plan for Hamilton (Continued)

Achieving the identified key priorities and actions in this Plan will build on Hamilton's successful history of collaboration, innovation, and project scaling to protect biodiversity from the impacts of a growing city.

The BAP fills existing gaps and complements and aligns with strategies and activities, many of which are already happening, including the Natural Heritage System in the City of Hamilton's Official Plan, the City's Strategic Plan, and Our Future Hamilton. It also considers plans, including the Urban Forest Strategy and the Hamilton Climate Action Strategy.

It will also support the work of current projects by Hamilton Conservation Authority, Environment Hamilton, the Hamilton Naturalists' Club, Hamilton 350, Action 13, the Bay Area Climate Change Council, along with the City of Hamilton's Office of Climate Change Initiatives.

Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan aligns with existing local, provincial, federal, and international goals and commitments that move toward global sustainability. Some examples include the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity and the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement. These guiding frameworks, along with special legislation to protect Species at Risk at both the provincial and federal level, form the foundation of biodiversity sustainability.

**This plan is ambitious and aspirational.** It includes Actions to be accomplished in the next five years and into the future. Monitoring and measuring the actions detailed in this document is key to achieving the BAP vision.

Hamilton has always been a diverse community with forward thinking and ambitious leaders. It is time to harness our collective talents, knowledge, expertise and efforts to work together and find innovative ways to benefit all life in Hamilton.





Monarch Butterfly. Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.



## How We Get There



## Key Priorities and Guiding Actions

The following Key Priorities and Guiding Actions have been identified by the BAP partners as strategic areas of focus to enhance biodiversity conservation in Hamilton. The Key Priorities provide a high-level description of the areas of focus that are required to ensure the long-term protection, enhancement, and restoration of biodiversity in Hamilton.

A total of **7 Key Priorities** are provided:

- Key Priority 1:** Develop an administrative framework to manage the on-going implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan's Actions.
- Key Priority 2:** Understand the current baseline state of Hamilton's biodiversity to inform future monitoring and priorities.
- Key Priority 3:** Protect natural areas and their functions within Hamilton over the long-term to support diversity and connectivity.
- Key Priority 4:** Enhance public awareness of the importance of biodiversity and explore opportunities to enhance biodiversity through stewardship.
- Key Priority 5:** Protect Hamilton's biodiversity by implementing coordinated, city-wide efforts to control, remove, and manage invasive species.
- Key Priority 6:** Enhance local aquatic habitats through sustainable stormwater management practices and restoration of degraded watercourses, waterbodies, and wetlands.
- Key Priority 7:** Ensure impacts on or improvements to local biodiversity are clearly considered in all municipal decision making related to the development or use of urban and rural lands.

The Guiding Actions describe the intended work to be completed by partner organizations to address the Key Priorities. The Guiding Actions complement and build upon current initiatives being undertaken across the city, rather than duplicating efforts.

**For a complete list of specific Actions for each Key Priority, including time frames and lead organizations, please see Appendix A: Biodiversity Action Plan - Actions Table.**

The Actions listed in Appendix A will evolve over time by incorporating new ideas and responding to changing conditions. They will be implemented over the next five years as the resources and budgets of active stakeholders allow. Annual monitoring will be used to assess the effectiveness of the Actions and identify additional opportunities.

This BAP is committed to collaborating and learning from local Indigenous communities and Indigenous-led conservation to ensure that Indigenous worldview and traditional knowledge are respected and implemented in biodiversity action. Everyone has a role to play in protecting and enhancing biodiversity. Each Key Priority includes ideas for action that any person or organization can take to improve Hamilton's local biodiversity.



## Key Priority 1: Develop an administrative framework to manage the on-going implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan's Actions.



Native bee on annual Sunflower.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

### Rationale

To maintain momentum of the Biodiversity Action Plan and ensure implementation of the Actions is successful, an on-going administrative framework is needed. This will help ensure that Actions committed to by participants are executed in a coordinated way and that their implementation is communicated to the public effectively.

### Guiding Actions

- Form a Biodiversity steering committee, which includes representatives from contributing partners and the community-at-large, that is responsible for monitoring progress and tracking the implementation of BAP Actions and identifying gaps.
- Secure funding for an administrative coordinator position for central management of the BAP for all contributing partners.
- Develop and implement a communications plan to help raise awareness about biodiversity in Hamilton and the role everyone can play in protecting and celebrating it.

### What Can You Do?

- Share information from the BAP with friends, family, co-workers, and community groups.
- Follow the BAP project partners on social media to stay informed about opportunities to get involved in volunteer opportunities or local events.
- Support existing efforts — to promote and enhance biodiversity by participating in learning events, workshops, campaigns, and stewardship initiatives.

## Key Priority 2: Understand the current baseline state of Hamilton's biodiversity to inform future monitoring and priorities.



Monitoring Hamilton's Biodiversity.  
Photo by Hamilton Conservation Authority.

### Rationale

This Key Priority and its Actions will assist in identifying the gaps in the collection and sharing of data about biodiversity between partners involved in collection of biodiversity data in Hamilton. It also sets the baseline information about the state of biodiversity across Hamilton so that future monitoring reports can measure the effectiveness of the Actions.

### Guiding Actions

- Develop a biodiversity report and monitoring framework to depict the baseline state of Hamilton's biodiversity health, and determine the methods for how it will be assessed in the future.
- Improve coordination of biodiversity data collection and monitoring efforts across local partnering organizations.
- Collect additional information about Hamilton's biodiversity through community science programs, including the free iNaturalist app.
- Plan opportunities to bring together experts in ecology and biology to discuss local biodiversity issues and successes with the community.
- Report regularly on the progress of BAP action implementation.

### What Can You Do?

- Review and share the BAP report.
- Download iNaturalist and start recording the species you see around Hamilton.



## Key Priority 3: Protect natural areas and their functions within Hamilton over the long-term to support diversity and connectivity.



Wildlife need safe passage.  
Photo by Royal Botanical Gardens.

### Rationale

There are spaces around Hamilton that are important for the overall health and long-term stability of local biodiversity, but which may not have protections from development for the long-term. This Key Priority and its Actions focus on investigating public, institutional, or private lands that could be permanently protected to enhance opportunities for biodiversity and provide safe passage for wildlife movement.

### Guiding Actions

- 🌿 Assess local wildlife corridors to understand current patterns of movement of local species.
- 🌿 Investigate options for protected wildlife corridors to promote habitat connectivity.
- 🌿 Identify terrestrial and aquatic habitats that require further protection.

### What Can You Do?

- 🌿 Help identify wildlife corridors by sharing where you see wildlife at road crossings as well as road mortality sightings by contributing to iNaturalist.

## Key Priority 4: Enhance public awareness of the importance of biodiversity and explore opportunities to enhance biodiversity through stewardship.



Painted Lady Butterfly.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

### Rationale

This Key Priority and its Actions focus on the role that everyone must play in protecting and enhancing Hamilton's biodiversity, including opportunities for urban and rural biodiversity enhancement projects at the watershed and neighbourhood scale.

### Guiding Actions

- 🌿 Increase outreach opportunities to educate the public on the importance of biodiversity in Hamilton.
- 🌿 Provide increased opportunities for planting native species to connect fragmented landscapes, and create new, biodiverse natural areas.
- 🌿 Celebrate local biodiversity excellence through award and certification programs.

### What Can You Do?

- 🌿 Provide habitat for nature by planting native trees, shrubs, and wildflowers to enhance biodiversity and on your property. In rural areas, use agricultural best management practices to improve water quality and wildlife habitats.
- 🌿 Participate in native species planting events.



## Key Priority 5: Protect Hamilton's biodiversity by implementing coordinated, city-wide efforts to control, remove, and manage invasive species.



Managing invasive species.  
Photo by Hamilton Conservation Authority.

### Rationale

This Key Priority and its Actions build on existing initiatives to pool resources and expertise to manage invasive species collaboratively. Invasive species are prevalent in Hamilton and are one of the key threats to biodiversity. A focused effort is needed to manage invasive species and is critical for the protection and enhancement of local biodiversity. For more information on invasive species, review the Threats to Biodiversity in Hamilton section of this document.

### Guiding Actions

- 🌿 Share data and expertise and collaborate on management initiatives and maximize resources where possible with organizations involved with managing invasive species.

### What Can You Do?

- 🌿 Learn to identify Hamilton's invasive species and how to curb their spread. Learn how to manage and dispose of invasive species at home through resources such as the Ontario Invasive Plant Council and their "Grow Me Instead" guide (2020).
- 🌿 Participate in invasive species management activities such as garlic mustard pulls and buckthorn removal. Visit partners' websites and social media channels for upcoming opportunities.

## Key Priority 6: Enhance local aquatic habitats through sustainable stormwater management practices and restoration of degraded watercourses, waterbodies and wetlands.



Seabin trap to collect garbage.  
Photo by Pollution Probe.

### Rationale

This Key Priority and its Actions investigate opportunities to improve the health of aquatic habitats and source water protection through the adoption of innovative stormwater low impact development practices, noted agricultural Best Management Practices and mitigating the effects of stormwater run-off into the local ecosystem.

### Guiding Actions

- Investigate opportunities for enhancing on-site stormwater management practices through redevelopment.
- Deliver education programs to the public about sustainable stormwater management practices.
- Install sea bins and litter traps in catch basins surrounding the Harbour to collect litter entering the Harbour.

### What Can You Do?

- Learn about and implement techniques to manage stormwater at home, for example creating a rain garden or installing a rain barrel to slow down or eliminate the flow of storm water to the municipal sewer system.
- Disconnect your downspout from the sewer system and, instead, direct flow to a permeable area of your yard.
- Do not release live aquatic plants and animals, including live bait, into rivers, streams, and lakes.



**Key Priority 7: Ensure impacts on or improvements to local biodiversity are clearly considered in all municipal decision making related to the development or use of urban and rural lands.**



Native plant pollinator garden.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.

## Rationale

This Key Priority and its Actions focus on prioritizing biodiversity in all planning, development, and decision making. It will help to ensure that developments consider and minimize their impact on biodiversity by reducing habitat fragmentation, managing stormwater innovatively, and providing opportunities for enhancements to the local ecosystem.

## Guiding Actions

- Create development standards and site plan design guidelines that protect biodiversity and improve local habitats.
- Protect biodiversity and consider enhancement during all project planning by ensuring the BAP's Key Priorities and Actions are upheld in this context.
- Investigate potential for wildlife sweeps and plant salvages ahead of development when impact on natural areas cannot be avoided.

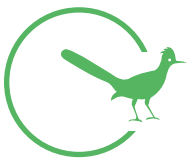
## What Can You Do?

- Participate in municipal planning approvals processes to understand how natural areas are being protected in decision making.
- Get in touch with your local Councillor to let them know what your concerns are about biodiversity and natural spaces in your community.
- Contribute your thoughts on the Biodiversity Action Plan, and other important City initiatives, on the Engage Hamilton website. Your ideas and feedback will ensure Hamilton is an even better place to live, work, and play. Visit <https://engage.hamilton.ca>.





Looking out over Hamilton Harbour.  
Photo by Hamilton Naturalists' Club.



## Conclusion: The Future of Biodiversity in Hamilton

As you've read, the partners who have developed Hamilton's Biodiversity Action Plan are committed to protecting and enhancing Hamilton's biodiversity. Hamilton's biodiverse areas are relatively healthy; however, they depend on an engaged and interested public, as well as policies in place to protect them at municipal, provincial, and federal levels.

Biodiversity monitoring conducted by partners shows that Hamilton's biodiversity needs to be better protected and enhanced in order to have healthy, functioning ecosystems that provide countless ecosystem services, while also providing important habitats for common and at-risk species. Biodiversity is threatened by habitat loss, pollution, invasive species, and climate change. Yet, until now, there is no one document to pull together the partners and collaborative Actions needed to protect biodiversity.

The Biodiversity Action Plan proposes Actions that can be undertaken right away, along with longer term Actions that will need collaboration from several partners. All of the Actions will be started in the first five years of BAP implementation. At that point the Actions will be reviewed to see what is working and what needs to be adapted or added to the list of Actions.

Most importantly, everyone has a role to play in protecting biodiversity. We hope that the work already being done by partners, and other Actions outlined in this BAP, will inspire us all into action.



# HAMILTON BIODIVERSITY ACTION PLAN

## Partner organizations



The creation of this BAP was made possible by financial contributions from:



This page intentionally left blank.



# References

- Bay Area Restoration Council. (2017). 2017 Harbour Report Card. Retrieved from Bay Area Restoration Council: <https://hamiltonharbour.ca/reportcard>
- Cowie, R., Bouchet, P., & Fontaine, B. (2022). The Sixth Mass Extinction: fact, fiction or speculation? *Biological reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society*, 97(2), 640–663. Retrieved from <https://doi.org/10.1111/brv.12816>
- Friends of the Greenbelt Foundation. (2016). Ontario's Good Fortune: Appreciating the Greenbelt's Natural Capital. Retrieved from [https://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/greenbelt/pages/2825/attachments/original/1485878510/OP\\_20\\_Web\\_version\\_2017.pdf?1485878510](https://d3n8a8pro7vhmx.cloudfront.net/greenbelt/pages/2825/attachments/original/1485878510/OP_20_Web_version_2017.pdf?1485878510)
- Government of Canada. (2012). 2012 Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement. Retrieved from Environment and Climate Change Canada: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/great-lakes-protection/canada-united-states-water-quality-agreement.html>
- Government of Canada. (2013). Air pollution and the ecosystem. Retrieved from Environment and Climate Change Canada: <https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/air-pollution/quality-environment-economy/ecosystem.html>
- IPBES. (2019). *Global assessment report on biodiversity and ecosystem services of the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services*. Retrieved from <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3831673>
- Kraus, D., & Hebb, A. (2020). Southern Canada's crisis ecoregions: identifying the most significant and threatened places for biodiversity conservation. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 3573-3590. Retrieved from <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-020-02038-x>
- OECD. (2019). *Biodiversity: Finance and the Economic and Business Case for Action*. Retrieved from <https://www.oecd.org/environment/resources/biodiversity/G7-report-Biodiversity-Finance-and-the-Economic-and-Business-Case-for-Action.pdf>
- Ontario Invasive Plant Council. (2020). Grow Me Instead. Retrieved from <https://www.ontarioinvasiveplants.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/Southern-Grow-Me-Instead-1.pdf>
- Ville de Montreal. (2022). Montréal Pledge: Call for COP15 launched to world's cities. Retrieved from Ville de Montreal: [https://portail-m4s.s3.montreal.ca/pdf/vdm\\_montreal-pledge\\_2022.pdf](https://portail-m4s.s3.montreal.ca/pdf/vdm_montreal-pledge_2022.pdf)
- World Wildlife Fund. (2020). *Living Planet Report Canada 2020 - Wildlife at Risk*. Retrieved from [https://wwf.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/WWF-7-x-9-LPRC\\_Web.pdf](https://wwf.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/WWF-7-x-9-LPRC_Web.pdf)



HAMILTON  
**BIODIVERSITY**  
ACTION PLAN



Aquatic plants in wetlands.  
Photo by Royal Botanical Gardens.



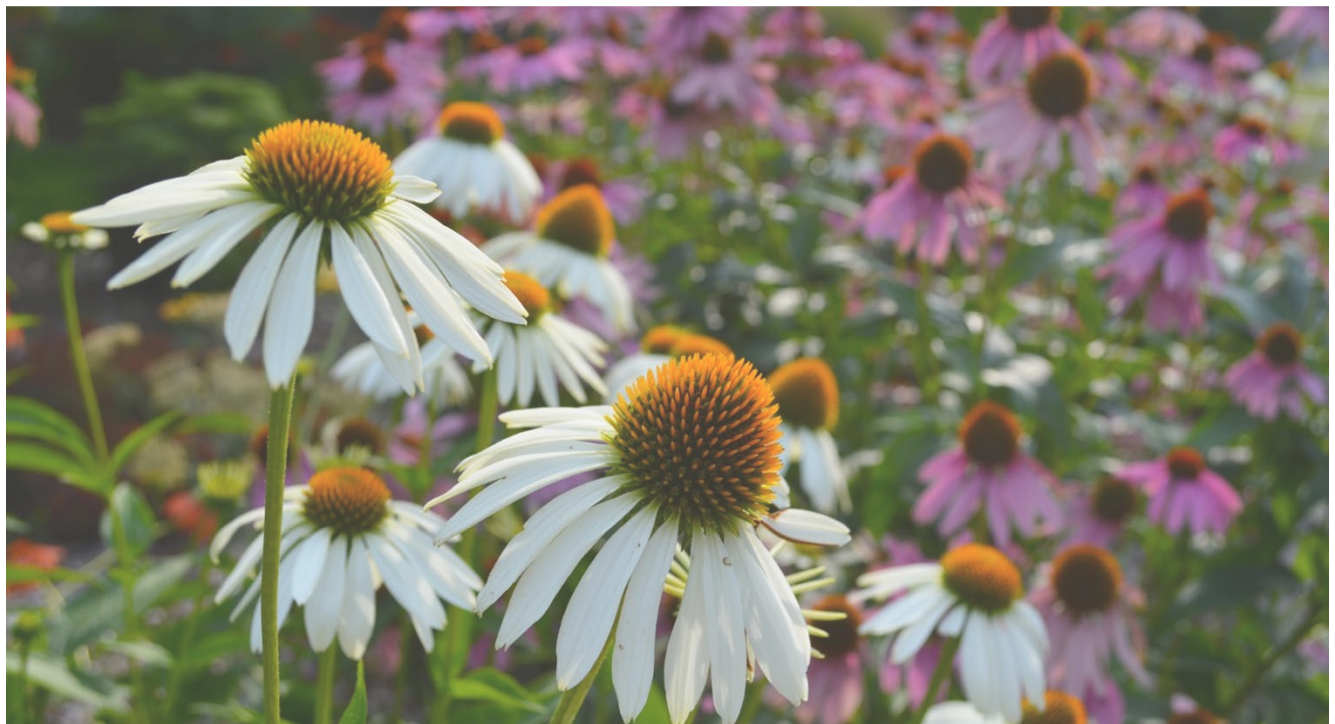
## **APPENDIX A: Key Priorities and Actions**





**Key Priority 1:** Develop an administrative framework to manage the on-going implementation of the Biodiversity Action Plan’s Actions.

Actions	Timeframe	Lead
1.1 Establish a Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) coordinator position within a partner agency to monitor the implementation of the BAP actions and lead public communications initiatives.	1 Year	To be determined by the Biodiversity Action Plan Partners
1.2 Identify long-term funding strategies for the protection and enhancement of the natural environment to improve biodiversity.	1 – 3 Years	Biodiversity Action Plan Partners
1.3 Formalize and continue the BAP partnership to ensure coordinated actions and ongoing communication between all partner organizations.	1 Year	Biodiversity Action Plan Partners



**Key Priority 2:** Understand the current baseline state of Hamilton’s biodiversity to inform future monitoring and priorities.



Actions	Timeframe	Lead
2.1 Develop a “State of the Environment” report periodically to track the City’s progress towards natural heritage protection goals and report on on-going City initiatives related to natural heritage.	1 - 3 Years	City of Hamilton, (Planning and Economic Development – Planning Division)
2.2 Centralize and standardize the collection and sharing of biodiversity data across all Biodiversity Working Group partner organizations.	1 – 3 Years	BAP Coordinator
2.3 Develop a process for updating Natural Areas Inventory along with ongoing maintenance.	1 – 3 Years	Hamilton Conservation Authority  City of Hamilton  Hamilton Naturalists’ Club
2.4 Develop an Annual Report Card to be completed by Biodiversity Action Plan partners to report on Actions and to assist in writing future progress reports.	1 Year	BAP Coordinator
2.5 Organize an annual Biodiversity workshop to discuss monitoring, results, and projects related to the BAP, and to share progress on the BAP actions with the public.	1 – 3 Years	BAP Coordinator



**Key Priority 3:** Protect natural areas and their functions within Hamilton over the long-term to support diversity and connectivity.



Actions	Timeframe	Lead
3.1 Investigate wildlife corridors and identify the tools and mechanism needed to support their protection.	3 – 5 Years	City of Hamilton (Planning and Economic Development – Planning Division)
3.2 Review existing inventories of protected lands to identify additional key habitats that need to be viewed as part of an overall land securement strategy.	3 – 5 Years	Hamilton Naturalists' Club
3.3 Investigate the feasibility for eco-passages in areas identified as significant wildlife corridors to reduce vehicle strikes and road mortality.	3 – 5 Years	BAP Coordinator
3.4 Continue to support opening vistas at key areas along the escarpment to deter unauthorized trails which result in negative impact to sensitive escarpment habitat.	Ongoing	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Parks and Cemeteries)
3.5 Preserve and enhance City managed dune habitat along the Lake Ontario shoreline by reducing erosion through maintaining dedicated beach access and leaving deadwood.	1 – 3 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Parks and Cemeteries)
3.6 Review the Natural Heritage policies of the Rural and Urban Hamilton Official Plans and investigate options for amendments to strengthen protection of biodiversity in both the rural and urban contexts.	1 – 3 Years	City of Hamilton (Planning and Economic Development – Planning Division)

**Key Priority 4:** Enhance public awareness of the importance of biodiversity and explore opportunities to enhance biodiversity through stewardship.



Actions	Timeframe	Lead
4.1 Encourage regular use of native plants in all planting projects led by Biodiversity Action Plan partners to maximize the resilience of greenspaces and to support habitats.	1 – 2 Years	BAP Coordinator
4.2 Seek opportunities to work with institutional and industrial landowners to enhance biodiversity on their lands.	3 – 5 Years	Hamilton Naturalists' Club Environment Hamilton
4.3 Celebrate local biodiversity excellence through initiatives including the Monarch Awards, Pollinator Paradise certification programs, and others.	1 – 2 Years	Hamilton Naturalists' Club
4.4 Establish a working group to develop and implement a communications plan to raise awareness about biodiversity in Hamilton and the role everyone has to play in protecting and celebrating it.	1 – 2 Years	BAP Coordinator
4.5 Partner with new developments and developers to craft messaging for homebuyers and commercial property purchasers to understand property boundaries at natural areas.	1 – 2 Years	BAP Coordinator
4.6 Communicate with developers and realtors about policies on vacant lands, good biodiversity practices, property boundaries, and owners of natural lands and their policies and practices.	1 – 3 Years	Cootes to Escarpment EcoPark System Secretariat
4.7 Develop a community science program using iNaturalist to engage residents in collecting information about Hamilton's biodiversity and to learn more about previously inventoried areas.	1 – 3 Years	BAP Coordinator



**Key Priority 4 (cont'd):** Enhance public awareness of the importance of biodiversity and explore opportunities to enhance biodiversity through stewardship.

Actions	Timeframe	Lead
4.8 Investigate the potential of hosting workshops for landowners on topics including manure runoff and well decommissioning.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Hamilton Watershed Stewardship Program)
4.9 Host volunteer and community events to plant native species on public lands to increase biodiversity, connect fragmented landscapes, and create new natural areas.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Hamilton Watershed Stewardship Program, Outdoor Education Program, Capital Projects and Strategic Services, Conservation Area Services)  Hamilton Naturalists' Club
4.10 Develop a focal habitat creation site in each Ward to demonstrate the potential to increase biodiversity in the urban area by planting native trees, shrubs and wildflowers.	3 – 5 Years	Hamilton Naturalists' Club
4.11 Install trial pollinator gardens in areas of the City designed to promote increased pollination and are focused on native species of plants and pollinating insects (i.e. bees, butterflies etc.).	1 – 3 years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Forestry & Horticulture, Environmental Services)

**Key Priority 4 (cont'd):** Enhance public awareness of the importance of biodiversity and explore opportunities to enhance biodiversity through stewardship.



Actions	Timeframe	Lead
4.12 Create naturalized areas in selected parks by planting native perennials and low growing shrubs.	2 – 4 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Environmental Services: Parks and Cemeteries, Facilities, Forestry and Horticulture, Landscape Architectural Services)
4.13 Community tree planting through volunteer groups planting native species of container stock trees to rehabilitate public lands within the City.	Ongoing	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Forestry & Horticulture, Environmental Services)  Environment Hamilton  Hamilton Naturalists' Club
4.14 Encourage increased use of natural burial in City of Hamilton cemeteries that will consider biodiversity through landscape design, species selection and maintenance approach.	1 – 2 Years	City of Hamilton (Parks and Cemeteries)
4.15 Develop tools that will support biodiversity friendly plantings on cemetery properties by cemetery patrons.	1 – 2 Years	City of Hamilton (Parks and Cemeteries)
4.16 Identify opportunities for ecological restoration, enhancement, and connectivity on private properties, offering technical and financial assistance (if applicable) to private property owners to enhance or create new connections.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Hamilton Watershed Stewardship Program)
4.17 Include consideration of biodiversity in the evaluation of submissions for the City of Hamilton's Urban Design and Architecture Awards.	1 – 2 years	City of Hamilton, (Planning and Economic Development – Planning Division)

**Key Priority 5:** Protect Hamilton’s biodiversity by implementing coordinated, city-wide efforts to control, remove, and manage invasive species.



Actions	Timeframe	Lead
5.1 Form a working group of local stakeholders and agencies undertaking invasive species management in Hamilton to share data and expertise and to collaborate on management initiatives and maximize resources, where possible.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Terrestrial Ecology)
5.2 Expand the Adopt-a-Park Program to include support for adopting natural open spaces, pollinator patches, seed banks, habitat structures, and invasive species management on Parks properties.	1 – 2 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Business Programs/ Parks and Cemeteries)
5.3 Offer technical, volunteer, and (if applicable) financial assistance to private property owners to manage invasive species on private lands.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Hamilton Watershed Stewardship Program, Terrestrial Ecology)
5.4 Adopt in-field and workshop-based protocols for the cleaning and sanitization of equipment and machinery between sites.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Terrestrial Ecology)
5.5 Implement Invasive Species Strategy and identify goals related to mapping and management of invasive species in priority areas.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Terrestrial Ecology) Hamilton Naturalists' Club
5.6 Provide education and awareness programs to reduce bird deaths from outdoor cat population.	1 – 3 Years	City of Hamilton (Planning and Economic Development)



**Key Priority 6:** Enhance local aquatic habitats through sustainable stormwater management practices and restoration of degraded watercourses, waterbodies and wetlands.



Actions	Timeframe	Lead
6.1 Develop a Watershed Action Plan to meet the expectations for a cleaner aquatic environment. Build on the City-assembled consortium of agencies with a common goal of improving harbour conditions and ultimately delisting Hamilton Harbour as an Area of Concern.	1 – 3 Years	City of Hamilton (Hamilton Water, Waste Management)
6.2 Through the development of City-wide Low Impact Development Guidelines, the City will consider landscape-based stormwater infiltration techniques for enhancement of onsite local biodiversity in accordance with area specific EIS and sub watershed study recommendations.	1 – 3 Years	City of Hamilton (Planning and Economic Development - Growth Management)
6.3 Consider lot level stormwater management, green infrastructure, and grey water reuse opportunities at the design stage of park and cemetery projects.	1 – 3 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Landscape Architectural Services/Parks and Cemeteries)
6.4 Advocate for a fair stormwater fee to help address contaminants that flow into the wastewater management system during storm events.	1 – 2 Years	Environment Hamilton
6.5 Deliver education programs about stormwater management to the public and businesses (ex. Yellow Fish Road Program that is delivered by BARC) to increase stormwater management on private lands.	Ongoing	Bay Area Restoration Council
6.6 Deliver technical and (where applicable) financial assistance to private property owners implementing agricultural Best Management Practices (BMPs) and Stormwater Low Impact Development (LID) practices on private properties.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Hamilton Watershed Stewardship Program)

**Key Priority 6 (cont'd):** Enhance local aquatic habitats through sustainable stormwater management practices and restoration of degraded watercourses, waterbodies and wetlands.



Actions	Timeframe	Lead
6.7 Mitigate flooding and erosion risks and improve water quality in the lower urban area of Stoney Creek by increasing stormwater retention via the installation of constructed wetlands in the upper watershed area of Battlefield and Stoney Creek.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Watershed Management Services)
6.8 Install sea bins and litter traps in catch basins surrounding the Harbour to collect litter entering the Harbour.	1 – 2 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Parks and Cemeteries)
6.9 Assess opportunities to reduce water consumption through monitoring, maintenance, and implementing best practices.	1 – 3 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Parks and Cemeteries)
6.10 Implement the Hamilton Salt Management Plan as it applies to public roads, bicycle infrastructure, sidewalks, and pathways.	Ongoing	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Parks and Cemeteries)



**Key Priority 7:** Ensure impacts on or improvements to local biodiversity are clearly considered in all municipal decision making related to the development or use of urban and rural lands.



Actions	Timeframe	Lead
7.1 Develop an Open Space Management Plan to guide City of Hamilton natural open space stewardship.	2 – 4 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Parks and Cemeteries)
7.2 Develop and implement Sustainable Building and Development Guidelines.	Ongoing	City of Hamilton (Planning and Economic Development)
7.3 Perform an initial review of Parks Bylaw for areas for improvement from a biodiversity perspective.	1 – 2 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Parks and Cemeteries)
7.4 Incorporate biodiversity in the Non-Public Facing Yards Review as a guiding principle for any new projects.	3 – 5 Years	City of Hamilton (Public Works - Environmental Services, Facilities)
7.5 Consider the Biodiversity Action Plan when initiating City projects and studies, looking for opportunities for mitigation of key threats to local biodiversity.	1 – 2 Years	City of Hamilton, and Community Groups
7.6 Investigate potential for wildlife sweeps and plant salvages ahead of development through consultation with local experts.	3 – 5 Years	Hamilton Naturalists' Club
7.7 Undertake a revision of existing, and compose new Master Plans as needed for Hamilton Conservation Authority owned Conservation Areas and natural areas. Incorporate the protection and enhancement of biodiversity into planned land management activities.	Ongoing	Hamilton Conservation Authority (Capital Projects and Strategic Services)



## **GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE REPORT 23-015**

9:30 a.m.

May 3, 2023

Council Chambers, City Hall, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario

**Present:** Mayor A. Horwath  
Deputy Mayor E. Pauls (Chair)  
Councillors J. Beattie, C. Cassar, B. Clark, J. P. Danko, M. Francis,  
T. Jackson, C. Kroetsch, T. McMeekin, N. Nann, M. Spadafora,  
M. Tadeson, A. Wilson, M. Wilson

**Absent:** Councillor T. Hwang – City Business

### **THE GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 23-015 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:**

- 1. Our City Survey 2022 Results (CM23011) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)**
  - (a) That Report CM23011, respecting the Our City Survey 2022 results, be received; and,
  - (b) That staff be directed to report back with recommendations on the next steps for the evolution of the Our City Survey, including best practices, recommendations on methodology, resourcing and data integration opportunities, in June or July 2023, prior to initiation of the 2024 budget process.
  
- 2. Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)**
  - (a) That the “Better Homes Hamilton” program, based on the terms outlined in Appendix “A” to General Issues Committee Report 23-015, and subject to minor revisions authorized by the General Manager of Planning and Economic Development, be approved as the ‘Incubation Stage’ of Hamilton’s first home energy retrofit program;
  - (b) That the “Better Homes Hamilton Detailed Study Design” attached as Appendix “B” to Report PED23106 be received;

**Council – May 10, 2023**

- (c) That Planning and Economic Development Staff be directed to launch the 'Incubation Stage' of the Better Homes Hamilton program with a target to retrofit up to 50 homes before the end of 2024;
- (d) That staff be directed to establish a loan receivable on the City's balance sheet, not exceeding \$1,000,000 to record the corresponding liabilities regarding the long-term financing for the 'Incubation Stage' of the Better Homes Hamilton program;
- (e) That the costs for program administration, including loan loss provisions for the 'Incubation Stage' of the Better Homes Hamilton program as described in Report PED23106 and in Appendix "A" to General Issues Committee Report 23-015 be funded through the Climate Change Reserve Account 108062 with an upset limit of \$275,000 over two years;
- (f) That staff be directed to prepare and bring forward for Council approval a municipal by-law authorizing the Better Homes Hamilton program including the details on eligibility and providing authority to launch the energy efficiency works on private residential property as local improvements under the program; and,
- (g) That Staff be directed to report back to the General Issues Committee within 2 years of implementation of the 'Incubation Stage' of the Better Homes Hamilton Program with results and feasibility for scaling the program in terms of number of homes and expansion into the high-rise, commercial and/or industrial sectors.

**3. Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a)) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.3)**

That Report CM22013(a) / PED22176(a), respecting the Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub, be received.

**4. 2023 Employer Survey (PED23087) (City Wide) (Item 9.1)**

That Report PED23087, respecting the 2023 Employer Survey, be received.

**5. Labour Relations Activity Report & Analysis (2018-2022) (HUR23006) (City Wide) (Item 9.2)**

That Report HUR23006, respecting Labour Relations Activity Report & Analysis, be received.



6. **Efficacy of the Existing Staff COVID-19 Vaccination Policy (BOH23015) (City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 9.3)**
- (i) That Report BOH23015, respecting Efficacy of the Existing Staff COVID-19 Vaccination Policy, be received.
  - (ii) (a) That the City of Hamilton's Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccination Verification Policy requiring proof of full vaccination in the workplace and the following provisions in the current policy be amended by:
    - (i) Pausing all COVID-19 vaccine provisions provided for in the Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccine Verification Policy, including new staff, as a condition of employment with the City of Hamilton;
    - (ii) Pausing all COVID-19 vaccine provisions provided for in the Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccine Verification Policy in all divisions, including Long Term Care, Paramedic Services and the Red Hill Child Care Centre;
    - (iii) Pausing the general requirement to participate in rapid antigen testing program for all asymptomatic staff and new hires; and,
  - (b) That the Executive Director, Human Resources, amend the Policy accordingly, effective May 11, 2023.

**FOR INFORMATION:**

**(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Committee Clerk advised of the following changes to the agenda:

**5. COMMUNICATIONS**

- 5.2 Correspondence respecting Item 8.3, Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a)) (City Wide), from the following individuals:
- (a) Larissa Fenn, Vice President, Corporate Affairs, Hamilton Oshawa Port Authority
  - (b) Jeff Cowan, President and CEO; and David Inkley, Vice President, Hamilton Community Enterprises
  - (c) Kate Flynn, General Manager, Centre for Climate Change Management at Mohawk College

- (d) Geoffrey Knapper, General Manager, Hamilton Industrial Environmental Association
- (e) Greg Dunnett, President & CEO, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.3.

- 5.3 Correspondence from Greg Dunnett, President & CEO, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce, respecting Item 8.2, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106) (City Wide)

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.2.

## 6. DELEGATION REQUESTS

- 6.1 Delegation requests respecting Item 8.2, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106), from the following individuals: (For today's meeting)

- (a) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (In Person)
- (b) Michelle Diplock, West End Home Builders Association (Virtually)
- (c) Zoe Green, Bay Area Climate Change Council (Virtually)

- 6.2 Delegation requests respecting Item 8.3, Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a)) (City Wide), from the following individuals: (For today's meeting)

- (a) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (In Person)
- (b) Jeffrey Cowan, Hamilton Community Enterprises (Pre-Recorded)
- (c) David Carson, Hamilton 350 (Pre-Recorded)

## 13. GENERAL INFORMATION / OTHER BUSINESS

- 13.1 Amendments to the Outstanding Business List:

- (b) Items Requiring a New Due Date:

Annual Report on the Operations of the Hamilton Urban Precinct Group LP, with regard the lands known as the FirstOntario Centre, the Hamilton Convention Centre and  
**Council – May 10, 2023**

the FirstOntario Concert Hall  
OBL Item: U  
Current Due Date: July 10, 2023  
Proposed New Due Date: September 20, 2023

This amendment has been WITHDRAWN.

The agenda for the May 3, 2023 General Issues Committee meeting, was approved, as amended.

**(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)**

There were no declarations of interest.

**(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS (Item 4)**

The following Minutes of the General Issues Committee were approved, as presented:

- (i) April 19, 2023 (Item 4.1)
- (ii) April 24, 2023 – Special GIC (Item 4.2)

**(d) COMMUNICATIONS (Item 5)**

The following Communications Items, were approved, as presented:

(i) Resignations from the Arts Advisory Commission (Item 5.1):

- (1) Annette Paiement (Item 5.1(a))
- (2) Janna Malseed (Item 5.1(b))
- (3) Monika Ciolek (Item 5.1(c))

Recommendation: Be received.

(ii) Correspondence respecting Item 8.3, Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a)) (City Wide), from the following individuals (Added Item 5.2):

- (1) Larissa Fenn, Vice President, Corporate Affairs, Hamilton Oshawa Port Authority (Added Item 5.2(a))
- (2) Jeff Cowan, President and CEO; and David Inkley, Vice President, Hamilton Community Enterprises (Added Item 5.2(b))

- (3) Kate Flynn, General Manager, Centre for Climate Change Management at Mohawk College (Added Item 5.2(c))
- (4) Geoffrey Knapper, General Manager, Hamilton Industrial Environmental Association (Added Item 5.2(d))
- (5) Greg Dunnett, President & CEO, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce (Added Item 5.2(e))

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.3.

- (iii) Correspondence from Greg Dunnett, President & CEO, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce, respecting Item 8.2, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106) (City Wide)

Recommendation: Be received and referred to the consideration of Item 8.3.

**(e) DELEGATION REQUESTS (Item 6)**

The following Delegation Requests, were approved, as follows:

- (i) Delegation requests respecting Item 8.2, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106), from the following individuals: (For today's meeting):
  - (1) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (In Person) (Added Item 6.1(a))
  - (2) Michelle Diplock, West End Home Builders Association (Virtually) (Added Item 6.1(b))
  - (3) Zoe Green, Bay Area Climate Change Council (Virtually) (Added Item 6.1(c))
- (ii) Delegation requests respecting Item 8.3, Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a)) (City Wide), from the following individuals: (For today's meeting):
  - (1) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (In Person) (Added Item 6.2(a))
  - (2) Jeffrey Cowan, Hamilton Community Enterprises (Pre-Recorded) (Added Item 6.2(b))
  - (3) David Carson, Hamilton 350 (Pre-Recorded) (Added Item 6.2(c))

(f) **DELEGATIONS (Item 7)**

- (i) **David Braden, respecting an approach that the City could adopt to respond to and encourage climate sensitive, demonstration projects (Approved April 5, 2023) (Item 7.1)**

David Braden, addressed the Committee respecting an approach that the City could adopt to respond to and encourage climate sensitive, demonstration projects.

The Delegation from David Braden, respecting an approach that the City could adopt to respond to and encourage climate sensitive, demonstration projects, was received.

- (ii) **Charlie Mattina, Hamilton Community Land Trust, respecting an introduction to the Hamilton Community Land Trust, a grass roots all volunteer Non-for-profit community organization (Approved April 5, 2023) (Item 7.2)**

Charlie Mattina, Hamilton Community Land Trust, addressed the Committee respecting an introduction to the Hamilton Community Land Trust, a grass roots all volunteer Non-for-profit community organization.

The delegate was permitted to address Committee for an additional 5 minutes respecting an introduction to the Hamilton Community Land Trust, a grass roots all volunteer Non-for-profit community organization.

The Delegation from Charlie Mattina, Hamilton Community Land Trust, respecting an introduction to the Hamilton Community Land Trust, a grass roots all volunteer Non-for-profit community organization, was received.

- (iii) **Daniel Freiheit, respecting vaccination requirement and how that's creating resource issues in the system (Approved March 22, 2023) (Item 7.3)**

Daniel Freiheit, addressed the Committee respecting vaccination requirement and how that's creating resource issues in the system.

The Delegation from Daniel Freiheit, respecting vaccination requirement and how that's creating resource issues in the system, was received.



**(iv) Delegations respecting Item 8.2, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106): (Added Item 7.4)**

The following Delegates addressed the Committee respecting Item 8.2, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106):

- (1) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (In Person) (Added Item 7.4(a))
- (2) Michelle Diplock, West End Home Builders Association (Virtually) (Added Item 7.4(b))
- (3) Zoe Green, Bay Area Climate Change Council (Virtually) (Added Item 7.4(c))

The following Delegations, respecting Item 8.2, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106), were received:

- (1) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (In Person) (Added Item 7.4(a))
- (2) Michelle Diplock, West End Home Builders Association (Virtually) (Added Item 7.4(b))
- (3) Zoe Green, Bay Area Climate Change Council (Virtually) (Added Item 7.4(c))

**(v) Delegations respecting Item 8.3, Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a)): (Added Item 7.5)**

The following Delegates addressed the Committee respecting Item 8.3, Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a)):

- (1) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (In Person) (Added Item 7.5(a))
- (2) David Carson, Hamilton 350 (Pre-Recorded) (Added Item 7.5(b))
- (3) Jeffrey Cowan, Hamilton Community Enterprises (Pre-Recorded) (Added Item 7.5(c))

The following Delegations, respecting Item 8.3, Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a)), were received:

- (1) Ian Borsuk, Environment Hamilton (In Person) (Added Item 7.5(a))
- (2) David Carson, Hamilton 350 (Pre-Recorded) (Added Item 7.5(b))
- (3) Jeffrey Cowan, Hamilton Community Enterprises (Pre-Recorded) (Added Item 7.5(c))

The General Issues Committee recessed for 40 minutes until 12:30 pm.

(g) **STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 8)**

(i) **Our City Survey 2022 Results (CM23011) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)**

Cyrus Tehrani, Chief Digital Officer & Director of Innovation, introduced Lisa Zinkewich, Manager, Corporate Initiatives; and Aimee Tan, Senior Project Manager, Strategy, Performance and Data Integration, who addressed the Committee with a presentation respecting Report CM23011, Our City Survey 2022 Results.

The staff presentation respecting Report CM23011, Our City Survey 2022 Results, was received.

The Report Recommendations were put on the floor, as follows:

- (a) That Report CM23011, respecting the Our City Survey 2022 results, be received; and,
- (b) That staff be directed to report back with recommendations on the next steps for the evolution of the Our City Survey, including best practices, recommendations on methodology, resourcing and data integration opportunities, prior to initiation of the 2024 budget process.

That sub-section (b) to Report CM23011, respecting Our City Survey 2022, **be amended**, by adding the words "***in June or July 2023***" after the word opportunities, as follows:

- (b) That staff be directed to report back with recommendations on the next steps for the evolution of the Our City Survey, including best practices, recommendations on methodology, resourcing and data integration opportunities, ***in June or July 2023***, prior to initiation of the 2024 budget process.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 1.

(ii) **Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program (PED23106) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)**

Lynda Lukasik, Director - Office of Climate Change Initiatives introduced Trevor Imhof, Senior Project Manager, and external consultant Nico Strabec, Project Lead, Centre for Climate Change Management at Mohawk College, who provided the presentation respecting Report PED23106, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program.

The presentation respecting Report PED23106, Better Homes Hamilton - Home Energy Retrofit Program, was received.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 2.

**(iii) Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub (CM22013(a) / PED22176(a))  
(City Wide) (Outstanding Business List Item) (Item 8.3)**

Cyrus Tehrani, Chief Digital Officer & Director of Innovation; and Lynda Lukasik, Director - Office of Climate Change Initiatives, provided the presentation respecting Report CM22013(a) / PED22176(a), Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub.

The staff presentation respecting Report CM22013(a) / PED22176(a), Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub, was received.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 3.

**(h) GENERAL INFORMATION / OTHER BUSINESS (Item 13)**

**(i) Amendments to the Outstanding Business List (Item 13.1):**

The amendments to the Outstanding Business List, were approved, as follows:

**(a) Items Considered Complete and Needing to be Removed  
(Item 13.1(a)):**

Hamilton Region Decarbonization Hub  
OBL Item: II  
Added: August 8, 2022 at GIC (Item 2(e))  
Completed: May 3, 2023 at GIC (Item 8.3)

Amendment to Appendix "A" of Item 4.1 or the August 26, 2021 Council Minutes, respecting Report HUR21008, the Mandatory COVID-19 Vaccination Verification Policy, which was approved by Council on August 26, 2021 - REVISED  
OBL Item: 2023-G  
Added: February 1, 2023 at GIC (Item 11.1)  
Completed: May 3, 2023 at GIC (Item 9.3)

**(b) Items Requiring a New Due Date (Item 13.1(b)):**

Revenue Enhancement Opportunities at the John C. Munro International Airport  
OBL Item: D  
Current Due Date: June 14, 2023  
Proposed New Due Date: December 6, 2023

Recommendations and Alternative Options for the Hamilton  
Farmers' Market

OBL Item: N

Current Due Date: June 14, 2023

Proposed New Due Date: December 6, 2023

Agreements with Aeon, including a Master Development  
Agreement and/or proposed Agreement(s) of Purchase and Sale,  
based on the materials submitted by Aeon Studio Group, for  
Barton-Tiffany Lands

OBL Item: EE

Current Due Date: June 14, 2023

Proposed New Due Date: September 20, 2023

Temporary Outdoor Patio Program's Compliance with the  
Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act

OBL Item: 2023-S

Current Due Date: June 14, 2023

Proposed New Due Date: July 10, 2023

**(i) PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL (Item 14)**

The following General Issues Committee Closed Session Minutes, were  
approved and remain confidential:

(i) April 19, 2023 (Item 14.1)

(ii) April 24, 2023 – Special GIC (Item 14.2)

**(j) ADJOURNMENT (Item 15)**

There being no further business, the General Issues Committee adjourned at  
3:49 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

---

Deputy Mayor Esther Pauls  
Chair, General Issues Committee

---

Angela McRae  
Legislative Coordinator  
Office of the City Clerk

## Appendix A: Better Homes Hamilton Program Overview

### Introduction

The Better Homes Hamilton (BHH) program is being recommended as one solution for the City of Hamilton to support homeowners in improving energy efficiency and reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from residential buildings across Hamilton. The BHH program intends to utilize provincial Local Improvement Charge (LIC) legislation that allows municipalities, through mutual agreement, to place special charges as liens against a property for the purposes of completed works related to energy efficiency.

### Purpose

- Support the greatest number of homeowners across Hamilton in undertaking upgrades which substantially reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions while improving home energy efficiency;
- Reduce barriers to entry through a combination of access to: competitive financing, an “energy coach” concierge service, and guidance in how to maximize rebates and/or grants from existing energy efficiency and income-qualifying programs;
- Target and prioritize homes within areas identified as experiencing energy poverty as identified through social and energy databases (i.e. Canadian Urban Sustainability Practitioners Energy Poverty Mapping Tool); and
- Work to achieve Hamilton’s Climate Action Strategy Low Carbon Transformation #2: Transforming Our Buildings approved by Council in August 2022.

### Program Elements

The BHH Program is intended to provide access to low-interest, fixed-rate loans to serve as the capital required to complete upgrades which result in a reduction in residential building GHG emissions, as well as increase home comfort and energy efficiency. The key elements of the program include:

#### *Financing*

- Loan Amount: Up to a maximum of \$20,000.00 per property.
- Interest Rate: 0% introductory rate through ‘Incubation Stage’ for the length of the repayment term.
- Repayment Term: 10 to 15 years (dependent on loan amount and agreement) paid through regular property tax payments.

#### *Participant Eligibility*

- Homeowner of a single-detached, semi-detached or townhome within Hamilton (both owner-occupied and landlord eligible).



- Homeowner pays taxes and is current on tax payments (i.e. property taxes not in arrears).
- Homeowner is required to inform mortgage lender of participation if the property is under a mortgage.

Important Note – Any retrofits that require tenant displacement would **not** be eligible for the BHH program.

*Eligible Retrofits*

- Assessments and Permits: Including pre and post energy assessments and building permits.
- Building Envelope: Including air-sealing/draft proofing, insulation (attic, basement and walls).
- Mechanical Systems: Air Source Heat Pumps (ASHP) including cold-climate (ccASHP) and hybrid ASHP and supporting smart thermostat/controller.
- Supporting Infrastructure: Including breaker panel upgrades and ductwork only when required to support installation of ASHP.

**Recommended ‘Incubation Stage’ 2 Year Budget**

<b>Target</b>	50 participants from a diverse sampling across various housing types, demographics and income levels
<b>Total Value of Loans</b>	\$1,000,000.00
<b>Interest Rate</b>	0% introductory rate
<b>Loan Term</b>	10 to 15 years (based on loan value, repayment calculation and property owner agreement)
<b>Administrative Costs</b>	\$275,000.00 for fixed administrative costs for such things as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marketing, promotion, education;</li> <li>• Software applications for tracking and analysis;</li> <li>• Loan loss reserve</li> <li>• Supporting administrative services</li> <li>• Web development</li> </ul>
<b>Estimated Total Cost</b>	<b>\$1,275,000.00</b>

**Expected Benefits**

The BHH is anticipated to result in several benefits both to participating homeowners and in the fight against climate change. These benefits include:

- Reducing household greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions on average by 60% or 2.9 tonnes carbon dioxide equivalent (tCO<sub>2e</sub>) per participating household annually, based on most common housing archetype in Hamilton.

- Potential for \$1,804.8 in cumulative savings based on scenario upgrade occurring in 2023 and savings between 2023 and 2030 from avoided carbon pricing.
- Improvement of indoor air quality and home comfort through reduction of fossil fuel burning and improving building envelope performance.
- Providing low barrier access to upfront capital for building and energy efficiency improvements for those that may not otherwise qualify for traditional financing.

### **Equity Considerations**

Through the extensive research and engagement completed tenant’s rights and important equity considerations have been embedded into the BHH program. Unintended consequences such as ‘renovictions’ were discussed and considered. Furthermore, a strategy to help to identify and ensure the BHH program targets those populations and areas that need this type of support the most was completed. Important equity considerations of the BHH program will include:

- Ensuring that any retrofits that lead to the displacement of tenants will not be eligible;
- Additional resources and information through the ‘Energy Concierge’ service of the BHH program include a mail-out to any tenants whereby the landlord has applied for that specific property; and
- Assessment of social and energy databases including the Canadian Urban Sustainability Practitioners (CUSP) Energy Poverty and Equity Explorer Tool and the building archetype and energy assessment using 2021 census and MPAC building data.



## AUDIT, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE REPORT 23-007

9:30 a.m.  
May 4, 2023  
Council Chambers  
Hamilton City Hall

**Present:** Councillors C. Kroetsch (Chair), M. Spadafora M. Tadeson, A. Wilson, and M. Wilson

**Absent with Regrets:** Councillor T. Hwang (Vice-Chair) – City Business, Councillors J. Beattie and B. Clark - Personal

### THE AUDIT, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 23-007 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:

**1. Development Charges Indexing - Effective July 6, 2023 (FCS23047) (City Wide) (Item 9.1)**

That Report FCS23047, respecting Development Charges Indexing - Effective July 6, 2023 (FCS23047) (City Wide), be received.

**2. Development Charge Background Study – Parklands and Natural Assets (Item 11.2)**

WHEREAS, the City's Development Charge By-law 19-142 will expire on June 13, 2024;

WHEREAS, growth-related Master Plans will guide the assessment of servicing and infrastructure needs to accommodate the City's future growth;

WHEREAS, the growth-related Master Plans provide the technical and financial basis used to support the development of the Development Charge Background Study; and

WHEREAS the Development Charge Background Study will provide the basis upon which the new Development Charge By-law will be based;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That the Water, Wastewater & Stormwater Master Plan includes consideration for alternative policy approaches to traditional stormwater management techniques by considering a climate change impact and non-conventional

stormwater management facilities, including open space and parkland areas; and

- (b) That staff review and report back to the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee with options for the development of a framework to account for natural assets within the City's Development Charge Background Study in future Development Charge By-law updates beyond 2024.

**FOR INFORMATION:**

**(a) CHANGES TO THE AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Committee Clerk advised that there were no changes to the agenda.

The agenda for the May 4, 2023 Audit, Finance and Administration Committee meeting, was approved, as presented.

**(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)**

There were no declarations of interest.

**(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)**

**(i) April 20, 2023 (Item 4.1)**

The Minutes of the April 20, 2023 meeting of the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee, were approved, as presented.

**(d) MOTIONS**

**(i) Area Specific Development Charges (Item 11.1)**

WHEREAS, the City is in the process of undertaking a Development Charges Background Study;

WHEREAS, Section 10 (2) (c.1) of the Development Charges Act, 1997, requires consideration of the use of more than one Development Charge by-law to reflect different needs for services in different areas;

WHEREAS, the Masterplan teams have been directed to consider area specific (variable) Development Charges in the completion of their Masterplans;

WHEREAS, the City currently uses average persons per unit as the basis for determining the Development Charge applicable for low, medium, and high density residential development which results in low density being charged a higher per-unit rate than medium or high density developments; and

WHEREAS, the City of Hamilton is committed to building a range and mix of housing types and tenures, including affordable housing, to meet the needs of the current and growing population;  
THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That staff be directed to consider alternative Development Charges which may include variation of the Development Charges based upon factors such as location, type of development, density and unit size/lot size; and
- (b) That consideration also be given to defensible charges which are higher for larger residential units than smaller residential units

**(e) ADJOURNMENT (Item 15)**

There being no further business, the Audit, Finance and Administration Committee, was adjourned at 9:50 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor Cameron Kroetsch, Chair  
Audit, Finance and Administration  
Committee

Tamara Bates  
Legislative Coordinator  
Office of the City Clerk





## **EMERGENCY & COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE REPORT 23-006**

1:30 p.m.  
Thursday, May 4, 2023  
Council Chambers  
Hamilton City Hall  
71 Main Street West

**Present:** Councillors T. Jackson, C. Kroetsch, T. Hwang (Vice Chair), A. Wilson and M. Wilson

**Absent with Regrets** Councillors B. Clark, N. Nann - Personal

### **THE EMERGENCY AND COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 23-006 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:**

1. **Menstrual Product Pilot Project Update (HSC20001(b)) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)**
  - (a) That the City of Hamilton expand the Menstrual Products Pilot Project to provide free menstrual products at all City of Hamilton recreation facilities and municipal services centres, drawing on the current inventory and at no cost in 2023; and,
  - (b) That the estimated annual cost of the Menstrual Products Pilot Project in the amount of \$32 K be a Council referred item to be deliberated through the 2024 Tax Operating Budget process; and,
  - (c) That an annual estimated inventory of 113,000 units (tampons and pads) be maintained and tracked by the Recreation Division in order to project costs to deliver the program in future years; and,
  - (d) That all future purchases to support the Menstrual Product Project at City of Hamilton recreation facilities and municipal service centres be funded from any available source jointly deemed appropriate by the General Manager of the Healthy and Safe Communities Department and the General Manager of the Finance and Corporate Services Department including, but not limited to, one or more of the following sources: any available provincial or federal funding, or 2023 in year program and/or department/corporate surplus; and,

- (e) That the City fund Hamilton Food Share (HFS) to distribute free menstrual products for 2023, at a cost of \$91 K, funded through the Early Years System Reserve (112218); and,
- (f) That \$91 K to fund Hamilton Food Share if they are not fully self-sustaining by 2024, be a Council referred item to be deliberated through the 2024 Tax Operating Budget process.

**FOR INFORMATION:**

**(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Committee Clerk advised that there were no changes to the agenda.

The agenda for the May 4, 2023 Emergency and Community Services Committee meeting was approved, as presented.

**(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)**

There were no Declarations of Interest.

**(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)**

**(i) April 20, 2023 (Item 4.1)**

The Minutes of the April 20, 2023 meeting of the Emergency and Community Services Committee, were approved, as presented.

**(d) COMMUNICATIONS (Item 5)**

**(i) Resignations from the Housing and Homelessness Advisory Committee (Item 5.1)**

The resignations from the Housing and Homelessness Advisory Committee, from M. Power (Item 5.1(a)) and T. Manganiello (Item 5.1(b)), were received.

**(e) STAFF PRESENTATIONS (Item 8)**

**(i) Menstrual Product Pilot Project Update (HSC20001(b)) (City Wide) (Item 8.1)**

Janine Gaunt, Recreation Manager and Joanne Santucci, Hamilton Food Share addressed Committee respecting the Menstrual Product Pilot Project Update (HSC20001(b))

The Presentation respecting the Menstrual Product Pilot Project Update (HSC20001(b)), was received.

- (ii) Staff were directed to report back to the Emergency and Community Services Committee on the financial implications of a greater menstrual product selection at the June 1, 2023 meeting.

For further disposition of this matter, refer to Item 1

- (iii) **Snow Angels Program Sustainability (HSC23022) (City Wide) (Item 8.2)**

- (1) The Presentation respecting Snow Angels Program Sustainability (HSC23022) (City Wide), was received.

- (2) That Report HSC23022 respecting Snow Angels Program Sustainability was referred back to staff to consider the feasibility of a City contract and external contractors for snow removal options, and the options in the original report with a report back to the Emergency and Community Services Committee on August 17, 2023

- (i) **CONSENT ITEMS (Item 9)**

- (i) **Seniors Advisory Committee Minutes - March 3, 2023 (Item 9.1)**

- The Seniors Advisory Committee Minutes of March 3, 2023, were received.

- (j) **ADJOURNMENT (Item 16)**

There being no further business, the Emergency and Community Services Committee adjourned at 2:35 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor T. Hwang  
Vice Chair, Emergency and Community  
Services Committee

Loren Kolar  
Legislative Coordinator  
Office of the City Clerk



## **SPECIAL GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE REPORT 23-016**

9:00 a.m.

May 5, 2023

Rooms 192/193, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario

**Present:** Mayor A. Horwath Chair (Chair)  
Deputy Mayor E. Pauls  
Councillors J. Beattie, C. Cassar, B. Clark, J.P. Danko, M. Francis,  
T. Hwang, T. Jackson, C. Kroetsch, T. McMeekin, N. Nann,  
M. Spadafora, M. Tadeson, A. Wilson, and M. Wilson

### **THE GENERAL ISSUES COMMITTEE PRESENTS REPORT 23-016 FOR INFORMATION:**

**(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Committee Clerk advised that there were no changes to the agenda.

The agenda for the May 5, 2023 Special General Issues Committee meeting, was approved, as presented.

**(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)**

There were no declarations of interest.

**(c) PRESENTATIONS (Item 4)**

**(i) Council Priorities Workshop (Item 4.1)**

Anil Gupta, from Anil Gupta and Partners, provided the presentation and facilitated the Council Priorities Workshop.

The General Issues Committee recessed for 15 minutes until 10:40 am.

Mayor Horwath and members of the General Issues Committee recognized the National Day of Awareness for Missing and Murdered

Indigenous Women, Girls and Two-Spirit People pausing for a moment of silence at 12:30 pm.

The General Issues Committee recessed for 30 minutes until 1:05 pm.

The General Issues Committee recessed for 15 minutes until 2:35 pm.

The presentation from Anil Gupta, from Anil Gupta and Partners, was received.

**(d) ADJOURNMENT (Item 6)**

There being no further business, the General Issues Committee adjourned at 4:33 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

---

Mayor Andrea Horwath  
Chair, General Issues Committee

---

Angela McRae  
Legislative Coordinator  
Office of the City Clerk





City of Hamilton  
**SOLE VOTING MEMBER**  
**OF THE HAMILTON FARMERS' MARKET**  
**REPORT 23-003**  
1:30 pm  
Monday, May 8, 2023  
Council Chambers, Hamilton City Hall, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, ON

---

**Present:** Mayor A. Horwath  
Councillors E. Pauls (Deputy Mayor)  
J. Beattie, C. Cassar, B. Clark, M. Francis, T. Hwang, T. Jackson,  
C. Kroetsch, T. McMeekin, N. Nann, M. Spadafora, M. Tadeson and  
M. Wilson

**Absent:** Councillors J. P. Danko and A. Wilson - Personal

---

**THE SOLE VOTING MEMBER OF THE HAMILTON FARMERS' MARKET PRESENTS  
REPORT 23-003 AND RESPECTFULLY RECOMMENDS:**

1. **Vision for the Hamilton Farmers' Market (PED23049) (City Wide) (Item 7.1)**
  - (a) That Report PED23049, respecting the Vision for the Hamilton Farmers' Market, be referred to the Hamilton Farmers Market Board of Directors for their consideration; and
  - (b) That the Hamilton Farmers Market Board of Directors be requested to provide comments and recommendations to the Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmers' Market respecting the Vision for the Hamilton Farmers' Market.

**FOR INFORMATION:**

**(a) APPROVAL OF AGENDA (Item 2)**

The Committee Clerk advised that there were no changes to the agenda.

The agenda for the May 8, 2023 meeting of the Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmers' Market, was approved, as presented.

**(b) DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST (Item 3)**

There were no declarations of interest.

**(c) APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (Item 4)**

**(i) April 19, 2023 (Item 4.1)**

The Minutes of the April 19, 2023 meeting of the Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmers' Market, were approved, as presented.

**(d) PRESENTATIONS (Item 7)**

**(i) Vision for the Hamilton Farmers' Market (PED23049) (City Wide) (Item 7.1)**

Ray Kessler, Chief Corporate Real Estate Officer and Tyson McMann, Business Development Consultant – Agri-Food and Food & Beverage; introduced external consultants Kurt Wheeler and David O'Neil, Project for Public Spaces, who addressed the Committee with a presentation respecting Report PED23049 the Vision for the Hamilton Farmers' Market.

The presentation respecting Report PED23049 the Vision for the Hamilton Farmers' Market, was received.

The report recommendations were placed on the floor:

- (a) That the proposed Vision Statement and Guiding Principles for the Hamilton Farmers' Market attached as Appendix "A" to Report PED23049, which would be used to guide the future planning and operation of the Hamilton Farmers' Market Corporation, be provided to the Hamilton Farmers' Market Board of Directors for review and comment, and that staff be directed to report back to the Sole Voting Member with a recommended final Vision Statement and Guiding Principles;
- (b) That staff be authorized and directed to undertake a concept study for the physical design and layout of the current Hamilton Farmers' Market, and the adjacent public realm, to identify opportunities to better utilize the current property and adjacent public realm to achieve the Vision and Guiding Principles, and that staff be authorized to retain any necessary consulting services, to an upset limit of \$200,000, to be funded from the Economic Development Reserve (Account 112221); and,
- (c) That the Consultant's Report by Project for Public Spaces on the Vision and Recommendations for the Future of the Hamilton Farmers' Market attached as Appendix "B" to Report PED23049 be received.

For disposition of this matter, refer to Item 1.

**(e) ADJOURNMENT (Item 13)**

There being no further business, the Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmers' Market adjourned at 3:52 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

---

Deputy Mayor Esther Pauls  
Chair, Sole Voting Member  
Hamilton Farmers' Market

---

Angela McRae  
Legislative Coordinator  
Office of the City Clerk

# CITY OF HAMILTON MOTION

Council: May 10, 2023

**MOVED BY COUNCILLOR T. HWANG.....**

**SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR .....**

**2023 aPHa Conference and Annual General Meeting June 12-14, 2023**

WHEREAS, Councillor Maureen Wilson is the Vice Chair of the Public Health Committee; and

WHEREAS, aPHa has scheduled its Conference and Annual General Meeting on June 12-14, 2023;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That Councillor M. Wilson be selected as the City of Hamilton’s representative at the 2023 aPHa Conference and Annual General Meeting; and,
- (b) That Council assumes all costs associated with Councillor M. Wilson’s attendance at 2023 aPHa Conference and Annual General Meeting from the General Legislative Budget (300100).

# CITY OF HAMILTON

## MOTION

City Council: May 10, 2023

**MOVED BY COUNCILLOR B. CLARK.....**

**SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR.....**

**Fiber Optic Broadband 5G Service for the Rural Areas of the City of Hamilton**

That staff be directed to establish a Working Group to explore the means of providing fiber optic broadband 5G service to the rural areas of the City of Hamilton.



# CITY OF HAMILTON MOTION

Council: May 10, 2023

**MOVED BY COUNCILLOR M. SPADAFORA.....**

**SECONDED BY COUNCILLOR.....**

**Chedoke Arena - Secondary Ward Office for Ward 14**

WHEREAS, the Ward 14 Councillor is looking to provide residents with an alternative, satellite Constituency office location for members of the public to meet with the Councillor and Ward 14 staff;

WHEREAS, the Ward 14 Councillor and staff would like to be in closer proximity to their elderly residents and those with mobility challenges; and,

WHEREAS, the Chedoke Arena location is situated on a bus route, is more accommodating for those without vehicles, as well as providing free parking for those who do have vehicles;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- (a) That staff be authorized and directed to repurpose a vacant office at Chedoke Arena for use as a Satellite constituency office for Ward 14, for use during regular business hours; and,
- (b) That staff be directed to report back to the General Issues Committee with a policy and/or guideline for Secondary Ward Offices.

# COUNCIL COMMUNICATION UPDATES


**April 21, 2023 to May 4, 2023**

Council received the following Communication Updates during the time period listed above, the updates are also available to the public on City's website, as per Section 5.18 of By-law 21-021 (A By-Law To Govern the Proceedings of Council and Committees of Council) a member of Council may refer any of the items listed below, to a Standing Committee by contacting the Clerk and it will be placed on the next available agenda of the respective Standing Committee.

Item Number	Date	Department	Subject
1	April 21, 2023	Corporate Services	Municipal Freedom of Information & Protection of Privacy Act Annual Statistical Report for 2022
2	April 24, 2023	Public Works	City Hall Forecourt Bollard Installation Project Implementation (CFEM2303) (Ward 2)
3	April 25, 2023	Planning and Economic Development	Strategic Transportation Network Study to Support DC Background Study (City Wide)
4	April 25, 2023	Public Health	Streamlining of COVID-19 PowerBI Dashboards (City Wide)
5	April 26, 2023	Healthy and Safe Communities	Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre Closure
6	April 27, 2023	Healthy and Safe Communities	Sir Wilfrid Laurier Recreation Centre Gym Expansion
7	April 27, 2023	Healthy and Safe Communities	Encampment Coordination Update – April 2023 (City wide)
8	April 28, 2023	Planning and Economic Development	1083 Main Street East (Ward 3)
9	May 1, 2023	Planning and Economic Development	Sustainable Mobility Programs Annual Report 2022 (City Wide)
10	May 3, 2023	Healthy and Safe Communities	First Annual HamOntYouth Summit (City Wide)
11	May 4, 2023	City Manager's Office	City of Hamilton and Mohawk College Partnership on Remotely Piloted Aircraft System (Drone) Research Site
12	May 4, 2023	Planning and Economic Development	Urban Expansion Areas Secondary Planning (City Wide)



## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members of City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	April 19, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	Municipal Freedom of Information & Protection of Privacy Act Annual Statistical Report for 2022
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Lisa Barroso Manager, Corporate Records and FOI Corporate Services/Office of the City Clerk
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

This communication update is to inform the Mayor and Members of Council of the City's Annual Statistical Report submission for 2022 to the Information & Privacy Commissioner of Ontario.

### Background on the Municipal Freedom of Information & Protection of Privacy Act Annual Statistical Report

Section 26 of the *Municipal Freedom of Information & Protection of Privacy Act* (MFIPPA) requires that institutions file an Annual Statistical Report with the Information & Privacy Commissioner of Ontario. This requirement has been in place since 1995 to support the primary purpose of the legislation which is to ensure that citizens have the information required to participate meaningfully in the democratic process and to hold their governments accountable.

The City's Annual Statistical report provides meaningful information that can be analysed over time to evaluate and improve performance and service, identify trends, set policy and support budget recommendations. With the launch of the City's Routine Disclosure and Active Dissemination Policy, this Annual Statistical Report is available on the City's web site: <https://www.hamilton.ca/city-council/city-clerks-office/freedom-information-privacy-protection>

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

In addition to the annual statistical reporting requirements under MFIPPA, the City is accountable as a participant municipality in the Municipal Benchmarking Network Canada (MBNCanada), where the coordination of all requests received under MFIPPA are measured. Partner municipalities identify and collect consistent and comparable data on the administration of Freedom of Information, report the findings annually and analyze those results. This MBNCanada network is used to discuss results and share best practices and strategies resulting in collaboration on creative solutions to improve performance for the benefit of all Canadians.

### **The City of Hamilton's Municipal Freedom of Information & Protection of Privacy Act (MFIPPA) Annual Statistical Report for 2022**

The City's MFIPPA Annual Statistical Report for 2022 tracks several types of data: the number of requests received, the number of requests completed, the source of requests, the time to complete requests, compliance data, disposition of requests, exemptions and exclusions applied and fees.

Overall, the number of Freedom of Information requests received decreased from 212 in 2021 to 188 in 2022. In the past, the City would typically receive a larger volume of requests filed in an election year, but the data does not bare that for last year. Comparing 2021 to 2022, the City's response to Freedom of Information requests within 30 days decreased from 81 per cent to 73 per cent. The delays can be explained as a result of an unexpected retirement, a challenging and competitive recruitment process, an increase in volume of complex Freedom of Information requests, the management of appeals and a backlog of files. The division is in the final stages of the recruitment for the vacant Access & Privacy Officer position and expect to have it filled in the near future. Filling this position along with the approval to use external support for high volume Freedom of Information record requests is expected to increase the City's ability to meet the legislated timeline of replying to requests within 30 days].

While the 2022 response result is lower than the City's 10-year average of 80 per cent, the City of Hamilton's Corporate Records and FOI Division continues to focus on the City's strategic initiative of accountability and transparency through Access & Privacy by design principles supported by Council. With Council support, the division has made steady progress on access and privacy initiatives in the past few years:

- Implemented a Routine Disclosure and Active Dissemination Policy (2019/2020)
- Developed a Protection of Privacy Policy and received approval for an FTE to support Implementation of a Privacy Program (2020/2021)
- Created and hired a new position (Corporate Privacy Specialist) to support development and implementation of a Corporate Privacy Program (2021)
- Developed and continue to implement the Corporate Privacy Program: Training/Awareness, Breach reporting, Privacy Impact Assessments, Privacy

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

Committee, data sharing and vendor agreements (2022)

- Re-evaluated the Access & Privacy Officer position – which has proven difficult to attract and retain candidates for – so that the salary grade more closely aligns with the skill set required for the position in support of a competitive recruitment (2022)
- Received temporary external support on requests containing a large volume of Freedom of Information records and to support a backlog of file requests
- Received approval to increase the operating budget (\$50,000) in the 2023 Budget for continued external support on Freedom of Information requests

These actions, along with prioritizing future requests are strengthening the administration of MFIPPA and the City’s transparent and accessible approach to governance for the residents of Hamilton.

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.


OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.





## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	April 24, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	City Hall Forecourt Bollard Installation Project Implementation (CFEM2303) (Ward 2)
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	Ward 2
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Robyn Ellis Acting Director, Corporate Facilities & Energy Management Public Works Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

Following Council approval regarding [enhancements to the City Hall Forecourt](#) in 2021, Facilities Management staff are moving forward in installing security bollards around City Hall this summer and are providing an update regarding scope of work and approximate construction timing.

Work to install security bollards will take place in four phases beginning on Monday, April 24, 2023 and wrapping up by July 31, 2023 weather permitting.

Each phase will take between three to four weeks to complete and includes the installation of temporary construction fencing, rebar installations, concrete pouring, the installation of bollards and clean-up activities.



Figure 1: Approved design renderings of security bollards in front of Hamilton City Hall

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

**SUBJECT: City Hall Forecourt Bollard Installation Project Implementation  
(CFEM2303) (Ward 2) – Page 2 of 2**

---

Work to install the security bollards as part of phase one will take place behind City Hall near Jackson Street. Phase two installations will take place in front of City Hall along Main Street West, followed by phase three which will take place along the Bay Street side of City Hall.

The contractor will be setting up their staging area between City Hall and the former Canadian Football Hall of Fame.

Access to City Hall will not be impacted at any point during the construction project. Construction updates will be provided to Council and the community as the project progresses.

**Background:**

In 2021, Council approved staff to install security bollards around City Hall. The safety and security of those who are attending the City Hall Forecourt for various activities is a priority to the City of Hamilton. Equally important in its priorities is the need to balance safety and security with the intended openness and accessibility of this public space respecting the heritage, aesthetics and culture. The design and scope of this project has been planned in alignment with these considerations.

Available reports regarding planned enhancements to the City Hall Forecourt can be found by visiting the Public Works Committee agenda from [March 22, 2021](#).


If you require any further information on the above matter, please contact Sam Gargarello M. Arch, B. Tech, Project Manager by e-mail at [Sam.Gargarello@hamilton.ca](mailto:Sam.Gargarello@hamilton.ca) or at (905) 546-2424 Ext. 6658.

**APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED**

N/A



# COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	April 25, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	Strategic Transportation Network Study to Support DC Background Study (City Wide)
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Brian Hollingworth Director, Transportation Planning and Parking Planning and Economic Development Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

The purpose of this Communication Update is to provide Council with an update on the Strategic Transportation Network Study being undertaken as part of the Corporate Strategic Growth Initiatives in support of the 2024 DC By-law review. The Study follows the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment process for Master Plans. It is being undertaken concurrently with the Water and Waste Water Master Plans led by Hamilton Water in Public Works.

The Strategic Transportation Network Study will:

- Align with the 2018 Transportation Master Plan vision and policies;
- Identify infrastructure needs for all modes of transportation;
- Include the anticipated timing of each project; and,
- Include estimated costs of each project.

## Public Engagement (including Consultation with Indigenous Communities)

An integrated virtual Public Information Centre (PIC) is scheduled for May 9, 2023 between 5:30 p.m. and 8:00 p.m. A public notice will be issued in the Hamilton Spectator on April 25, 2023 and May 2, 2023. Meeting materials will be published on the engage Hamilton project page one-week in advance of the PIC on [www.engage.hamilton.ca/stnr](http://www.engage.hamilton.ca/stnr).

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

**SUBJECT: Strategic Transportation Network Study to Support DC Background Study (City Wide) - Page 2 of 2**

---

A letter will be sent to Indigenous Communities on April 25, 2023, and the City of Hamilton will continue to engage with Indigenous Communities throughout the process including virtual meetings, emails and information sharing.

**Next Steps**

Updates to Council will be provided in response to any important communications throughout the Study.


If you have any questions regarding this communication, please contact Brian Hollingworth, Director of Transportation Planning and Parking at (905) 546-2424 Ext. 2953 or by email at [Brian.Hollingworth@hamilton.ca](mailto:Brian.Hollingworth@hamilton.ca) or Omar Shams, Project Manager at (905) 546-2424 Ext. 7474 or by e-mail at [Omar.Shams@hamilton.ca](mailto:Omar.Shams@hamilton.ca).

**APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED**

N/A



## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members Board of Health
<b>DATE:</b>	April 25, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	Streamlining of COVID-19 PowerBI Dashboards (City Wide)
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Dr. Elizabeth Richardson, MD, MHSc, FRCPC Medical Officer of Health Public Health Services
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

Hamilton Public Health Services continues to review and adjust its COVID-19 reporting to focus on the most current and accurate information in accordance with changes in the Ontario Ministry of Health's case and contact management guidelines ([https://www.health.gov.on.ca/en/pro/programs/publichealth/coronavirus/docs/contact\\_mgmt/management\\_cases\\_contacts.pdf](https://www.health.gov.on.ca/en/pro/programs/publichealth/coronavirus/docs/contact_mgmt/management_cases_contacts.pdf)) for COVID-19.

Public Health Services will adjust the content and refresh the schedule of the COVID-19 Status of Cases and Vaccine Distribution dashboards on May 2, 2023. These dashboards will move to a weekly refresh schedule on Tuesdays (delayed by one day if a holiday Monday), allowing Public Health Services to shift resources to other public health programs and services. Public Health Services will continue to update the Influenza & Respiratory Syncytial Virus Infection (RSV) dashboard on Tuesdays and the Respiratory Virus Transmission Status in Hamilton (<https://www.hamilton.ca/people-programs/public-health/diseases-conditions/coronavirus-covid/covid-19-data>) on Wednesdays.

### Summary of Changes to the COVID-19 Status of Cases Dashboard

(<https://www.hamilton.ca/people-programs/public-health/diseases-conditions/coronavirus-covid/covid-19-data#status-of-cases>)

Recent changes in the Ontario Ministry of Health's guidance for the management of COVID-19 cases and contacts scaled down data entry requirements for public health units.

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.



As a result, certain data in the Status of Cases Dashboard may be underreported and no longer considered accurate. Therefore, affected metrics will be removed and include:

- Cases by Outcome Status; and,
- Cases by Symptom Onset Date.

The Status of Cases Dashboard will also remove COVID-19 assessment centre data given the recent closure of the St. Joseph's Testing and Assessment Centre. Further, 'Change from Previous' metrics will be removed as they were more relevant when data was updated daily. The 'trends' tab on the Status of Cases dashboard will continue to be available to view how many cases, hospitalizations, intensive care unit (ICU) admissions, and fatalities are reported by date.

### **Summary of Changes to the COVID-19 Vaccine Distribution Dashboard**

(<https://www.hamilton.ca/people-programs/public-health/diseases-conditions/coronavirus-covid/covid-19-data#vaccine-distribution>)

Enhancements will be made to the Vaccine Distribution dashboard to align with public health guidance to stay up to date with COVID-19 vaccination. Staying up to date means that community members have completed their primary series and have received a booster dose since September 2022, and individuals at higher risk of severe outcomes from COVID-19 infection are encouraged to receive a Spring bivalent booster dose if it has been at least six months since their last dose of COVID-19 infection. As such, metrics relating to the number of doses received will be removed or revised:

- Total number of doses administered by dose number will be revised to combine all booster doses into one category, "Total Booster Doses Administered"; and,
- Case outcomes by vaccination status based on dose number will be removed.

The school vaccinations tab will also be removed. This data was first posted in 2021 and supported COVID-19 case, contact, and outbreak management in school settings. The relevance and utility of this data has shifted based on the Ministry of Health's guidance for the management of COVID-19 outbreaks.

In instances where the data that is removed from the local reporting is available from other sources, Public Health Services will provide links to ensure members of the community are able to access this information.

These updates align with the City of Hamilton's commitment to transparency in sharing relevant and timely data with the community.

**SUBJECT: Streamlining of COVID-19 PowerBI Dashboards (City Wide) - Page 3 of 3**

---

Should you have any questions related to the above information, please contact Catherine Holtz, Acting Manager of Epidemiology & Evaluation, Public Health Services, at Ext. 6708 or [catherine.holtz@hamilton.ca](mailto:catherine.holtz@hamilton.ca).

**APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED**

Not Applicable.


---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.  
OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.  
OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

---



## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	April 26, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre Closure
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	Ward 14, City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Angela Burden General Manager Healthy and Safe Communities Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre will be closed beginning **July 1, 2023** to complete scheduled indoor pool grout maintenance and parking lot repair. The closure will enable all required work to be completed safely at one-time which minimizes disruptions in service and programming at the Centre. The facility is expected to reopen in **September 2023**.

Programming at Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre, including drop-in gym and swim and all registered programs, will remain operational until **June 30, 2023**. Beyond that date, members of the public, rental groups and staff will no longer have access to the facility as maintenance work will commence.

During this closure, residents are encouraged to attend drop-in and registered programming at the following locations: Westmount Recreation Centre, Ancaster Aquatic Centre, Ancaster Rotary Centre.

As of **June 30, 2023**, the following outdoor pool locations will also be operational: Chedoke Outdoor Pool, Walker Outdoor Pool, Ancaster Lions Outdoor Pool.

This closure is planned in partnership with Hamilton Wentworth District School Board (HWDSB) to hold shared City properties and parking lots to a standard quality for members of the community. It is also part of a robust preventative maintenance program managed through the City's Energy, Fleet and Facilities Management Division in Public Works, which routinely assesses upkeep requirements for Hamilton's

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

**SUBJECT: Sir Allan MacNab Recreation Centre – Closure Notice - Page 2 of 2**

recreation centres, arenas, senior centres, indoor and outdoor pools and community halls.

Closure details will be shared on the City's website and social media channels.


Should you require further information, please contact Dawn Walton, Manager, Business Support, Recreation Division via email at [dawn.walton@hamilton.ca](mailto:dawn.walton@hamilton.ca) or by telephone at (905) 546-2424 ext. 4755.

**APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED**

N/A



## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	April 27, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	Sir Wilfrid Laurier Recreation Centre Gym Expansion
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	Ward 5, City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Angela Burden General Manager Healthy and Safe Communities Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

Sir Wilfrid Laurier Recreation Centre (60 Albright Road) in Ward 5 will be closed beginning **July 1, 2023** until **Fall 2025** to initiate work on a large-scale facility expansion project. The expansion includes construction of a brand-new double gymnasium on the north end of the recreation centre, sized to accommodate adult courts for multiple sports (basketball, volleyball, badminton and pickleball). The project will include new painting, flooring and fixtures within the existing building, expanded parking, a new reception and front entrance canopy, as well as a multi-purpose community space and office as part of the 12,000 sq. ft. gymnasium addition. Maintenance work on the pool will be completed concurrently with this expansion project.

This expansion and preventative maintenance work is coordinated through the City's Energy, Fleet and Facilities Management Division in Public Works, which routinely assesses upkeep requirements for Hamilton's recreation centres, arenas, senior centres, indoor and outdoor pools and community halls.

During the expansion period we will continue to provide recreation opportunities for the community at surrounding facilities. Impacted rental groups will be accommodated at other locations. Residents are encouraged to attend drop-in and registered programming at: Stoney Creek Recreation Centre, Dominic Agostino Riverdale Community Centre, Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre, Valley Park Community Centre, Huntington Park Recreation Centre and H.G. Brewster Pool.

Closure details will be shared on the City's website and social media channels.

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

**SUBJECT: Sir Wilfrid Laurier Recreation Centre – Gym Expansion - Page 2 of 2**

Should you require further information, please contact Dawn Walton, Manager, Business Support, Recreation Division via email at [dawn.walton@hamilton.ca](mailto:dawn.walton@hamilton.ca) or by telephone at (905) 546-2424 ext. 4755.


**APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED**

N/A





## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	April 27, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	Encampment Coordination Update – April 2023 (City wide)
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Angela Burden General Manager Healthy and Safe Communities Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

### BACKGROUND:

On March 31, 2022, City Council approved that an Encampment Coordination Team be created as a pilot to the end of 2022 and all reports related to encampment coordination and response in Hamilton be brought forward to the General Issues Committee for discussion and decisions.

The pilot included Parks, Municipal Law Enforcement and Housing Services divisions, supported by Hamilton Police Services; the team worked together to provide an integrated response to address public complaints and respond to the needs of unsheltered individuals. The team was resourced to enforce the Parks By-law seven days a week, within a 72-hour timeframe of notices being issued.

On February 8, 2023, Council approved extension of the pilot until the end of April 2023, as well as staffing resources to support encampment response through a housing-first approach. Continuation of these resources were approved through the 2024 budget process.

The Encampment Coordination Response Team (CRT) was re-established on February 15, 2023 and includes staff from Housing-focused Street Outreach (HFSO), Municipal Law Enforcement (MLE), Parks and Hamilton Police Services (HPS). Additionally, the Hamilton Police Services' Social Navigator Program staff and other staff from the Crisis Outreach & Support Team (COAST) attend meetings and provide support as required.

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

As directed by Council, staff have engaged stakeholders and are currently working on the development of a new encampment protocol, which will be brought forward to General Issues Committee in May. Once Council approves a new encampment protocol, resources associated with the current response coordination will be reallocated to the new protocol.

**INFORMATION:**

**Current Encampment Response Coordination Efforts**

Since re-establishment of the Coordinated Encampment Response Team in February 2023 under a housing-first approach, morning meetings take place with Housing Focused Street Outreach (HFSO), Municipal Law Enforcement (MLE), Parks and Hamilton Police Services (HPS) to coordinate and strategize around encampment response and addresses any new sites or concerns raised.

As a first step, Housing-focused Street Outreach staff engage with people living within an encampment to better understand their needs and connect them with internal and community supports, including housing-focused case management; referrals into the emergency shelter system; referrals to health agencies, social assistance supports, and specialized outreach supports; as well as any other relevant supports available that could improve their health and well-being.

All complaints and concerns received by either Municipal Law Enforcement or Parks are redirected to Housing-focused Street Outreach (i.e. [unsheltered@hamilton.ca](mailto:unsheltered@hamilton.ca)) to triage.

- Housing-focused Street Outreach visit a site before City staff from other divisions. If concerns are urgent, there is immediate escalation to Municipal Law Enforcement for same-day and immediate resolution as required. For example, if a tent is located on a roadway and poses a threat to health, safety and/or well-being. Housing-focused Street Outreach engagement with unsheltered individuals takes time, and these efforts occur for non-urgent situations prior to any engagement through Municipal Law Enforcement.
- As part of the response, Parks staff provide or coordinate waste disposal support at existing encampment sites and remove debris from encampments when they are no longer occupied. Litter collection includes pick up of drug paraphernalia and is safely collected and disposed of by staff or contractors, or residents of encampments are provided with safe disposal options for their use.
- Outside of the same day/urgent notification of issues, Municipal Law Enforcement is made aware of ongoing concerns during the morning meetings. If, following the best efforts of the Housing-focused Street Outreach team to connect encampment residents with appropriate supports and referrals, an encampment site persists, and

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

where reasonable shelter alternatives are available, Municipal Law Enforcement will attend the site to issue a notice to vacate. The notice for compliance period may vary depending on each circumstance and immediate safety risk.

- When a notice is issued, Municipal Law Enforcement endeavours to follow the 72-hour timeframe for enforcement. However, as noted at the time of Council's resource approval, MLE has fewer resources allocated to the response and so achieving this target is not always feasible with current resources.
- Hamilton Police Services are made aware of ongoing and immediate concerns as they arise as well as during the morning meetings. HPS officers attend encampments as a support to Municipal Law Enforcement's enforcement efforts, and to support the safety of Parks and Housing-focused Street Outreach staff as needed. It is important to note that Hamilton Police Services do not take direction from City staff and function in a support role.
- Shelter capacity and the lack of housing alternatives for unsheltered individuals remains a daily pressure. Many unsheltered individuals who are engaged by Housing-focused Street Outreach are not interested in emergency shelter as a solution, even when a shelter bed is available. During the pilot, while encampment residents were moved as per the Parks By-law and within the 72-hour timeframe, and voluntary compliance was achieved, the majority of unsheltered individuals moved to another encampment site and were not housed by either the emergency shelter system or permanent housing.
- This reality has made the implementation of a housing-first approach challenging as it relates to enforcement of the Parks By-law with respect to encampment sites.


### **Future Updates**

Staff will provide Council with monthly updates with respect to the Encampment Coordination Teams activities. Future updates will also include monthly data reporting. An update for May 2022 will be provided the first week of June, and monthly thereafter.

Please direct any inquiries to Danielle Blake, Manager, Housing Focused Street Outreach at (905) 546-2424 ext. 3731 or by email at [Danielle.Blake@hamilton.ca](mailto:Danielle.Blake@hamilton.ca).



## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	April 28, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	1083 Main Street East (Ward 3)
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	Ward 3
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Monica Ciriello Director, Licensing & By-law Services Planning and Economic Development Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

The purpose of this Communication Update is to update the Mayor and Members of Council on the status of the 1083 Main Street East Property Standards Order following the Property Standards Committee that reconvened on April 5, 2023.

On Wednesday April 5, 2023 the City of Hamilton Property Standards Committee met to hear evidence from the parties. The Committee set a compliance date of April 6, 2023 for the outstanding property standards order to repair or replace the plumbing system pipes that were in violation of the City's Property Standards By-law 10-221.

On April 5, 2023 Municipal Law Enforcement conducted a site visit to confirm compliance with the outstanding property standards order. On April 6, 2023 a Building Inspector also conducted a site visit to confirm compliance with the outstanding property standards order. Staff confirmed that all tenanted units had water services restored, inclusive of hot water, and were in working order. As a result of this site visit, the property standards order was deemed to be in compliance and the file was closed.

Going forward, the Building Division will continue to provide ongoing inspections with respect to the issued building permits. Municipal Law Enforcement will also continue to attend 1083 Main Street East to investigate any future complaints. Municipal Law Enforcement attended the property on April 6, 2023 and April 12, 2023 in response to garbage and debris complaints. Both complaints have been resolved. On April 26, 2023, Municipal Law Enforcement and Public Health completed a joint inspection in response to a pest complaint. Following the investigation there was no evidence of any pest violations at the site, therefore no property standards or public health orders were

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

issued. Municipal Law Enforcement has not received any further complaints regarding this property since April 25, 2023.

Should future enforcement measures be required at 1083 Main St E., the City has several options available under which to act (e.g. Vital Services By-law, Property Standards orders, Emergency Orders under the *Building Code Act*, etc.). At the time of any reoccurrence, staff would carefully review the facts at hand and consider the most appropriate authority under which to consider enforcement to ensure potable water is provide to all residents.

### **By-law Review**

On February 22, 2023, City Council passed a motion for staff to review and report back on any amendments to the current Property Standards, Vital Services or any other related by-laws to ensure proper enforcement mechanisms are available to address the issues that were faced by the residents of 1083 Main St E. Staff are undertaking this work, and anticipate reporting back in August as part of the broader review of various by-laws that was directed by Council on April 26.


If you have any questions regarding this communication, please contact Monica Ciriello, Director, Licensing & By-law Services at (905) 546-2424 Ext. 5809 or by email at [Monica.Ciriello@hamilton.ca](mailto:Monica.Ciriello@hamilton.ca).

### **APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED**

N/A



## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	May 1, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	Sustainable Mobility Programs Annual Report 2022 (City Wide)
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Brian Hollingworth Director, Transportation Planning and Parking Planning and Economic Development Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

Every year, the Sustainable Mobility team provides a report to Council on the activities completed during the previous year. The purpose of this communication is to share the Sustainable Mobility Programs Annual Report 2022.

The Sustainable Mobility Program supports the visions, goals and objectives of the Transportation Master Plan and is structured into three delivery streams:

- **Community-based programs** increase the livability and mobility options for people who live, work or visit Hamilton. They support multi-modal objectives and help create complete communities.
- **School-based programs** include the Active and Safe School Travel initiative, which is delivered in partnership with Public Health and community partners. These initiatives increase the rate of students choosing active transportation to and from school, thereby addressing environmental, health, and safety issues.
- **Workplace-based programs** aim to educate employers and commuters about their travel choices, encouraging them to try more efficient options that reduce congestion and help improve their quality of life. The workplace program is delivered through the Smart Commute banner, which is a joint effort between the cities of Hamilton, Toronto, and Sudbury, as well as the regions of Durham and York.

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.



The 2022 Sustainable Mobility Annual Report, attached to this Communication as Appendix “A”, summarizes the major activities, goals and outcomes undertaken by the Sustainable Mobility Team. The report includes updates on major elements of the Program including micromobility usage, cycling network enhancements, community engagement, policy development, and pilot initiatives. It also outlines the high level 2023 work.

If you have any questions regarding this communication, please contact Peter Topalovic, Program Manager – Sustainable Mobility at (905) 546-2424 Ext. 5129 or by email at [Peter.Topalovic@hamilton.ca](mailto:Peter.Topalovic@hamilton.ca) or Trevor Jenkins, Project Manager at (905) 546-2424 Ext. 1797 or by email at [Trevor.Jenkins@hamilton.ca](mailto:Trevor.Jenkins@hamilton.ca).

### **APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED**

Appendix “A” - Sustainable Mobility Annual Report 2022

CITY OF HAMILTON | TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

# Sustainable Mobility Annual Report



March 2023





Purpose of This Reprt

# Hamilton: A City in Motion

The Sustainable Mobility Annual Report provides a snapshot of the program’s activities in 2022. The document highlights our advancements as an organization and reports on key metrics. It also outlines our plans for 2023 to let Council and the community know about what’s to come.

The Sustainable Mobility program supports the vision and objectives of the Transportation Master Plan. The report is structured into three program areas that focus on expanding mobility travel options for different traveller groups, as shown in the image below.



City staff, community partners, volunteers and residents contributed to our past and current successes. We want to acknowledge the effort put forth by the City of Hamilton staff and community partners who make our programs a success, including:

- Hamilton Bike Share Inc.
- Local School Boards
- Cycle Hamilton
- Cycling Without Age
- CityLAB
- Smart Commute members
- Hamilton Street Railway
- New Hope Community Bikes
- 100in1Day Hamilton
- Cycling Advisory Committee
- Ontario By Bike
- Local BIAs
- Hamilton Public Health
- Hamilton Public Works



# Table of Contents

## 00. In Motion: Looking Back on 2022

page 5 - page 9

## 02. Schools Program and Initiatives

page 38 - page 43

## 04. The Sustainable Mobility Strategic Plan for 2023

page 50 - page 51

## 01. Community Programs and Initiatives

page 10 - page 37

## 03. Smart Commute Workplace Program

page 44 - page 49

# 00.

## In Motion: Looking Back on 2022

### Sustainable Mobility

**Brian Hollingworth**  
Director, Transportation Planning & Parking

**Steve Molloy**  
Manager, Transportation Planning

**Peter Topalovic**  
Program Manager, Sustainable Mobility

**Alison Carlyle**  
Project Manager, Sustainable Mobility

**Trevor Jenkins**  
Project Manager, Sustainable Mobility Planning

**Callaway Johnson**  
Program Coordinator, Schools & Community

**Rachel Johnson**  
Project Manager, Sustainable Mobility

**Juby Lee**  
Program Coordinator, Sustainable Mobility

**Evan Nopper**  
Active Transportation Technologist

**Danny Pimentel**  
Project Manager, Active Transportation

As Hamilton began to re-open, the Sustainable Mobility team was able to reconnect with our partners in person. It has been exciting to meet with everyone at special events, bike and walk new active travel facilities with community members, and get back into workplaces to promote the sustainable travel options available to them.

A highlight of the year was hosting the annual Bike Day celebration in person again. The event attracted over 400 people, which exceeded our expectations. Hamiltonians were more than ready to meet again to enjoy complimentary snacks, grab a t-shirt and talk about sustainable mobility. Based on the energy and feedback, we're excited to return to City Hall in 2023 with an even bigger and better event.

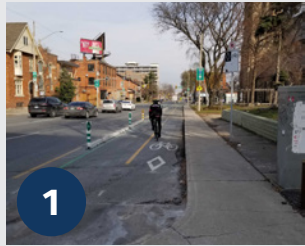
The year marked an important milestone in expanding local mobility options. The first free-floating carshare permit was issued in June to Communauto, who operate 25 on-demand vehicles in addition to their station-based fleet. The early months of the 18-month pilot period have been positive, and staff will be reporting back. Council also approved a new funding program with Hamilton Bike Share Inc., which will provide financial stability to the system over the long term. The contract for the commercial e-scooter pilot program was also awarded to Bird Canada in fall of 2022, with that system planned to launch in the spring of 2023.

Hamilton's cycling network also grew with the second phase of the Victoria Ave. separated bike lanes installed, extending the facility south from Cannon St. to Hunter St. The Wilson St. bike lanes saw new protective curbs installed, helping to expand Hamilton's separated bike lane network into Ancaster. The Shamrock Park bike path was also installed, providing a safer connection for cyclists underneath the rail corridor. Planning and design for other projects were advanced, including separated bike lanes on York and Victoria and multi-use paths on West 5th St., Stone Church St. and Cootes Dr.

On the policy front, two studies were delivered this year. In July, the Complete Streets Design Manual received unanimous approval from Council. The document will be key to rethinking how we design our streets. Council also received the Bicycle Boulevard Strategy, which establishes a vision for creating local street bikeways that are safer and more comfortable to ride on.

The past year has been a triumph and positioned us well going into 2023!

# Sustainable Mobility Reaches Across Hamilton



1  
Victoria Separated Lanes Phase 2: Cannon to Hunter.



2  
School Streets pilot at Strachona Public School.



3  
Two new Bike Fix-It stations at Carlisle Library and on Locke Street.



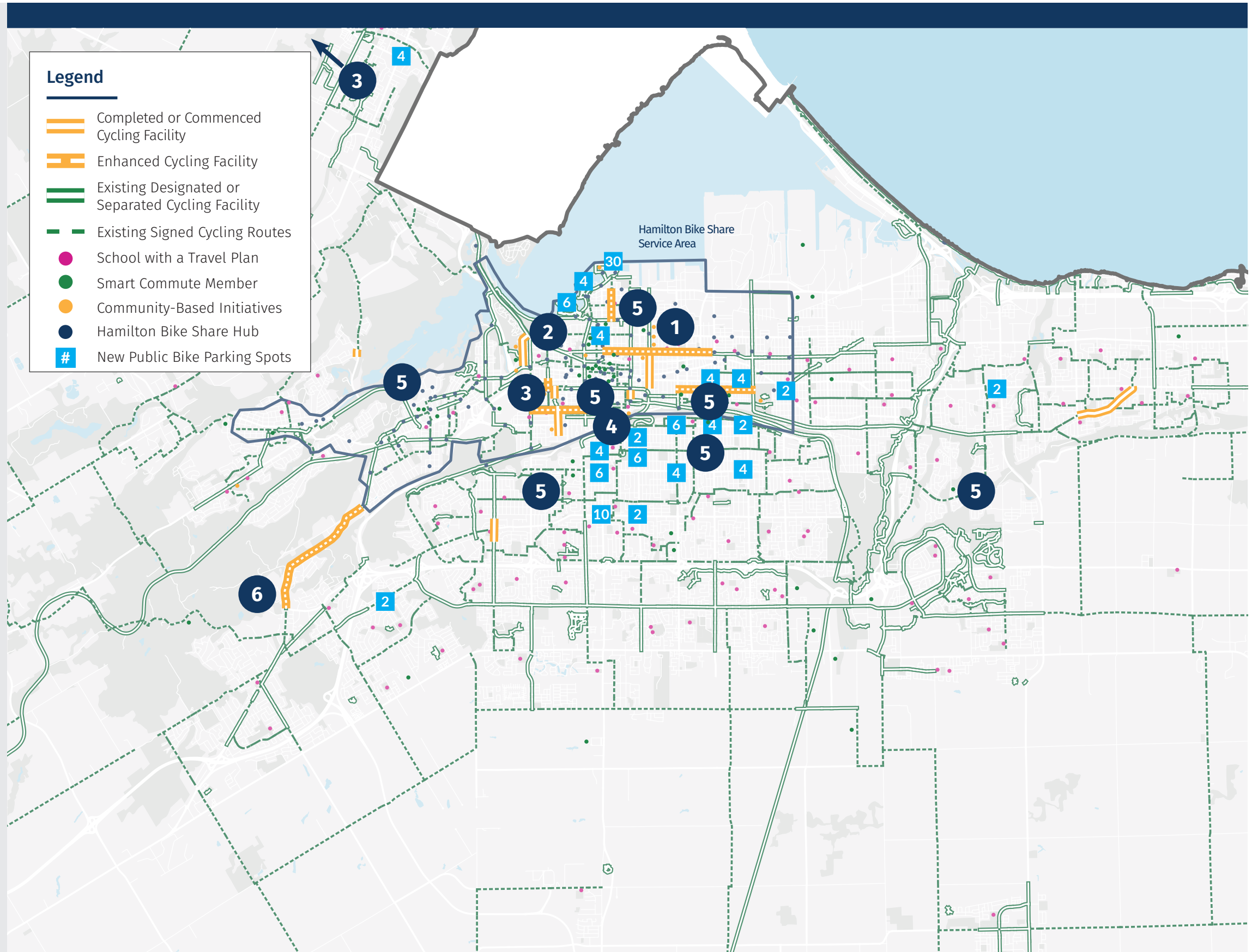
4  
Public Art murals created along the Keddy Access Trail.



5  
Bike Day and Month celebrations at City Hall and Smart Commute workplace member sites.



6  
Wilson Separated Lanes: Filman to Rousseaux.





Achieved
  In Progress
  Not Met

## Delivering On Our 2022 Strategic Plan Actions

We made great strides at achieving our strategic objectives last year. We're proud to announce that eleven actions have been completed, with three others significantly completed.



Group	Action	Status
 Community	Launch procurement of the Commercial E-Scooter Program.	The RFP was launched in the spring, and Bird Canada was the successful vendor. The pilot will launch in spring 2023.
	Report to Council on a possible e-cargo bike pilot program framework.	A public survey and meetings with advisory committees found support for an e-cargo bike pilot program. A report will go to Council in early 2023.
	Launch a free-floating carshare program.	The program launched in June, with Communauto introducing 25 free-floating vehicles in the operating area, in addition to the station-based vehicles.
	Receive, inspect and incorporate the Portland bike donation.	The first shipment arrived in March, with spare parts used to keep Hamilton Bike Share running smoothly.
	Complete Phase 2 of the Victoria Avenue cycle track, from Cannon to the Keddy Trail.	The Cannon to Hunter section opened in Fall 2022.
	Get Council endorsement of the Complete Streets Design Manual.	Council endorsed the Design Manual in July.
	Prepare for a return of in-person community engagement and special events.	Numerous in-person events began to return, including Bike Day, Cycling Committee Meetings, community focus groups and others.
 Schools	Develop School Travel Plans for Public schools.	The Schools Team are engaging with schools to update and create new plans.
	Develop School Travel Plans with Secondary Schools for the first time.	Staff are working with our school partners to identify secondary schools interested in developing a plan.
	Launch the School Streets pilot program.	The pilot School Streets program took place over multiple days in June at Strathcona School.
	Support the efforts and programs of the Daily School Route.	Staff continue to meet and work regularly with Daily School Route staff.
 Workplaces	Support workplaces as they return to the office with hybrid, remote and flexible work policies.	Staff have continued to engage with our workplace members throughout the year, providing information, resources, and support.
	Launch the RideShark Smart Commute Tool as public health restrictions begin to be relaxed.	The Smart Commute Tool was launched as part of Smart Commute Month in September.
	Implement a new Smart Commute 3.0 program to support the return to workplaces.	Staff introduced the draft SC 3.0 program at the Smart Commute Advisory Group and continued refining the plan with our workplace members.



# 01.

## Community Programs and Initiatives



*Community-based programs increase the livability and travel options for people who live, work or visit Hamilton. They support multi-modal objectives and help create complete communities.*

**14.4 km**

of new and enhanced cycling facilities that commenced work last year.

**18 Events**

organized by the City and community partners on Bike Day and throughout Bike Month.

**986 responses**

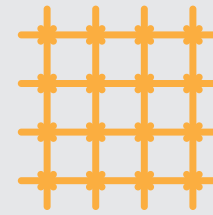
to the Open Streets survey. Nearly 90% of responses supported the pilot event connecting Gore & Gage parks!

**112 new spots**

for bikes to park installed at 26 sites across Hamilton as part of the bike parking request and pro-active installation programs.

## What We Do in the Community

**Community programs help support a transport network that is environmentally friendly, socially inclusive, and economically viable. In Hamilton, our team is positively impacting Hamilton's health, well-being and livability.**



Cycling Network Expansion



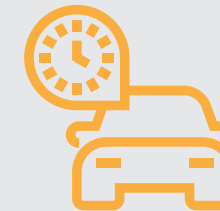
Special Events, like Bike Month



Multi-Modal Policies, Guidelines and Strategies



Hamilton Bike Share System



One- and Two-Way Car Share Program Management



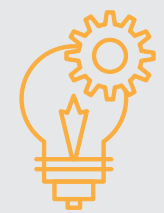
Short- and Long-term Bike Parking



Stakeholder and Public Engagement Initiatives



Supporting Placemaking Opportunities



Mircomobility Program Pilot Initiatives





# Gathering In-Person for **Bike Month**

## 1 Bike Day at City Hall

Bike Month kicked off with Bike Day in the City Hall forecourt. The annual event provides an opportunity for residents to grab a free shirt, enjoy a snack and talk about all things cycling! To limit crowds, the event was modified to remove the formal remarks that previous years had and make it a "ride-thru" experience. Over the morning, over 400 people dropped by at some point, with nearly 350 shirts given away to Bike Day registrants. The event returned in person after being held virtually for the past two years.

## 2 Pop-Up in Dundas

During Bike Month and Bike to School Week, staff held a pop-up on Governor's Road multi-use path in Dundas. The pop-up was located near Sir William Osler and St. Bernadette schools, two schools involved with the City's Active and Sustainable School Travel program. Staff had a chance to connect with commuters, parents and students who were going about their day and was able to offer free equipment to make cycling and walking safer, like bells and lights.

## 3 Keddy Trail Pop-Up

In conjunction with the Hamilton Cycling Advisory Committee, staff hosted a pop-up event on the Keddy Trail to connect with people walking and cycling between the upper and lower cities. People who dropped by could grab a quick snack and refreshment and get information on cycling facilities and routes across the city.

## 4 Community Events

Several community groups and institutions celebrated Bike Month by organizing over fifteen other events. The events included group rides, pop-up shows, information sharing, data collection events, a bike-in movie, and free tune-ups. A big shout out to Everyone Rides Initiative, Hamilton Bike Share Inc., Mohawk College Sustainability Office, Freewheel Cycle, Cycle Hamilton, New Hope Community Bike, The Arkells, and Green Venture.

The City also hosted the annual "Ride and Seek" social media challenge, which encouraged residents to get out and explore their community.



## Rethinking Our Streets: The Complete Streets Design Manual

In July 2022, Council unanimously adopted a transformative document: the Complete Streets Design Manual. The Design Manual is a tool that will change how streets are designed across Hamilton by integrating a new set of complete street standards into the design of our streets. The approach focuses on considering the needs of road users of all ages and abilities and building streets that meet their needs, whether walking, cycling, taking transit, driving a private automobile, or delivering goods. The approach prioritizes road safety for everyone and aims to enhance the public realm and complement the adjacent land uses.

The Complete Streets Design Manual is a compendium of design guidance for residents and practitioners to understand complete streets' principles. The Manual establishes street cross-section design parameters based on the Official Plan right-of-way (ROW) requirements and provides design guidance for specific street elements that are appropriate for a particular context. The guide touches on several elements, including street design, intersection design and implementation.

City Council provided direction to update municipal street design guidelines, manuals, and standards based on the Design Manual. Updates to design documents are underway, and the Manual is being applied to upcoming street projects, like the forthcoming York Boulevard Complete Street Reconstruction.

The Design Manual operationalizes the



*The complete streets approach is about considering the needs of road users of all ages and abilities and building streets that meet their needs, whether walking, cycling, taking transit, driving a private automobile, or delivering goods. The approach prioritizes road safety for everyone and aims to enhance the public realm and complement the adjacent land uses.*

## What are some of the key changes in the Complete Streets Design Manual?



### Process

Rethinking our streets requires a multi-stage process. The Design Manual establishes a five-stage process to incorporate Complete Streets elements into capital projects.



### Cross-Sections

The manual established eight street typologies and prepared representative cross-sections for the desired state of streets, recognizing that the local context still needs to be considered.



### Intersections

How typologies intersect is essential to creating a safer transportation network. The manual updates design standards and provides sample designs.

Complete, Liveable, Better Street Policy and Framework adopted as part of the Transportation Master Plan Update in 2018. The policy established principles for a "made-in-Hamilton" approach to complete streets and defined a typology toolkit. The policy recognizes that no one-size-fits-all solution is appropriate for street design, as different streets will have different priorities. However, all streets need a context-sensitive approach to balance the requirements of multiple users, whether they relate to mobility, placemaking, utilities, green infrastructure, or curbside uses.

Staff are actively implementing the Manual through several upcoming projects throughout Hamilton.

*ITE Toronto awarded the Hamilton Complete Streets Design Manual with the section's 2022 Project of the Year Award. The Project of the Year award is a competition "to highlight and showcase a groundbreaking transportation project."*





## Setting Course on Neighbourhood Greenways

Neighbourhood greenways, also known as bicycle boulevards, are low-volume, low-speed streets optimized to manage automobile speeds and volumes. They provide continuous, comfortable cycling routes through the local street network. Many of the treatments used to create neighbourhood greenways not only benefit people on bicycles but also help create and maintain "quiet" streets that benefit residents and improve safety for all road users, including pedestrians.

Staff completed the Bicycle Boulevard Feasibility Study and presented it to Committee in June. The study provides a localized context for planning and designing bicycle boulevards in Hamilton, drawing on experience in other jurisdictions and cycling facility design guides. Specifically, the study develops and identifies:

- A standard definition to inform local implementation considering performance criteria and considerations related to potential candidate routes and operating bicycle boulevards.
- Network criteria to review and identify candidate routes for bicycle boulevards and undertake a network screening to identify proposed and high-priority routes in Ward 1.
- A toolbox of bicycle boulevards elements to be considered in local applications.

Staff will utilize the criteria and toolbox in upcoming projects to ensure that shared facilities are being used appropriately and meeting the objectives established through this work. The upcoming Integrated Active Transportation Master Plan will apply the criteria as part of the facility type selection.



Neighbourhood greenways incorporate features such as:

- Signage, pavement markings & wayfinding (all images)
- Volume management elements (top and middle image)
- Speed management elements (all images)
- Low-impact development/ corridor greening treatments (top image).

## Expanding Mobility Options

City Council approved the Commercial E-Scooter Pilot Program in August 2021. The pilot will allow one operator to deploy e-scooters for an initial one-year term, with up to three one-year extensions. The pilot will allow staff time to determine the effectiveness of shared e-scooters and their long-term suitability. The pilot will expand the shared and micromobility options available in Hamilton, including Hamilton Bike Share, two-way carsharing and one-way carsharing.

A Request for Proposals for a single commercial e-scooter operator was published, and four proposals were received. Bird Canada Inc. was the highest-scoring proponent and was awarded the contract in November 2022. Staff are working with the vendor to develop a launch plan for Spring 2023. More details will be shared as plans are finalized.



## Piloting Neighbourhood Greenways in Ward 1

The Bicycle Boulevard Feasibility Study, an extension of the Ward 1 Multi-Modal Study, identified two pilot locations for two neighbourhood greenways.

The pilots will allow us to test the concept as a new facility type within our cycling network. They include neighbourhood button intersections, partial road closures, bump-outs, customized signage and pavement markings.

The roadways were resurfaced in late 2022, and the greenway elements will be installed in spring 2023.



The Breadalbane and Pearl-Kent neighbourhood greenway installations will include measures such as wayfinding and directional signage (top) to help navigation and curb extensions at intersections (bottom) to help manage automobile speeds along the corridors.



# Hamilton Bike Share at Two Million Trips



The Hamilton Bike Share system hit a significant milestone in January 2022 when an unsuspecting rider recorded the system's two millionth trip! After a pandemic that impacted usage, the system has begun to rebound. It has reached 66% of pre-pandemic ridership, despite the beginning of 2022, including restrictions that kept many stores closed and people working and studying at home.

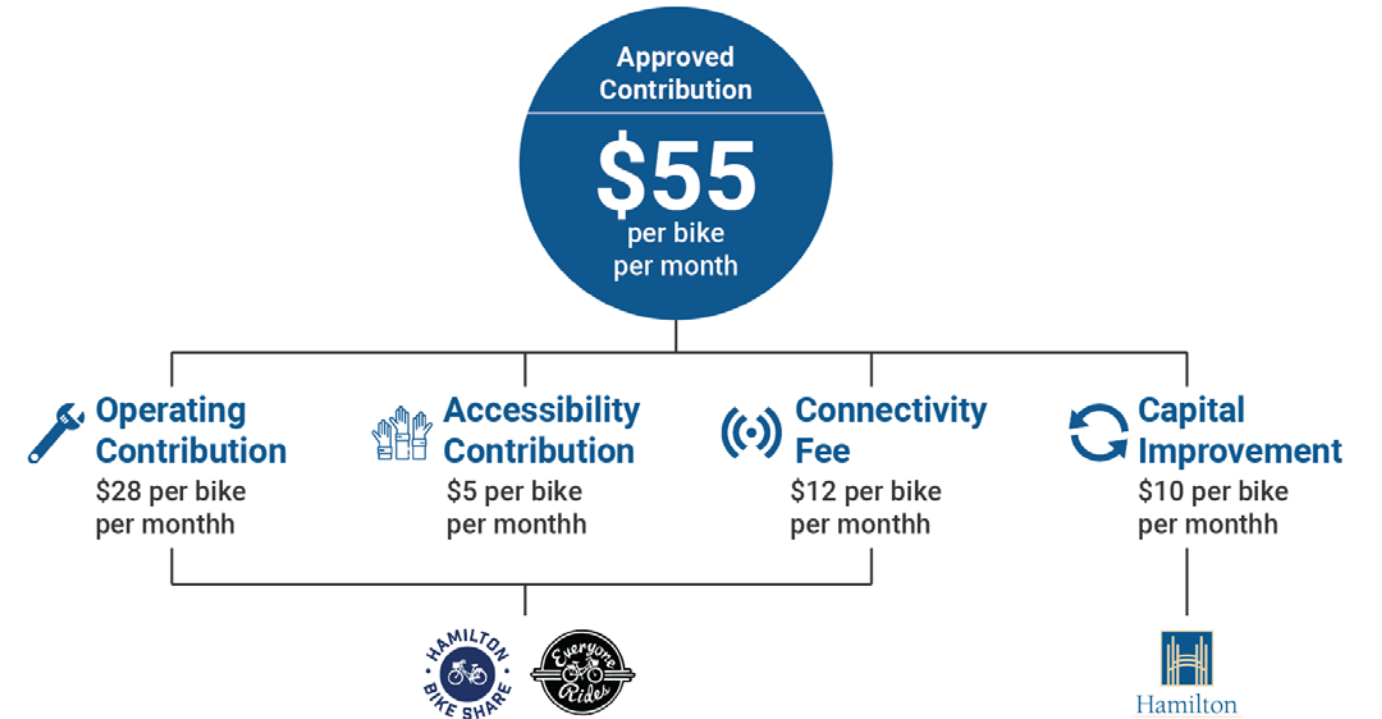
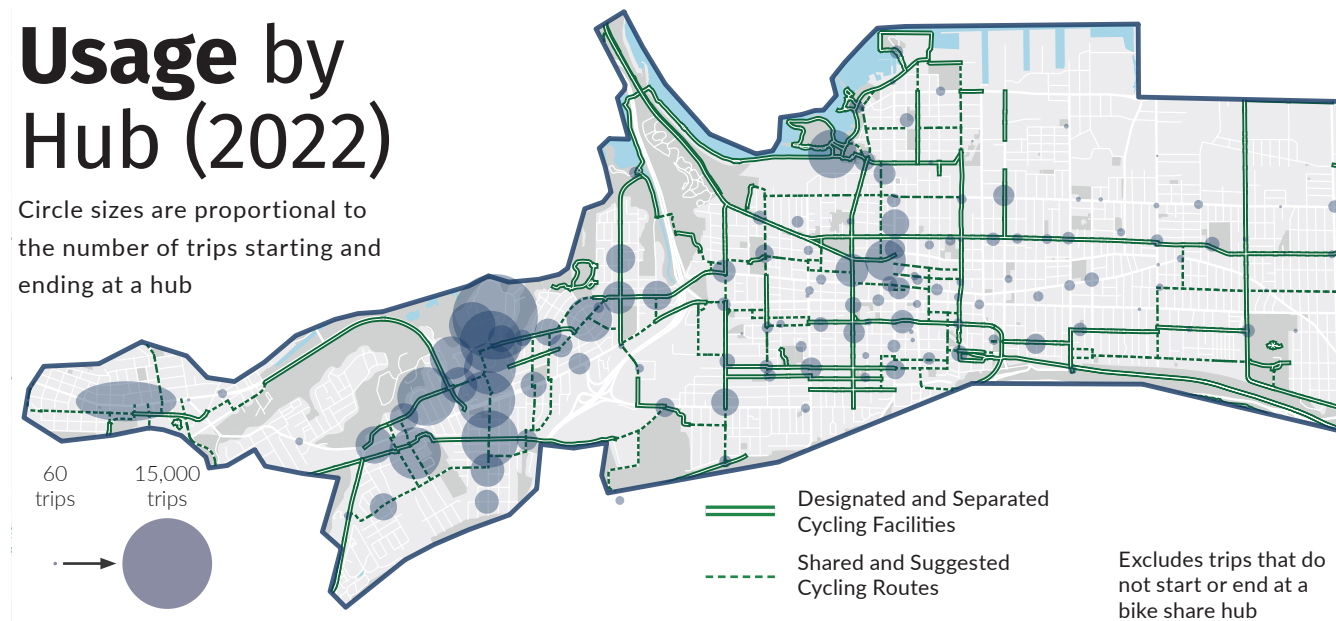
Hamilton Bike Share Inc. (HBS), the local not-for-profit operator, secured a grant through the Canada Healthy Communities Initiative to allow for the purchase of 75 new e-bikes that will join the bike share fleet. These

bikes will be owned by HBSI and operated alongside the City's bikes. The new e-bikes will help the City and HBSI to assess the suitability of e-bikes in Hamilton and understand the resources needed to support them.

The City also initiated a new partnership with McMaster University to analyze bike share data on an ongoing basis to support planning activities at the City. This data offers an excellent opportunity to better assess before and after studies of new facilities, understand what shifts (if any) take place, and help inform planning and prioritization of new projects, including as an input to the upcoming Integrated Active Transportation Master Plan.

## Usage by Hub (2022)

Circle sizes are proportional to the number of trips starting and ending at a hub



## Securing the Future of Hamilton Bike Share

As part of the 2022 Budget Process, Council approved establishing a municipal operating contribution to the Hamilton Bike Share system. The system was launched in 2015 when the City bought bicycles, stations, and other equipment, which was then given to a private operating partner.

Hamilton Bike Share plays an important role in meeting the on-demand travel needs in its service area in an affordable manner. The new funding will support the operations and connectivity of the bicycles, a capital contribution for large expenses and a contribution to the Everyone Ride's Equity Initiative.

The system has been operated since 2020 by Hamilton Bike Share Inc., a local not-for-profit. This sets the system up for an exciting 2023!





# Sharing Our Expertise with the World



Sustainable Mobility had the opportunity to share our local experience with counterparts from across North America and learn lessons from others to bring back for our work.

## Ontario Bike Summit

Staff from Sustainable Mobility and members of the Cycling Advisory Committee were able to attend this event, organized by Share the Road. Staff shared Hamilton's journey to developing a complete streets policy and (the then) under-development design manual, including lessons learned for other mid-sized cities.

## Transportation Association of Canada Annual Meeting

At the annual gathering of Canadian transportation professionals, Sustainable Mobility staff had the opportunity to present on two local initiatives. The first was a co-presentation on the local Neighbourhood Greenway Strategy, including the Breadalbane pilot installation. The second was a panel on Hamilton's micromobility program.

## National Bike and Scooter Share Association AGM

Staff had an opportunity to present Hamilton's micro- and shared-mobility program with practitioners worldwide. The annual conference, the only shared micromobility-focused conference globally, fosters innovation and actively shapes the future of shared micromobility.

# Learning from our Colleagues



## Exploring New Cycling Facilities in Toronto

The Sustainable Mobility team spent an afternoon visiting our counterparts in Toronto.

Staff had an opportunity to experience the shared, designated, and separated cycling facilities in central Toronto, including the Shaw Street neighbourhood bikeway, Gerrard bike lane planted islands, Sherbourne Street cycle track and the Yonge Street Complete Street pilot.

The visit was a positive learning experience, and staff have brought back lessons learned and precedents that can be applied locally.

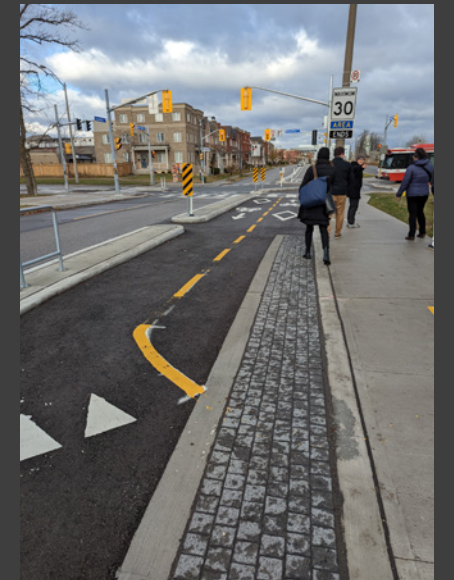


## A Team Hamilton Trip to Kitchener-Waterloo

A contingent of staff from across the City spent a day visiting staff from Waterloo Region and the cities of Kitchener and Waterloo. Before the pandemic, the City of Kitchener staff visited Hamilton to explore our local separated cycling facilities and bike share system.

Staff visited several sites, including:

- A Dutch-inspired roundabout at Huron and Strasburg, in southwest Kitchener.
- Kitchener's downtown cycling network, which was installed during the pandemic.
- An intersection mural and Every Child Matters honorary crosswalk.
- Placemaking projects, particularly those integrated with the ION LRT and development.
- The King Street Complete Street project on Uptown Waterloo.



## Toronto's First Protected Intersection in North York

Staff had an opportunity to visit Toronto's first protected intersection. The design team, including Toronto staff, organized the tour. The tour leaders provided an overview of the project, discussed the innovations, the design and construction experience, and answered questions.

The intersection connects two two-way cycle tracks that provide a critical junction in the community. The intersection and surrounding area applied the City of Toronto's new Green Streets Guidelines, which incorporated bio-retention planters, green gutters, tall grasses and open planters.

The protected intersection is in North York, just south of York University at Evelyn Wiggins Drive and Murray Ross Parkway.



# Growing Our Cycling Network

The Sustainable Mobility team oversees the implementation of the Cycling Master Plan.

In 2022, 14.4 km of new and enhanced cycling facilities commenced construction to help make it easier and safer for cyclists to navigate our city.

The highlights of select projects are shown to the right and on the next page.

## ➤ Cannon Street Enhancements

- Addition of pre-cast concrete curbs and flexposts over 2.5 km of the existing facility.
- Improves separation between the cycling facility and other road users to create a more comfortable experience.



## ◀ Maplewood - Delaware Enhancements

- Added flexposts at strategic intersections along the corridor to tighten the turning radius of vehicles entering or leaving the 1.7 km corridor. This helps to reduce the number of vehicles that drift into the bike lane.
- Provides an opportunity to test this new measure locally to see if it produces value and should be expanded along similar narrow corridors where other facilities cannot be accommodated due to geometric constraints.

## ➤ Ferguson Connection At Shamrock Park

- Installation of a 200 m cycle track next to Shamrock Park, connecting Ferguson to the underpass.
- Provides a legal cycling connection, removing cyclists' need to dismount and walk on the sidewalk.







## Wilson Street Bike Lane Separation

- Added mini-jersey barriers, pre-cast concrete curbs, and flexposts over 3.2 km of the existing facility that connects Ainslie Woods and Ancaster, the first deployment of the mini-jersey barrier outside of downtown.
- Improves separation between the cycling facility and other road users to create a more comfortable experience along one of the limited number of escarpment crossing routes.
- Is helping to expand Hamilton's separated bike network further west, expanding the travel options to local residents and workers in the surrounding communities.

## Victoria Avenue Separated Bike Lanes: Phase 2

- New two-way, separated cycling facility between Cannon Street and Hunter Street, expanding the existing Victoria cycle track 0.8 km further south.
- Provides a new north-south connection south of Cannon, improving the overall network connectivity and will soon form part of the future Fennell to Burlington corridor.
- The project's final phase will see the cycle track extended south to Stinson, then eastward to improve connections to the Keddy Trail and Young Street bike lanes.



## Filling in the Upper Paradise Gap

- New bicycle lanes, using pre-cast curbs and flexposts, fill a 0.6 km gap in the existing Upper Paradise cycling corridor and provide a more comfortable cycling experience across Mohawk Road.
- Improves separation between automobiles and people walking and cycling along this section of very busy roadway.
- Feedback from the local community has been positive and helped demonstrate support for improved cycling facilities on the Mountain and beyond.





Dan Bergeron & Gabriel Spector (Fauxreel), Toronto



Nereo Zorro, Winnipeg



Kayla Whitney, Hamilton

## Blending Art & Mobility on the Keddy Trail

The Keddy Trail Art Project saw six new murals installed along the signature active travel corridor. Artists were invited to respond to one or more of the project goals determined by the Keddy Trail Street Art Advisory Committee.

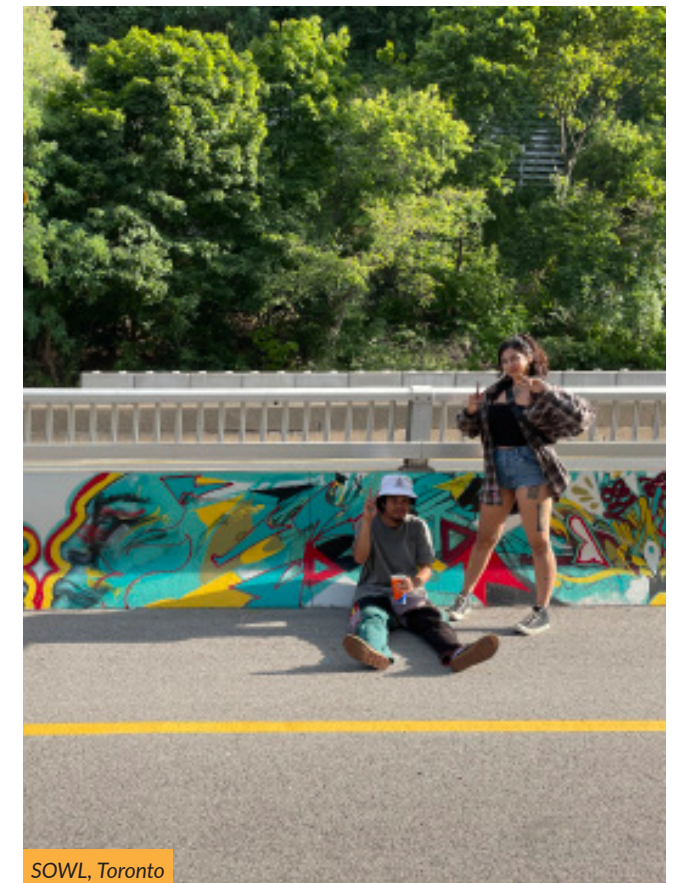
The Committee notes that “the Keddy Trail serves as a thread linking elements of shared civic space, a literal line cutting through the tension of a growing city accessed by a broad range of citizens. The Keddy Trail Street Art Project commissions address the sense of balance between the natural environment, cycling, pedestrian and vehicular infrastructure, the upper and lower city, diverse communities and people on our journey to becoming a Livable City.”



Clear Eyes Collective, Hamilton



Janet MacPherson, Hamilton



SOWL, Toronto



## Making Shared Cycling Bus Stops a Reality on Victoria

In late 2022, new shared cycling bus stops were installed along the Victoria Avenue separated bike lanes. The shared stops are a retrofit option for accommodating cycling facilities through bus stops where other options aren't feasible.

In shared cycle track bus stops, a cycling facility rises and runs along the transit boarding area, extending the curb into the street instead of routing cyclists around the stop. People on bikes can ride through the boarding area when there are no buses but must yield to pedestrians who are boarding or alighting from the transit vehicle.

The shared bus stops benefit people cycling, walking and taking transit:

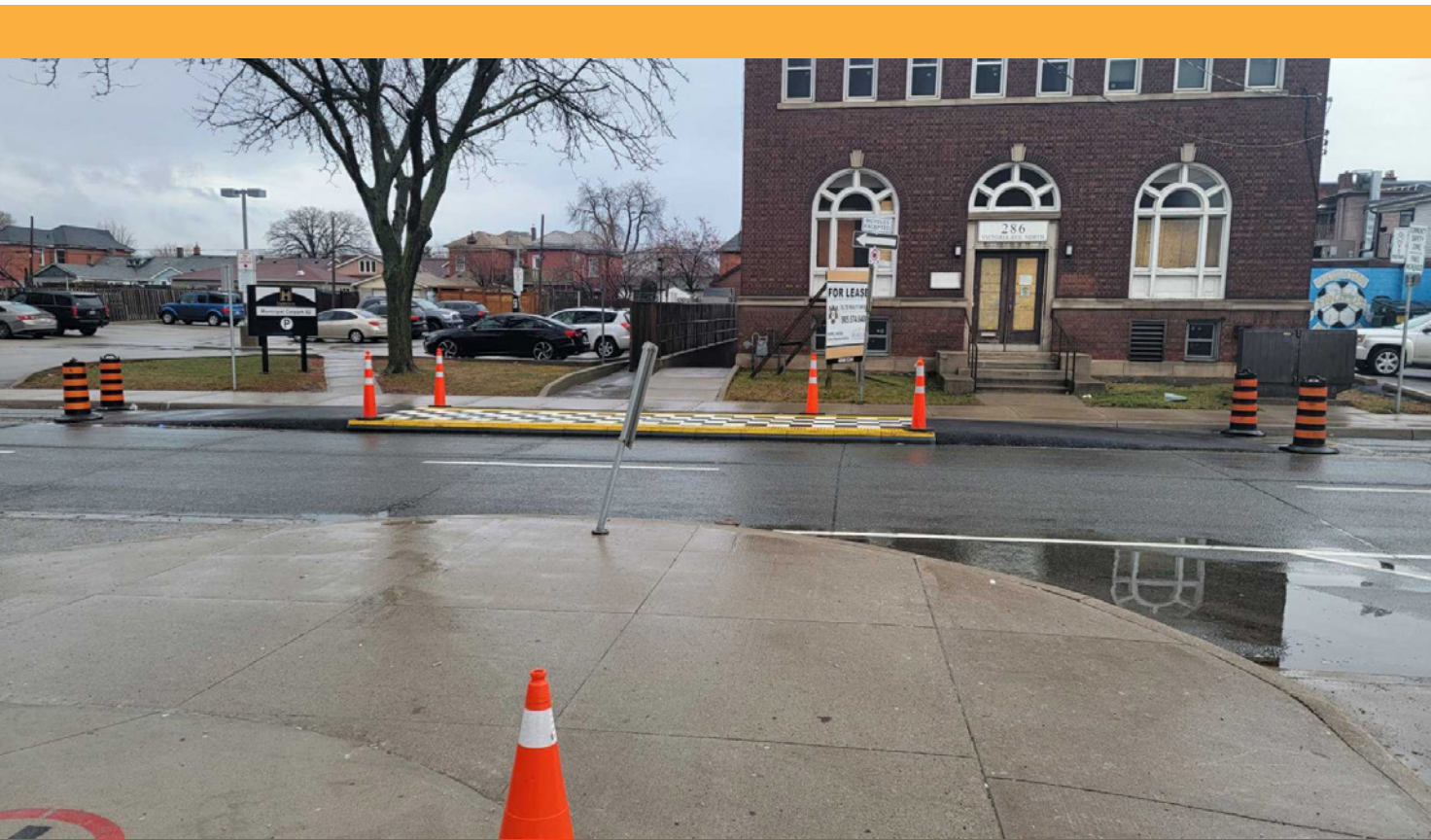
- From a cycling perspective, the shared stops do not require transit vehicles to merge into the

cycling facility to pick up and drop off passengers, eliminating a conflict point.

- For people taking transit, the stops do not require buses to merge in and out of traffic, helping to keep buses moving. The shared stops also provide additional space for buses to deploy their ramp for folks using mobility devices and give more room to maneuver.
- For pedestrians, the stops offer a buffer between the sidewalk and automobile traffic, helping to create a more comfortable experience.

Staff will monitor the sites to understand any lessons that can be learned for future initiatives. There are several upcoming projects where these shared stops are planned.

*Below: A new shared cycling and transit stop was installed on Victoria Avenue at Copeland. The new stops provide a safer, direct option to board transit buses across the new two-way separated cycling facility.*

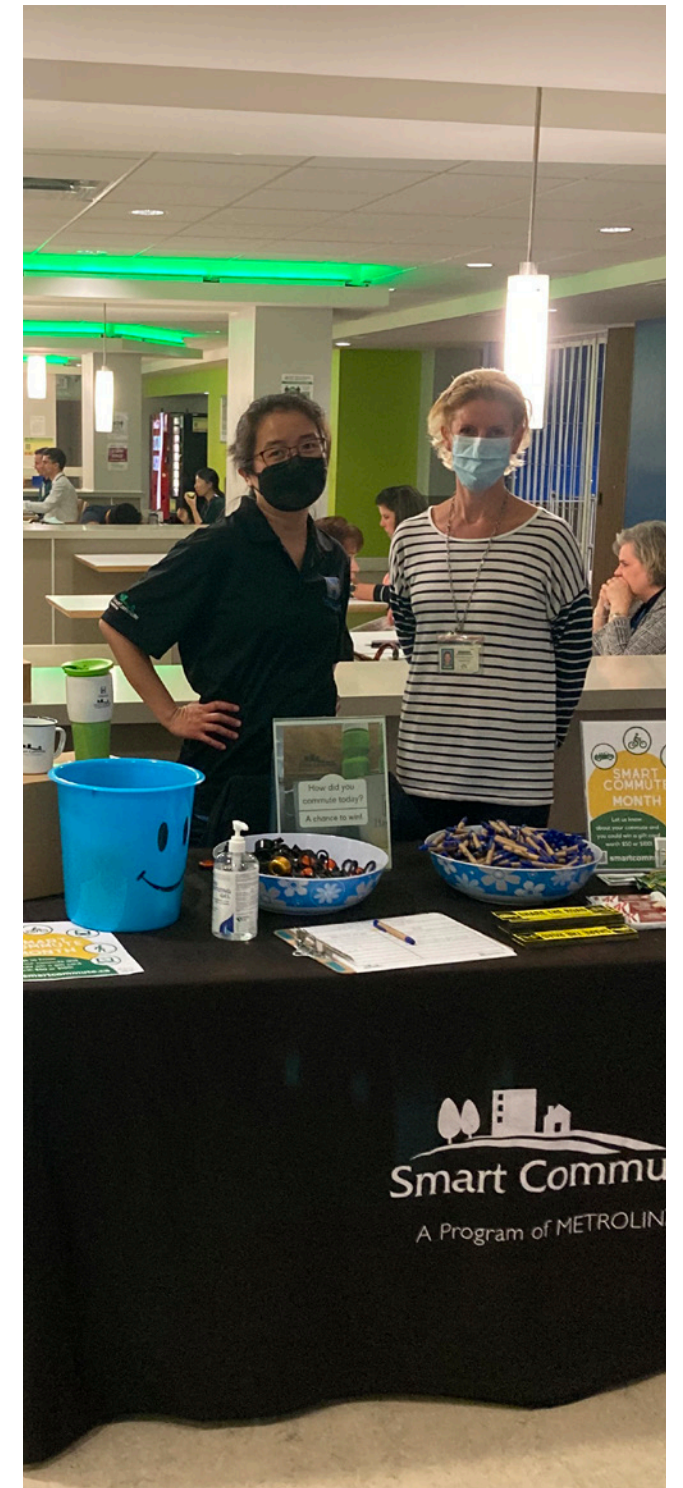
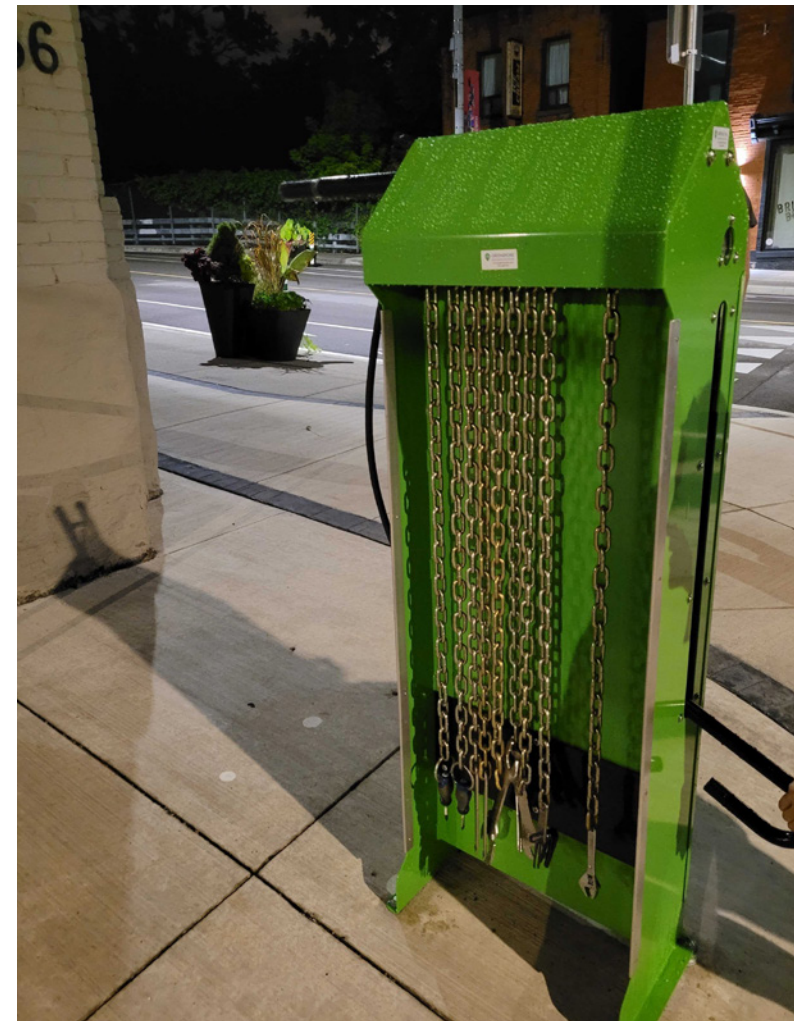


## Expanding the Bike Fix-It Station Network

Sustainable Mobility maintains a network of eight public bike fix-it stations. The stations are located along busy cycling corridors and at community destinations and provide a valuable resource to the community.

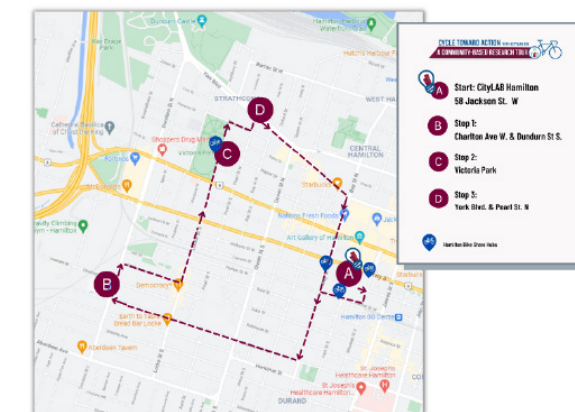
This past year saw the addition of two new bike repair stations at the corner of Locke and Hunter and the new Carlisle library. The Locke site is adjacent to the junction of the Locke Street bike lanes and the first phase of the Pearl-Kent neighbourhood greenway, and the Carlisle library site is a community destination.

Fix-It Stations include the tools necessary to perform basic bike repairs and maintenance, from changing a flat to adjusting brakes. Hanging the bike from the hanger arms allows the pedals and wheels to spin while making adjustments.



*Left: Designed to withstand all weather conditions and heavy use, bicycle repair stations have the most commonly required tools. The tools are securely tethered on a chain, while a bike hanger and pump are integrated to make it easier to make adjustments. The Locke Street site is shown to the left.*





## Cycling Towards Better Engagement with CityLab

The Sustainable Mobility team worked with McMaster University students enrolled in the Semester-in-Residence (CitySIR) through CityLab. Students were posed with the question: How can the Sustainable Mobility team deliver engagement that corresponds to infrastructure projects' varying characteristics while increasing stakeholders' clarity and transparency?

The students worked with Sustainable Mobility staff to review the engagement undertaken on recent projects and developed an initial classification framework. The framework classified projects based on their characteristics and then suggested potential engagement strategies that could be beneficial.

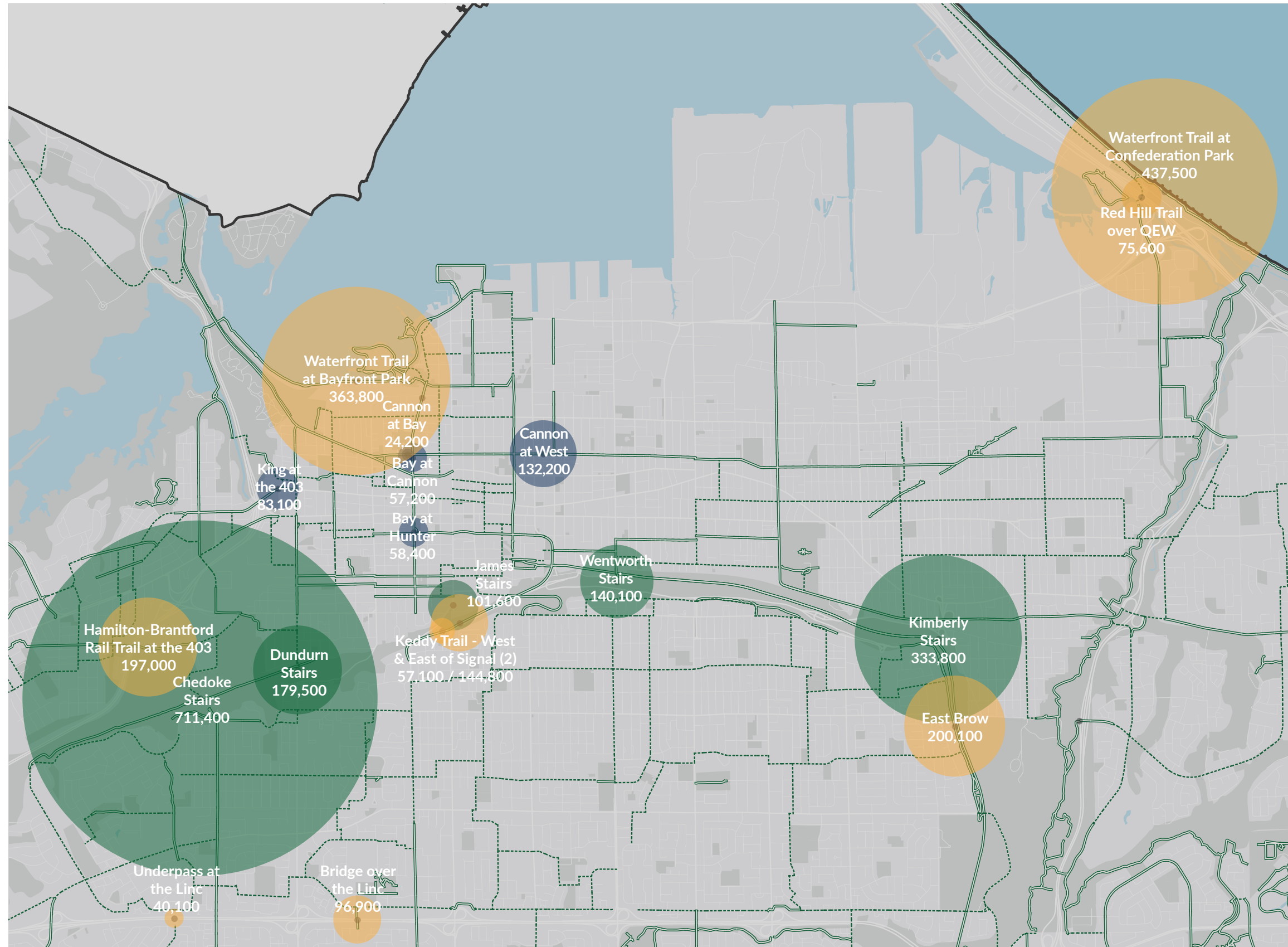
They then held a virtual engagement system to present the framework and get feedback. Representatives from the City, cycling advocacy groups, the Cycling Advisory Committee, McMaster University and community groups provided input to see if it aligns with community expectations. The students then refined the concept and presented a draft framework at the CityLab Symposium at the end of the term.

The students tested one of their proposed strategies: a ride-along of a recently completed project. The students invited cycling advocates and City staff to ride the Hatt Street separated bike lanes in Dundas and discuss the design at specific sites. The ride provided another opportunity to experience the facility together on-site.

The framework is being piloted by staff in 2022 and 2023 and will be incorporated into the upcoming Integrated Active Transportation Master Plan.

Thank you to Falisha Razack, Wajeeha Cheema, Nico Belanger and Sophie Gordon for their excellent work.





## Making Every Trip Count!

The Active Transportation Counting program collects walking and cycling activity along sidewalks, trails, and on-road bicycle facilities.

Automatic counters monitor active transportation 24 hours a day at various locations for one-week durations.

Data on usage and demand is vital to building long-term support for walking and cycling, improving conditions for pedestrians and cyclists, and contributing to City processes, including designing lighting levels, maintenance programs, planning and design studies.

The counter data is available online through the Hamilton Active Transportation Benchmarking webpage.

-  Walking Counter
-  Cycling Counter
-  Walking + Cycling Counter



## Pedal Poll 2022: Becoming a Focus Community

On June 6th and 12th, Hamilton participated as a Focus Community in the 2nd Annual Pedal Poll, organized by Velo Canada. Twenty-five volunteers stood at count locations across Hamilton to help evaluate cycling in the community by understanding who is cycling and where.

By collecting data in the same way at the same time, year over year, we will help build a "snapshot" of what cycling looks like in communities across Canada. Once compiled, we can compare cycling in Hamilton with 30 other communities across Canada.

*Below: A sample count from one shift of pedal poll counts on the Keddy Trail. Full data will be available from Velo Canada Bikes later in 2023.*

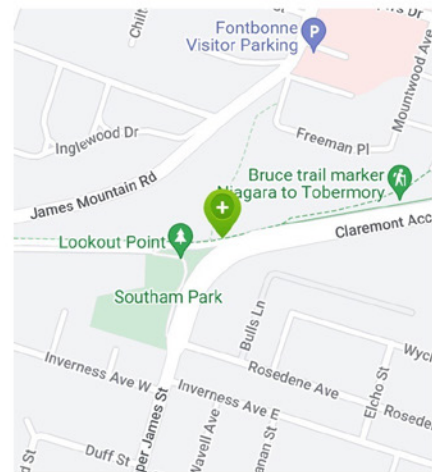
*Right: A volunteer collecting data at the Keddy Trail.*



## Keddy Trail

Between Lookout Point and Claremont Access

Hamilton, Canada



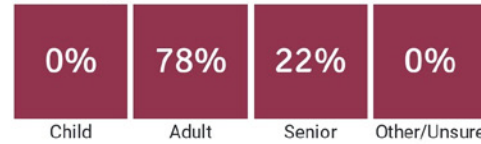
Wednesday, June 8th 2022

🕒 14:56 - 16:00

Perceived Gender



Perceived Age



Perceived Ethnicity



I counted 18 people on bikes in 64 mins with: CounterPointApp.org

## Installing Over 110 New Bike Parking Spots

Hamilton's publicly accessible bike parking supply increased by 112 spots with the installation of bike racks at 26 sites. Reliable access to bike parking gives the community a safe and convenient place to park their bike and sends a strong message to society about the value placed on cycling.

Bike Parking in the public right-of-way is installed through two programs:

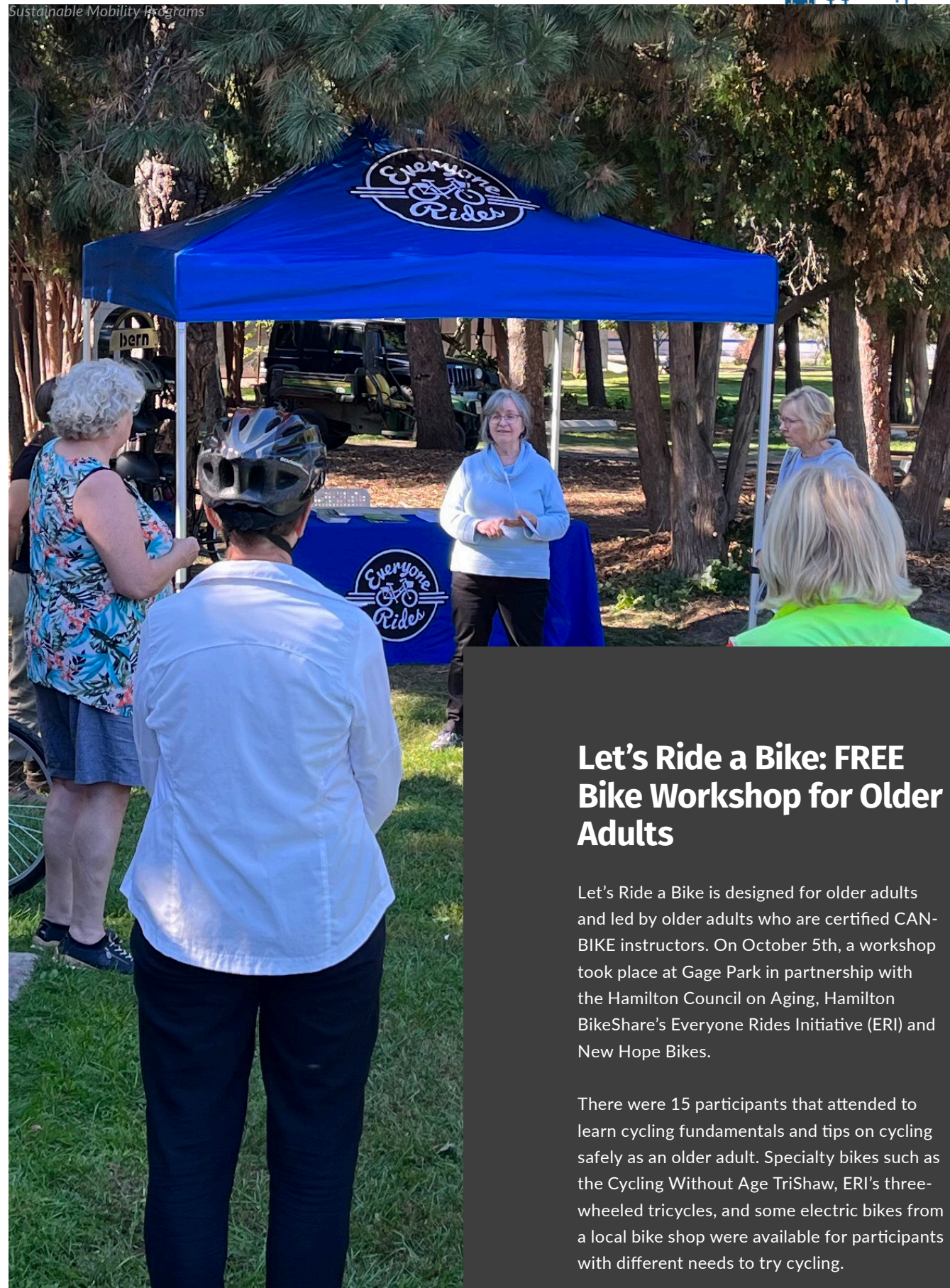
- **Public Right-of-Way Request Program:** businesses and residents can request that a Hammer Hoop be installed at a specific location. Staff will work with the requestor to determine if there is a safe and appropriate location in the requested area.
- **Proactive Installation:** staff review the existing bike parking availability in different wards each year to identify where there may be a deficit. Staff then identify potential locations and works with local stakeholders to confirm the sites.

*Above: New bike parking and a Hamilton Bike Share hub were installed at the eastern gateway to the Pier 8 development, near the HMCS Haida.*

*Below: Hammer Hoops were installed at 830 Upper James in Ward 8, near the intersection of Upper James and Mohawk. These racks help address a deficit of public bike parking in the immediate area.*







## Let's Ride a Bike: FREE Bike Workshop for Older Adults

Let's Ride a Bike is designed for older adults and led by older adults who are certified CAN-BIKE instructors. On October 5th, a workshop took place at Gage Park in partnership with the Hamilton Council on Aging, Hamilton BikeShare's Everyone Rides Initiative (ERI) and New Hope Bikes.

There were 15 participants that attended to learn cycling fundamentals and tips on cycling safely as an older adult. Specialty bikes such as the Cycling Without Age TriShaw, ERI's three-wheeled tricycles, and some electric bikes from a local bike shop were available for participants with different needs to try cycling.



## Launching the Free-Floating CarShare Pilot Program

On June 13, the City of Hamilton and Communauto launched the 18-month pilot for the free-floating carshare project. The new Communauto FLEX system allows car share users to make one-way trips, allowing residents to pick up and leave the cars in permitted on-street parking spaces rather than returning them to fixed station locations. The pilot launched with 25 vehicles and deployed over a 12 square kilometre service area in Wards 1, 2 and 3. Staff will come to Council in 2023 with recommendations on the program's future.

Council approved the pilot program in 2022. The one-way FLEX service is an addition to Communauto's existing 35 station-based vehicles, which have been operating in the city for over 13 years.

*Left: Communauto was the first carshare operator to receive a free-floating permit under the pilot program. Other operators can choose to participate.*

*Below: Peter Topalovic of Sustainable Mobility provides an overview of the pilot at the launch event.*







## Taking the WALKtober Challenge

WALKtober was a two-week contest held in October and encourages residents to get outside and get active. Participants who logged trips using the Smart Commute Tool were entered to win prizes!

Throughout the month:

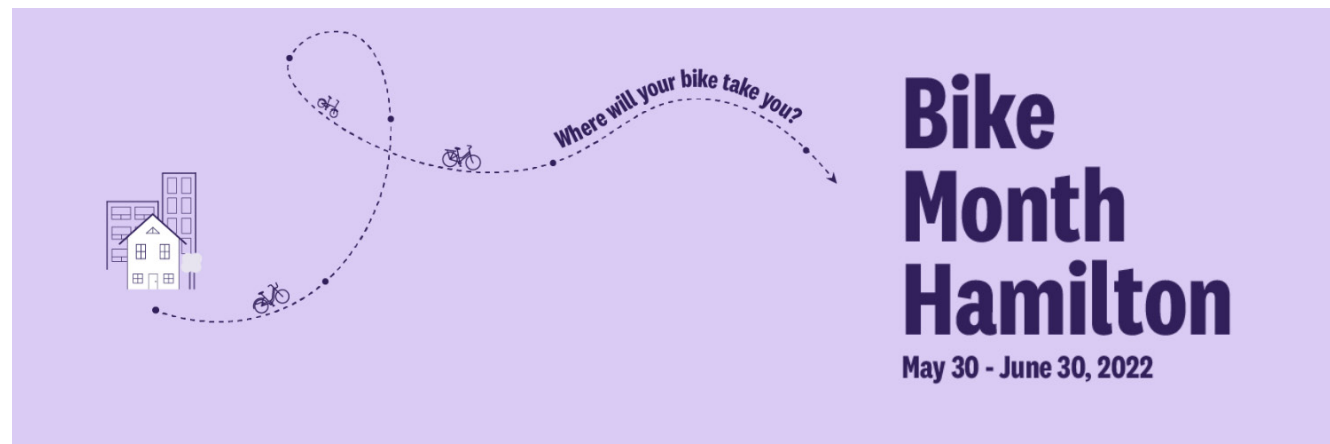
- 96% were commute trips (vs personal ones);
- 202 trips were logged on the Tool; and,
- Tuesdays were the most popular days that participants logged trips on.



## Winter Commute Month

This campaign is to encourage active and safe travel for recreational & leisure purposes from February 28 to March 31. It was held virtually with a series of social media posts that shared information, tips and events.

Over the month, 12 social media posts were shared, and we saw success; for example, our Twitter account generated over 7,000 impressions and gained 47 new followers.



Sustainable Mobility worked with partners, such as Cycling Without Age and the Everyone Rides Initiative, to advance permitting the use of large bicycles within Hamilton. A full report will be coming to Council in early 2023.



# 02.

## School-Based Program & Initiatives



*Active and Safe School Travel programs work to increase the rate of students choosing active transportation to and from school, thereby addressing environmental, health, and safety issues.*

**3 school streets**

events held at Strathcona Elementary as part of the pilot program.

**8,000 students**

positively impacted by the City's Active and Sustainable School Travel (ASST) program.

**199 travel plans**

developed with local schools to help make it more comfortable for students to walk and roll to school.

**20 schools**

engaged through the school travel planning process in the public and catholic school boards.

## What We Do with our Schools

Transportation Planning and Public Health have worked together for over 15 years to deliver the Active and Sustainable School Travel (ASST) programs to schools across Hamilton.



School Travel Planning



Active & Sustainable School Travel Charter



Active and Sustainable School Travel Certification



School Bike Rack Grant Program



Site Assessment and Data Collection



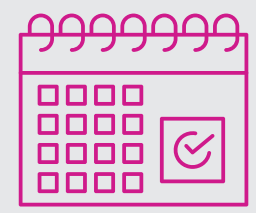
School Streets Pilot Program



Parent Engagement Strategy

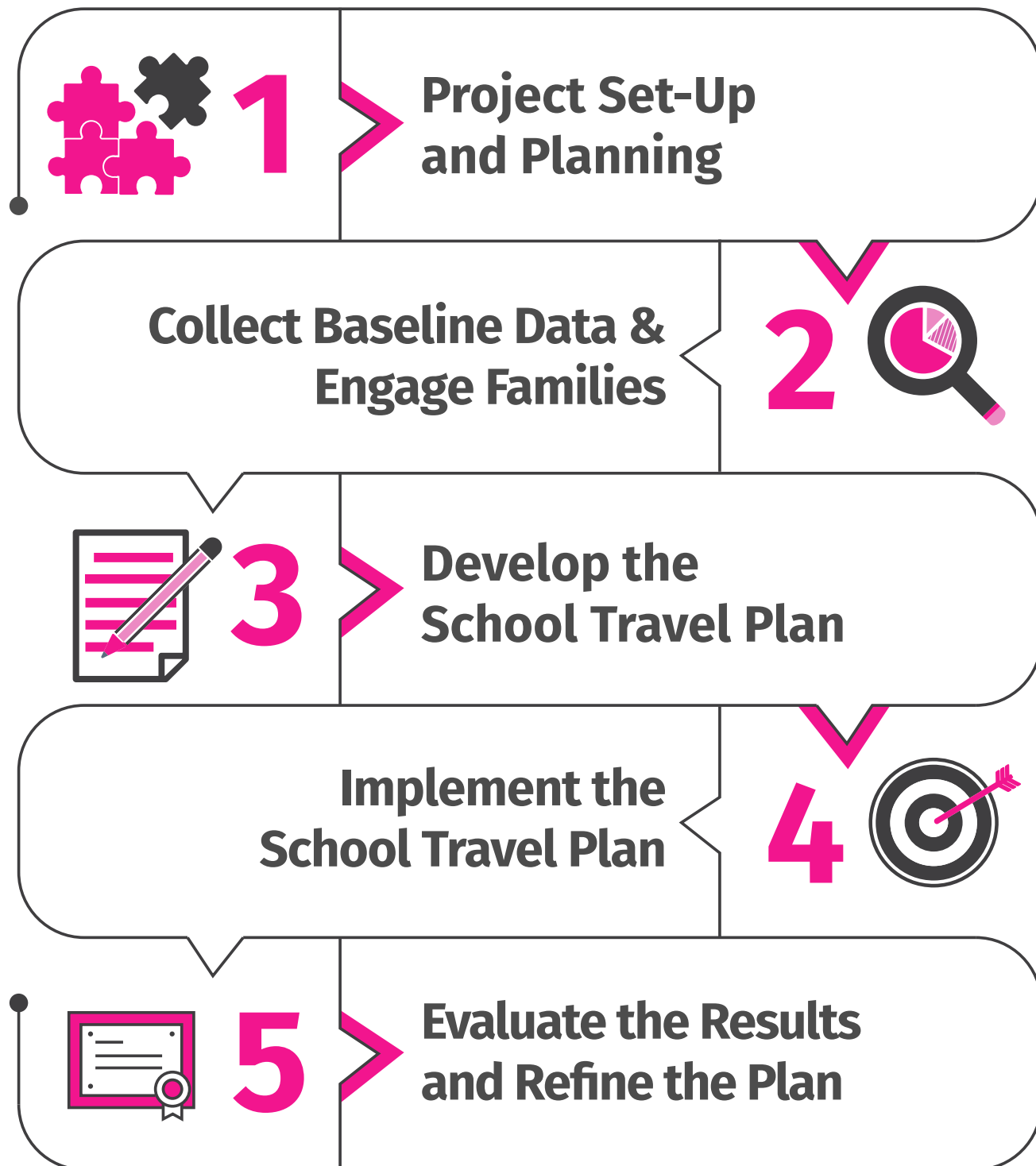


Safe Travel Information and Resources



Special Events like Wear Yellow Day

# The **Active and Sustainable School Travel** (ASST) Program Process



# School Travel Planning with Our Partners



The dedication of parents, educators, students, and administrators meant that the school travel planning program continued to make progress. Our team has engaged with almost every elementary school at some level and is looking forward to reconnecting with many new and returning schools in 2023.

School travel planning (STP) is a community-based approach that aims to increase the number of children and adults choosing active transportation to and from school, thereby addressing environmental, health and safety issues. The Active and Sustainable School Travel (ASST) certification initiative, developed by Planning & Economic Development and Public Health staff, uses the STP model from Green Communities Canada to help schools earn recognition for ASST efforts.

The Spring term of the school year saw several schools directly engaged with STP and a few event days that reached a broader spectrum of schools. In the Fall, our team made great strides in formalizing interdepartmental partnerships, which allowed for an enhanced level of school travel planning to be brought to many elementary schools.

The School Travel Planning process, shown on the opposite page, involves several key steps. These include collecting travel data through inventories, travel surveys, audits, and walkabouts with parents and administrators; and developing and implementing action plans. Schools that complete the first three steps of the STP process are eligible for Level 1 ASST certificates. At the same time, those that focus on implementing the plan and evaluating their successes are eligible for Level 2 ASST certificates.





## Planning for A Sustainable Future: The School Site Design Guidelines

The School Site Design Guidelines aim to help stakeholders understand how to create a community environment that encourages active travel to school. The guide will inform the planning of new communities, the design of new schools, and improving access to existing schools.

This guide supports the City's efforts to grow the use of active and sustainable travel modes to schools for students and staff. This document complements and supplements the existing studies and guidelines around active transportation and Transportation Demand Management.

The concepts and recommendations presented in the guidelines are intended to encourage active and sustainable modes of travel to school, recognizing the need for partnerships to deliver these elements. The school boards and the City should consider partnering to advance recommendations that would otherwise be unachievable because of funding or resource limitations.

The guidelines have been developed in consultation with Public Health, the school boards, and our Planning and Public Works partners. They will come before Council for endorsement in 2023.

They will become essential in planning new schools across Hamilton to support active and sustainable travel.



*The kids were really excited to be on the road. We brought just a few tennis balls and skipping ropes as activities – simple things, it doesn't need to be complicated!*

*It's usually crazy nuts outside the school with cars lining the street, even though it's supposed to be no parking. Normally it's difficult for families with strollers to get along the sidewalk from all the car doors opening and closing. We'd definitely like to see this repeated as much as we could in the future.*

— Strathcona Elementary Parent on the School Streets Pilot



## Bringing School Streets to Strathcona Elementary

Throughout June, Strathcona Elementary students were able to enjoy the first, of hopefully many, School Streets event. Over three days, Lamoreaux Street was closed to motorized vehicles and re-opened to students before school started. The street became a space for students to run and play, jump rope, ride bikes and skateboards, and play games. The school community embraced the concept of a car-free environment.

The Sustainable Mobility team led the Hamilton School Street pilot in collaboration with other divisions and through engagement with the school community. Surveys indicated that on School Streets days, the number of students arriving by car decreased by nine percentage points, a considerable achievement for a simple event. An Ontario Active School Travel grant funded the pilot initiative through Green Communities Canada.





# 03. Smart Commute Workplace Program



*Smart Commute Hamilton educates employers and commuters about their travel choices, encouraging them to try more efficient options that reduce congestion and help improve their quality of life.*



**29 member**

workplace and post-secondary members with 50 worksites across Hamilton.

**125,000 commuters**

physically and virtually travelling to work and school each week that we connect with through our members.

**25+ Events**










held at workplace locations across Hamilton as part of our multi-modal campaigns.

**11 visits**

to our worksites throughout Smart Commute Month, leading to 1,000+ connections during the campaign.

## What We Do at Local Workplaces

Smart Commute Hamilton is a transportation management association led by the City of Hamilton which works with workplaces to provide programs and initiatives that encourage active and sustainable transportation.

 <p>Exclusive Workplace Carpool Matching Tool</p>	 <p>Access to the Emergency Ride Home Program</p>	 <p>Shuttle Planning &amp; Program Support</p>
 <p>Alternative Work Arrangement Support</p>	 <p>Site Assessment and Data Collection</p>	 <p>Multi-Modal Travel Option Promotion</p>
 <p>Workshops, Lunch and Learns and Seminars</p>	 <p>Parking Demand Management Planning</p>	 <p>Special Events and Workplace Outreach</p>



## What is Smart Commute Hamilton?

*Smart Commute Hamilton is a transportation management association which works with workplaces to provide programs and initiatives that encourage active and sustainable transportation.*

The initiative takes immediate action on climate change and health in the Greater Toronto and Hamilton area through transportation efficiency, policy development and infrastructure renewal. The organization also supports the City's strategic initiatives.

Smart Commute Hamilton is part of the GTHA network of local transportation management associations led by local and regional municipalities.

More than 300 employers and 730,000 commuters have signed on to the Program and are designated as Smart Commute workplaces. The goal is to ease congestion, improve air quality and reduce greenhouse gas emissions while making commuting less expensive and more enjoyable helping support the objectives of the Transportation Master Plan.

Services include:

- Carpooling – exclusive ride-matching programs for employers
- Emergency Ride Home programs
- Employee work arrangement solutions: telework, flex hours, and compressed work
- Site assessments and surveys to understand employee commuter behaviour
- Workshops, lunch and learns, and seminars
- Walking and cycling promotion
- Incentives and promotions



## Looking Back at Our 2022 Successes

*In 2022, Smart Commute returned to in-person events and engagement, reconnecting with our 29 employers to promote a sustainable return to the physical office.*

With the easing of public health restrictions, Smart Commute could begin connecting in person with our 29 workplaces again. The team hosted an in-person Bike Day at City Hall to kick off a hybrid Bike Month in June.

During Smart Commute Month in September, the team visited ten worksites to speak with staff and share information on how to save time and money on their commute. The team also did a public launch of the new Smart Commute Tool and app. The tool is used across the GTHA and helps with trip planning and ride-matching and tracks your commuting choice's financial and environmental impacts. We launched the new WALKtober contest on the Smart Commute Tool in October. In December, Workplace Champions were invited to Stelco Tower to discuss challenges in their workplaces and how Smart Commute can help with a sustainable return to work.

Emergency Ride Home was relaunched in 2022, allowing our Smart Commute workplace members to claim up to \$75 to cover expenses for emergency travel when they commute sustainably. This program will be expanded in 2023, making it easy to submit a claim in the Smart Commute Tool.

As we progress through 2023, we look toward the new opportunities and partnerships that will move the sustainable mobility agenda forward as they present themselves. We have some exciting initiatives for 2023, including the return of the Smart Commute Advisory Committee to keep communication open as we continue to experience new challenges with remote work and hybrid environments. We will continue to help make Hamilton's transportation network efficient, integrated and convenient.



## Giving Peace of Mind to Commuters: Re-launching Emergency Ride Home

In 2022, Emergency Ride Home was launched and promoted throughout Smart Commute Month. Smart Commute workplace employees can get reimbursed (up to \$75) for emergency transportation costs.

Employees of Smart Commute workplace members who commute to work using a sustainable mode of transportation are covered if they find themselves in an emergency and need to get home. For example, suppose someone in a carpool has unexpected over time. In that case, the stranded carpool member can arrange and pay for transportation, either taxi, transit or rental car and be reimbursed with proof of transportation receipts.

In 2023, changes to the Smart Commute Tool will make it easier to submit a claim.



## Smart Commute 3.0

The City of Hamilton continues to work on the roll-out of Smart Commute 3.0. The strategy helps chart a new path forward for Smart Commute in Hamilton following the full takeover of the program by the Sustainable Mobility team while considering the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on the commute.

The goals of Smart Commute 3.0 are to:

- Establish a new workplace membership program;
- Create a new Discounted Transit Pass Program; and,
- Launch the new Smart Commute ride-matching tool.

In 2022, the team was able to move forward on these goals with the official launch of the new Smart Commute Tool for trip planning and ride matching. The team is also working on the latest workplace membership program.

We will use 2023 to ensure we are designing a program to achieve our goals in the current environment. The team will also continue to work on options for a new Discounted Transit Pass program.

## Smart Commute Month Highlights

Set up information booths at 5 of our workplaces (11 sites in total) to promote our free Smart Commute tool

Completed our Annual Travel Survey with over 90% of participants indicating they were willing to try a sustainable mode to work i.e., walking, cycling, carpooling, or taking public transit.

Comments from the question: What first step will you take to try a new mode?

“Looking up additional bus routes to see more options.”

“I’ve bought a bicycle, just waiting for it to be delivered!”

“Get my running shoes out to start winter walking to work.”

“Go out and talk to my friends about carpooling.”



## Bike Month With Our Workplace Members

A number of our workplaces participated in Bike Day / Bike Month activities, including:

- McMaster University organized a group ride from McMaster University to City Hall with 40+ cyclists in attendance.
- Mohawk College organized its own Bike Day at its Fennell Campus, offering cyclists refreshments and free Bike Month t-shirts, and hosted a free bike tune-up during Bike Month.
- Several workplaces, such as Green Venture, Hamilton Health Sciences and Indwell, participated in Bike Month, hosting events and promotions, and supporting cycling during the month.



## The Official Launch of the Smart Commute Tool

The Smart Commute Tool is a transportation demand management tool that allows commuters to explore their travel options, connect with others, find cycling and transit mentors, and arrange carpools.

After a successful pilot, the team began to promote the Tool to the general public in September 2022.

The team will continue to work on growing the number

of registrants in 2023. The Tool is available for iOS and Android and can also be accessed through a web browser at SmartCommute.ca.

With the Smart Commute Tool, you can:

- Find a carpool partner;
- Track greenhouse gas and cash savings for your walking, cycling, transit and carpool journeys; and,
- Enter contests and win prizes.



+201  
new users



+238 trips  
logged



+6,576 km  
of trips logged



+1,707kg  
of GHG avoided



# 04.

## The Sustainable Mobility Strategic Plan for 2023



*Our vision for 2023 draws on the strengths of innovation, social impact, and leadership of the Sustainable Mobility team to advance meaningful change.*

*The following year marks an exciting time for expanding mobility options in Hamilton, with the launch of the commercial e-scooter pilot program and the start of the Integrated Active Transportation Master Plan.*

*Our ambitious plans for the next year must be accomplished with help. We are fortunate in Hamilton to have many partners who help advance our work and are working towards our goal of helping to create a more sustainable and active Hamilton.*

## What's in the Works for 2023



### Community Programs

1. Instigate work on the **Integrated Active Transportation Master Plan**.
2. Launch the **Commercial E-Scooter Pilot** Program.
3. Bring forward the **Cargo E-Bike Pilot** program framework.
4. Report back on the **Free-Floating CarShare pilot** program, including the next steps.
5. Initiate the **A-Line Rapid Transit Visioning and Functional Design** study.
6. Support two events hosted in Hamilton: the **Ontario Bike Summit** and the **NABSA AGM**.
7. Continue to **expand and enhance** the cycling network.
8. Launch an **e-bike pilot** with Hamilton Bike Share Inc.



### School Programs


1. Develop School Travel Plans for **the remaining Public schools**.
2. Develop **School Travel Plans with Secondary Schools** for the first time.
3. Investigate ways to **expand the School Streets pilot**
4. Work with Ontario School Travel partners to **survey practitioners of emerging issues**.



### Workplace Programs

1. Continue to **grow the user base for the online Smart Commute Tool**, increasing carpool options in Hamilton.
2. Re-launch the **Smart Commute Advisory Committee** to help guide the program's growth in the 'new normal.'
3. Develop a **business case for Smart Commute** workplaces' discounted transit pass program.
4. Re-launch the **Discounted BikeShare pass program** for City staff.






**“To be the best place  
to raise a child and  
age successfully”**



## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	May 3, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	First Annual HamOntYouth Summit (City Wide)
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Angela Burden General Manager Healthy and Safe Communities Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

In March 2022, Council approved the City of Hamilton's first Youth Strategy (2022 to 2027), a five-year plan for how the City will engage youth aged 14-29 and collaboratively address the pressing issues they face in Hamilton. One of the strategy's goals is to host an annual youth summit. RBC is the corporate sponsor and is sponsoring this year's summit and another Youth Summit in 2024. The event was created in partnership between city staff, members of Hamilton's youth steering committee and RBC representatives.

The event will take place on Saturday, June 3, 2023 from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. at Mohawk College in the ArcelorMittal Dofasco Theatre (135 Fennell Ave W, Hamilton, ON, L9C 0E5). Expected attendance is 150 youth aged 16 to 25 years old. The objectives of the event are to inform youth, engage youth voices, build youth skills, and celebrate youth.

Throughout the summit, attendees will be able to:

- Participate in youth-led workshops
- Engage in thoughtful discussions during a Model City Hall session
- Connect with local organizations, businesses and community groups that provide youth-focused resources across Hamilton
- Network with other like-minded youth in the community

Input from the Model City Hall session will be shared back with the Youth Strategy City Staff Steering Committee, which includes broad representation across all City departments and divisions.

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

**SUBJECT: First Annual HamOntYouth Summit (City Wide) - Page 2 of 2**

---

Further details about the event will be posted on [www.hamilton.ca/youthsummit](http://www.hamilton.ca/youthsummit).

Should you require further information on the first annual HamOntYouth Summit, please contact Jessica Chase, Director, Children's and Community Services Division at ext. 3590 or via email at [Jessica.Chase@hamilton.ca](mailto:Jessica.Chase@hamilton.ca).



## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members of City Council General Issues Committee
<b>DATE:</b>	May 4, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	City of Hamilton and Mohawk College Partnership on Remotely Piloted Aircraft System (Drone) Research Site
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	4 & 5
<b>PREPARED BY:</b>	Cyrus Tehrani (905) 546-2424 Ext. 2261
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Cyrus Tehrani Chief Digital Officer & Director of Innovation City Manager's Office
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

The use of remotely piloted Aircraft System (RPAS), commonly referred to as drones, is increasing and expanding across a broad range of sectors including municipal use cases.

At the request of Mohawk College, the City of Hamilton initiated a detailed review to identify City-owned properties to support a potential RPAS Research site.

Mohawk College hosts the [Unmanned and Remote Sensing Innovation Centre](#) (URSIC) and is both a leader and active partner in this technology space. The URSIC has RPAS capabilities embedded in many programs of study including Building and Construction Sciences, Community Services, Chemical and Environmental Technology and Biotechnology and Communication Arts, as well as industry-specific research projects.

The City of Hamilton, in partnership with the Economic Development Division, Digital & Innovation Office, and Mohawk College has entered into a 3-year pilot agreement until March 31, 2026, to allow the use of the Windermere Basin located at 105 Eastport Drive, Hamilton for limited RPAS research-based operations.

After reviewing multiple City-owned sites, the Windermere Basin location was selected for its proximity to a variety of environments including transportation networks, water, industrial lands, and harbour, as well as uncontrolled airspace designation that allows for RPAS bases research to occur in alignment with Transport Canada Regulations. RPAS technologies and use cases are also applicable to Municipal areas of interest

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.



including wastewater management, by-law enforcement, and public safety emergency response (such as firefighting incident management response, search and rescue, as well as pollution and air quality monitoring potential).

A detailed review was then undertaken via internal consultation with the Corporate Real Estate Office, Bylaw, Legal, and various City departments as well as a Circulation of Property for a Licenses agreement that included feedback from both internal and external partners. A review was also undertaken of other Municipal RPAS research sites that already exist, such as Calgary.

A third-party rostered environmental consultant that is involved in the operations and ongoing monitoring of the site (Resilient Consulting Corporation) was engaged by the City to develop a Guidance Document for the use of the location at a cost to the City of \$3,771. Mohawk College is paying the City \$2,500 to cover Real Estate Division and related legal costs to enter into the agreement and will pay a \$1 per year licensing fee as part of the pilot agreement.

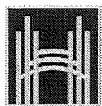
Work by the consultant included engagement with the Windermere Task group that included a variety of community stakeholders including the Hamilton Conservation Authority. Based on that consultation, and detailed review of Transport Canada regulations, the consultant established a set of usage criteria for the unique site-specific conditions. Those criteria have been included in the license agreement and include a limited take-off and landing zone that is accessed via Hamilton-Oshawa Port Authority (HOPA) lands, flight restrictions, and no-fly zones within the basin designed to protect the natural environment and bird habitat present on the site. None of the operations or research will involve residential areas or infringe on resident privacy in any manner.

This partnership has multiple benefits including, but not limited to, an RPAS research site serving as a hub for research, innovation, economic growth, and related education pathways. It will also support testing of RPAS-related technology developments via Mohawk's Unmanned and Remote Sensing Innovation Centre, attracting technology companies and RPAS solution developers to the region and advancing innovation in the RPAS sector.

RPAS Operations Guidance Site-Specific Controls Diagram can be found on page three which outlines the flight conditions that are part of the agreement as developed by Resilient Consulting.

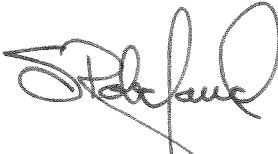


OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.  
 OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.  
 OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.



Hamilton

## COMMUNICATION UPDATE

<b>TO:</b>	Mayor and Members City Council
<b>DATE:</b>	May 4, 2023
<b>SUBJECT:</b>	Urban Expansion Areas Secondary Planning (City Wide)
<b>WARD(S) AFFECTED:</b>	City Wide
<b>SUBMITTED BY:</b>	Steve Robichaud Director, Planning and Chief Planner Planning and Economic Development Department
<b>SIGNATURE:</b>	

On March 21, 2023 Planning Committee received report PED21067(d) - Implementing OPA No. 167 – Secondary Planning Strategy for Urban Expansion Areas and Municipal Comprehensive Review Update. As part of this report, Sustainable Communities staff were directed to consult with stakeholders and the public on a draft policy framework and guidelines for Secondary Planning in the Urban Expansion Areas.

Public notice for consultations on the draft policy framework and draft guidelines will be released on May 5 and 6. Public notice includes social media notices, email circulations to stakeholders and the launch of a project website by end of day on May 5, and a newspaper notice in the Hamilton Spectator on May 6 and May 13.

Public consultation will be both virtual and in-person. The planned Public Consultation includes:

- An online survey which will be open from May 5 to May 26.
- A virtual public information meeting on Monday May 15 from 7:00 p.m. to 8:30 p.m.
- A drop-in open house on Wednesday, May 17 from 6:30 p.m. to 8:30 p.m. in the Hamilton Room at Hamilton Central Library (55 York Boulevard).
- A second drop-in open house on Wednesday, May 24 from 6:30 p.m. to 8:30 p.m. in the Mount Hope Community Centre at 3027 Homestead Drive.

---

OUR Vision: To be the best place to raise a child and age successfully.

OUR Mission: To provide high quality cost conscious public services that contribute to a healthy, safe and prosperous community, in a sustainable manner.

OUR Culture: Collective Ownership, Steadfast Integrity, Courageous Change, Sensational Service, Engaged Empowered Employees.

**SUBJECT: Urban Expansion Areas Secondary Planning (City Wide) - Page 2 of 2**

Planning staff will be reporting back on the results of the public consultation and feedback received as part of the follow up report to Planning Committee and Council on the Secondary Planning Strategy or the urban boundary expansion areas.

A copy of the public notice is attached for information.

If you require any further information on the above matter, please contact Mark Kehler, Senior Planner, Sustainable Communities Section, by e-mail at [Mark.Kehler@hamilton.ca](mailto:Mark.Kehler@hamilton.ca) or at (905) 546-2424 Ext. 4148.

**APPENDICES AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED**

Appendix "A" – Copy of Public Notice



# URBAN EXPANSION AREAS

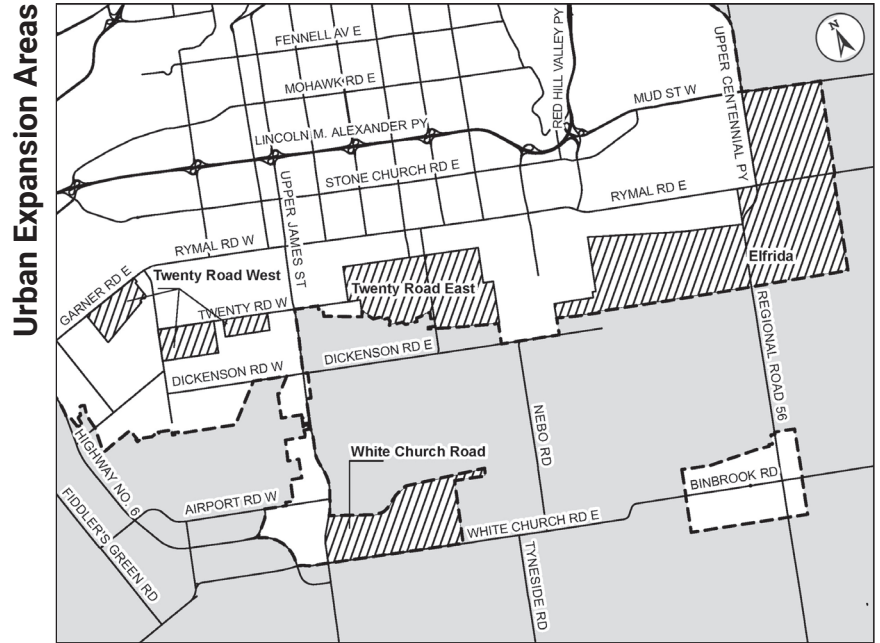
## Secondary Planning

## WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU!

In 2022, six areas of land called **Urban Expansion Areas** were added to the City's Urban Area as part of a Provincial decision on the City's Official Plan amendment to plan for growth to 2051. Before any development takes place in these areas, a detailed land use planning process called Secondary Planning is required and will be led by the City. To guide the planning for these new growth areas, the City is:

- Establishing a **Policy Framework** outlining requirements for Secondary Plans in Urban Expansion Areas
- Developing Secondary Plan **Guidelines** to guide all future secondary planning processes for Urban Expansion Areas

The Urban Expansion Areas will become new communities and neighbourhoods. We want to hear your thoughts on what is important to you in planning for these areas. **We are seeking your input on what should be included in the Policy Framework and Secondary Plan Guidelines for the Urban Expansion Areas.**



## HOW TO PROVIDE INPUT

### REVIEW ONLINE MATERIALS ANYTIME

Visit the **PROJECT WEBSITE** anytime from now to **May 26** for more information, to see the consultation materials, and to provide your comments. An online survey is available until midnight on **May 26**.

The consultation website is:  
[engage.hamilton.ca/growinghamilton](https://engage.hamilton.ca/growinghamilton)

### JOIN THE VIRTUAL INFORMATION MEETING

There will be a **LIVE** Virtual Information Meeting held on Monday, **May 15** from **7:00 – 8:30pm**. The project team will provide an overview presentation and there will be an opportunity to ask questions. Individuals can participate online or by phone.

Visit the website to **register** for the meeting and to submit your questions in advance at:  
[engage.hamilton.ca/growinghamilton](https://engage.hamilton.ca/growinghamilton)

### ATTEND AN OPEN HOUSE

There will be two **drop-in** open houses held where you can learn about the project, talk with staff and provide input.

**Wednesday, May 17** from **6:30 – 8:30 pm**  
at Hamilton Central Library, Hamilton Room (main floor), 55 York Boulevard.

**Wednesday, May 24** from **6:30 – 8:30 pm**  
at Mount Hope Community Centre, 3027 Homestead Drive.

**Questions?** Would you like to be added to the project mailing list? Contact us at [UEAplanning@hamilton.ca](mailto:UEAplanning@hamilton.ca)

**Do you have any accessibility requirements** in order to be able to review the material and provide comments? Please contact Mark Kehler via email at [Mark.Kehler@hamilton.ca](mailto:Mark.Kehler@hamilton.ca) or by phone at **905-546-2424 Ext. 4148**.

*Information will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.*

**Authority:** Item 4, Public Health Committee  
Report 23-005 (BOH07034(o))  
CM: May 10, 2023  
Ward: City Wide

**Bill No. 073**

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**BY-LAW NO. 23-**

**To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties**

**WHEREAS** Council enacted a By-law to prohibit smoking within City Parks and Recreation Properties, being City of Hamilton By-law No. 11-080;

**AND WHEREAS** this By-law amends City of Hamilton By-law No.11-080;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Schedule “A” of By-law No. 11-080 is deleted and replaced by the Schedule “A” attached to and forming part of this By-law, being an updated list of the location of properties, addresses, places and areas where smoking is prohibited.
2. In all other respects, By-law 11-080 is hereby confirmed; and
3. This By-law comes into force on the day it is passed.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

**SCHEDULE "A"**

NAME	LOCATION	WARD
87 Acres Park	1165 Green Mountain Rd.	Ward 11
A.M. Cunningham Parkette	300 Roxborough Dr.	Ward 4
Agro Park	512 Dundas St. W., Waterdown	Ward 15
Albion Estates Park	52 Amberwood St.	Ward 9
Albion Falls Nghd. Open Space	221 Mud Street	Ward 6
Albion Falls Open Space (1 & 2)	199 Arbour Rd.	Ward 6
Albion Falls Park	768 Mountain Brow Blvd.	Ward 6
Alexander Park	201 Whitney Ave.	Ward 1
Allison Neighbourhood Park	51 Piano Dr.	Ward 8
Amberly Park	284 Nakoma Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Ancaster Aquatic Centre	47 Meadowbrook Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Ancaster Arbour Parkette	135 Emick Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Ancaster Heights Park	770 Alexander Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Ancaster Lion's Outdoor Pool	263 Jerseyville Rd. W., Ancaster	Ward 12
Ancaster Rotary Centre and Morgan Firestone Arena	385 Jerseyville Rd. W., Ancaster	Ward 12
Ancaster Senior Achievement Centre Park	622 Alberton Rd. S., Ancaster	Ward 12
Andrew Warburton Memorial Park	199 Tragina Ave. N.	Ward 4
Armes Lookout	633 Mountain Brow Blvd.	Ward 6
Arrowhon Natural Area	165 Boulding Ave.	Ward 15
Austin Park	36 Dartford Pl.	Ward 7
Aylmer Parkette	120 1/2 Aylmer Cres.	Ward 9
Balfour Park	406 Scenic Dr.	Ward 14
Barton Melvin Triangle	373 Pottruff Rd. N.	Ward 4
Barton St. / Lake Ave. Open Space	2635 Barton St. E.	Ward 5
Battlefield House, Museum and Park	77 King St. W.	Ward 9
Battlefield Park Open Space	77 King St. W.	Ward 9
Bayfront Park	200 Harbour Front Dr. (excluding Bayfront Park City Yard & excluding Hutch's patio)	Ward 2
Bayfront Park Trail	200 Harbourfront Dr. E. and Bay St. N.	Trail
Bayview Park (Hamilton)	52 Burlington St. W.	Ward 2
Bayview Park (Stoney Creek)	14 Thomas Crt.	Ward 10
Beach Blvd. Park #1	540 Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Beach Blvd. Park #2 (Jimmy Lomax Park)	1120 Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Beach Blvd. Park #3 (Jimmy Howard Park)	80 Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Beach Strip Open Space #1 (Beach Trail)	1151 Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Beach Strip Open Space #2	499 Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Beasley Park and Beasley Park Bowl	96 Mary St.	Ward 2
Belmont Park	101 Hollybush Dr.	Ward 15
Belview Park	205 Belmont Ave.	Ward 3
Ben Nevis Dr. SWM	29 Ben Nevis Dr.	Ward 10
Benetto Community Centre Park	450 Hughson St. N.	Ward 2
Berklin Drive Ravine Land	15 Berklin Dr.	Ward 1

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Berrisfield Park	125 Birchcliffe Cres.	Ward 6
Beulah Park	59 Beulah Ave.	Ward 1
Beverly Community Park & Arena	680 Hwy. #8, Rockton	Ward 13
Bill Foley Parkette	41 Mountain Brow Blvd.	Ward 6
Billy Sherring Park	1530 Upper Sherman Ave.	Ward 7
Binbrook Park	2651 Hwy. #56, Binbrook	Ward 11
Binbrook Parkette	2680 Binbrook Rd., Binbrook	Ward 11
Binbrook Road Open Space	25 Royal Winter Drive, Binbrook	Ward 11
Birch Avenue Dog Park	235 Birch Ave.	Ward 3
Birch Avenue Park	171 Birch Ave.	Ward 3
Birge Park and Pool	167 Birge St.	Ward 3
Bishop's Park	91 East Ave. S.	Ward 2
Block 114 Park	7 Pinecreek Rd.	Ward 15
Block 87 Park	64 Duncan Ave.	Ward 15
Bobby Kerr Park	100 Reno Ave.	Ward 6
Bookjans Park	159 Bookjans Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Borer's Dog Park	491 York Rd.	Ward 13
Bow Valley Open Space	70 Lake Ave. N.	Ward 5
Brampton Street Park	110 Mead Ave.	Ward 4
Brockhouse Park	61 Fiddler's Green Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Broughton Park West	106 Terni Blvd.	Ward 6
Bruce Park	145 Brucedale Ave. E.	Ward 8
Bruleville Nature Park	265 Limeridge Rd. E.	Ward 7
Bruleville Park	100 Bobolink Rd.	Ward 7
Bryna Park	16 Bryna Ave.	Ward 8
Buchanan Park	111 Columbia Dr.	Ward 8
Bullock's Corners	40 Park Ave., Dundas	Ward 13
Bumble Bee Hill Park	224 Pleasant Ave., Dundas	Ward 13
Burkholder Park	478 East 25th St.	Ward 7
Candlewood Dr. SWM	167 Candlewood Dr.	Ward 9
Captain Cornelius Park	180 Limeridge Rd. W.	Ward 8
Carlisle Community Centre Park	1496 Centre Rd.	Ward 15
Carlisle Memorial Park	1487 Centre Rd.	Ward 15
Carlisle Walkways	46 Woodend Drive, Carlisle	Ward 15
Carluke Hall	435 Carluke Rd. W., Ancaster	Ward 12
Carpenter Ave. Open Space #1	291 Eastdale Blvd.	Ward 10
Carpenter Ave. Open Space #2	2 Carpenter Ave.	Ward 10
Carpenter Neighbourhood Park	145 Eagleleglen Way	Ward 8
Carter Park	32 Stinson St.	Ward 2
Cascades Park	66 Livingstone Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Cathedral Park	707 King St. W.	Ward 1
Cenotaph Park	324 Hwy. #8	Ward 10
Centennial Heights Park	12 Karendale Cres.	Ward 13
Centennial Park	71 Cootes Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Central Memorial Recreation Centre	93 West Ave. S.	Ward 2
Central Park	168 Bay St. N.	Ward 2
Century Street Park	28 Century St.	Ward 3
Chappel East Park #1	1837 Upper Wentworth St.	Ward 7
Chappel Estates Neighbourhood Park	30 Wagner Dr.	Ward 7
Chedoke Crossway	158 Stroud Rd.	Ward 1



To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Chedoke Expressway Open Space	643 Main W.	Ward 1
Chedoke Pool	West 25th St. and Bendemere Ave.	Ward 8
Chedoke Twin Pad Arena (Park)	91 Chedmac Dr.	Ward 8
Chegwin Park	27 Chegwin St., Dundas	Ward 13
Cherry Heights Park	90 Stoney Brook Dr.	Ward 10
Churchill Park	255 Glen Rd. (excluding Gardens & Aviary)	Ward 1
Claremont Access Open Space/Rail Trail Dog Park	180 Victoria Ave. S.	Ward 2
Claremont Access Parkettes	65 Wellington St. S.	Ward 2
Cliffview Park	26 Upper Paradise Rd.	Ward 14
Cline Park	66 Pinewoods Dr.	Ward 9
Cloverleaf Dr SWM	83 Cloverleaf Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Cochrane Parkette	381 Cochrane Rd.	Ward 4
Colquhoun Park	20 Leslie Ave.	Ward 14
Commando Crt. SWM	20 Volterra Court and 70 1/2 Chudleigh St.	Ward 15
Commonwealth Square	80 Main Street W.	Ward 2
Concession 3 Pt., Lot 52, SWM	109 Cloverleaf Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Concession/Upper Sherman Parkette	401 Upper Sherman Ave.	Ward 7
Confederation Beach Park	80 Van Wagner's Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Conservation Run	24 Newcombe Rd, Dundas	Ward 13
Copetown Lions Park	1950 Governor's Rd.	Ward 14
Coreslab Dr. Open Space	181 Coreslab Dr.	Ward 15
Corktown Park	175 Ferguson Ave. S.	Ward 2
Corman Park	23 Teak St.	Ward 10
Coronation Park / Arena / Pool	81 Macklin St. N.	Ward 1
Corporal Nathan Cirillo Leash-Free Area	799 Golf Links Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Courtcliffe Community Park	159 Carlisle Rd.	Ward 15
Courtcliffe Park Open Space	open space beside Courtcliffe Park, 159 Carlisle Rd.	Ward 15
Crerar Natural Open Space	58 Sirente Dr.	Ward 7
Crerar Neighbourhood Park #1	260 Sirente Dr.	Ward 7
Cumberland Tot Lot	280 Cumberland Ave.	Ward 3
Dalewood Park	108 Gary Ave.	Ward 1
Dalewood Recreation Centre	1152 Main St. W.	Ward 1
Dave Andreychuk Mountain Arena / Skating Centre	25 Hester St	Ward 7
Dean Vista Park	940 Arvin Ave.	Ward 11
Delottinville Park	73 Newcombe Rd., Dundas	Ward 13
Delottinville Park Open Space	50 Davidson Blvd, Dundas	Ward 13
Delta Park	1100 Main St. E.	Ward 3
Dewitt Park	151 Glenashton Dr.	Ward 10
Dewitt Parkette	503 Dewitt Rd.	Ward 10
Dieppe Veterans' Memorial Park	1033 Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Dofasco Parkette	276 Beach Rd.	Ward 3
Dominic Agostino Riverdale Recreation Centre	150 Violet Dr.	Ward 5
Dover Park	66 Dover Dr.	Ward 5
Dr. William Bethune Park	60 Dicenzo Dr.	Ward 8
Dundas Community Pool	39 Market St. S., Dundas	Ward 13
Dundas Driving Park #1	71 Cross St. (excluding Dundas Driving Park City Yard), Dundas	Ward 13
Dundas Driving Park #2	71 Cross St. (excluding Dundas Driving Park City Yard), Dundas	Ward 13

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Dundas Lion's Memorial Community Centre	10 Market St. S., Dundas	Ward 13
Dundas Open Space	50 Davidson Blvd, Dundas	Ward 13
Dundurn National Historic Site	610 York Blvd.	Ward 1
Dundurn Park	610 York Blvd.	Ward 1
Dundurn Parkette	490 York Blvd.	Ward 1
Durand Park	250 Park St. S.	Ward 2
East Kiwanis Place Parkette	236 Ottawa St. N.	Ward 4
Eastdale Park	81 Lincoln Rd.	Ward 10
Eastmount Park	115 East 26th St.	Ward 7
Eastwood Park and Arena	111 Burlington St. E.	Ward 2
Edgelake Park	12 Church St.	Ward 10
Edward's Memorial Park	55 Mercer St., Dundas	Ward 13
Eleanor Park	80 Presidio Dr.	Ward 6
Elmar Park	140 Brigade Dr.	Ward 7
Eringate Park	45 Shadyglen Dr.	Ward 9
Ernie Seager Parkette (formerly Grays Rd Parkette)	655 Grays Rd.	Ward 10
Escarpment Open Space #1	220 Charlton Ave. E.	Ward 2
Escarpment Open Space #2	75 James Mountain Rd.	Ward 2
Escarpment Ward 1	600 Scenic Dr.	Ward 1
Escarpment Ward 2	460 Charlton Ave. E.	Ward 2
Escarpment Ward 3	259 Wentworth St. S.; from Wentworth St. S east to Gage St. S. along north side of Sherman Access; from west of Ottawa St. S. to Graham Ave S along north side of Mountain Brow; 259 Wentworth St. S.	Ward 3
Escarpment Ward 4	from Graham St. S. around Mountain Brow to Mohawk Sports Park; 15 Kennilworth Access	Ward 4
Escarpment Ward 5 - #1	50, 102, 129 Kimberley Dr., 3 Greenhill Ave.	Ward 5
Escarpment Ward 5 - #2	590 Greenhill Ave; 460 & 500 Quigley Rd.; 190 & 200 Country Club Dr.	Ward 5
Escarpment Ward 5 - #3	760 Greenhill Ave.; 104 Centennial Pkwy S.	Ward 5
Faircourt Park	40 Faircourt Dr.	Ward 9
Fairfield Park	1501 Barton St. E.	Ward 4
Fairgrounds Community Park	305 Fall Fair Way	Ward 11
Falkirk West Park	1030 Upper Paradise Rd.	Ward 8
Father Sean O'Sullivan Memorial Park #1	1141 Greenhill Ave.	Ward 5
Father Sean O'Sullivan Memorial Park #2	1139 Greenhill Ave.	Ward 5
Fay Avenue Park	95 Broker Dr.	Ward 6
Felker Park	41 John Murray St.	Ward 9
Ferguson Station Park	244 King St. E.	Ward 2
Fernwood Park	796 Ninth Ave.	Ward 6
Ferrie Street Lot	449 Wellington St. N.	Ward 2
Ferris Park	25 Lynwood Dr.	Ward 10
Fieldcote Memorial Park	64 Sulphur Springs Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Fifty Rd. Parkette	622 Fifty Rd.	Ward 11
Fisher's Mill Park	370 King St. W., Dundas	Ward 13
Flamborough Centre Park	969 Centre Rd., Flamborough	Ward 15
Fonthill Park	289 Wendover Dr.	Ward 14
Frederick Parkette	2 Frederick Ave.	Ward 10
Freelton Community Park	170 Freelton Rd., Freelton	Ward 13

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Gage Park	1000 Main St. E.	Ward 3
Garner Rd. E. SWM	1131 Garner Rd. E., Ancaster	Ward 12
Garth St. Reservoir	327 Stone Church Rd. W.	Ward 8
Garth St/Twenty Rd. Open Space	1995 Garth St.	Ward 11
Gary Hill Parkette	80 Queen St. N.	Ward 2
Gatesbury Park	28 Niska Dr., Waterdown	Ward 15
Gatestone Open Space	70 Second Rd. W.; 131 Gatestone Dr.; 73 First Rd. W.	Ward 9
Gilkson Park	50 Gemini Dr.	Ward 8
Glanbrook Sports Complex	4300 Binbrook Rd.	Ward 11
Glen Allen Drive Natural Open Space	25 Glen Allen Dr.	Ward 10
Glen Castle Park	30 Glen Castle Dr.	Ward 5
Glen Manor - The Veevers Home	22 Veevers Dr.	Ward 5
Glendale Park	255 Rainbow Dr.	Ward 5
Glenhollow Open Space	18 Glenhollow Dr.	Ward 9
Glenholme Avenue Park	308 Glenholme Ave.	Ward 4
Glow Park	159 Mead Ave.	Ward 4
Golf Links Park #1	226 Seymour Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Golf Links Park #2	226 Seymour Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Golf Links Rd. Open Space #1	1225 Golf Links Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Golf Links Rd. Open Space #2	1226 Golf Links Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Golf Links Rd. Open Space #3	1258 Golf Links Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Gore Park	1 Hughson St. S.	Ward 2
Gourley Park	142 Duncairn Cres.	Ward 8
Gourley Park Open Space	142 Duncairn Cres.	Ward 8
Green Acres Outdoor Pool	50 Randall Ave.	Ward 10
Green Acres Park	880 Queenston Rd.	Ward 5
Green Millen Trail	7 Shoreview Pl.	Trail
Greenhill Open Space #1	415 Greenhill Ave.	Ward 5
Greenhill Open Space #2	351 Mount Albion Rd., 400 Greenhill Ave.	Ward 5
Greenhill Park	589 Greenhill Ave.	Ward 5
Greenhill Reservoir	22 Webster Rd.	Ward 5
Greenside Acres Park	171 St. Margaret's Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Guy Brown Park	154 Brian Blvd.	Ward 15
H.G. Brewster Pool	200 Dewitt Rd.	Ward 10
Hamilton Amateur Athletics Assoc.	250 Charlton Ave. W.	Ward 1
Hamilton Beach Recreational Trail	Burlington ship Canal to the Breeseway Trail through Confederation Park to Grays Rd.	Trail
Hamilton Children's Museum	1072 Main Street East	Ward 3
Hamilton Dr. SWM	439 Hamilton Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Hamilton Harbour Waterfront Trail (Bayfront Trail)	Bayfront Park to Desjardins Canal; 200 Harbourt Front Dr.; 355 Longwood Dr. N.	Trail
Hamilton Military Museum	610 York Blvd.	Ward 1
Hammer Park (formerly Powell Park)	53 Birch Ave.	Ward 3
Hampton Park	28 Lupin Ave.	Ward 6
Hannon South Open Space / Dog Park	1450 Rymal Rd. E.	Ward 6
Harmony Park	484 Annalee Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Harry Howell Arena	27 Highway 5 W.	Ward 15
Harvey Park	618 York Blvd.	Ward 1
Hayward Park	13 Dalkeith Ave.	Ward 3

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Hemming Park Open Space	263 Jerseyville Rd. W, Ancaster	Ward 12
Henry & Beatrice Warden Park	55 Lake Ave. N.	Ward 5
Heritage Green Community Trust Leash-Free Dog Park, Open Space & Trail	297 First Rd. W.	Ward 9
Heritage Green Sports Park	355 First Rd. W. (excluding Heritage Green Sports Park City Yard)	Ward 9
High Park	630 Hendry Lane, Ancaster	Ward 12
Highland Gardens Park	55 Hillcrest Ave.	Ward 1
Highland Gardens Reservoir	55 Hillcrest Ave.	Ward 1
Highland Green Park	287 Highland Rd. W.	Ward 9
Highview Park	879 Brucedale Ave.	Ward 6
Hill Park Recreation Centre	465 East 16th St	Ward 7
Hill Street Park / Lots/ community gardens	13 & 26 Hill St.	Ward 1
Hillcrest Park	8 Eastwood Rd.	Ward 4
Hillside Park	57 Hillside Avenue, Dundas	Ward 13
Hixon Parkette	308 Hixon Rd.	Ward 5
Holbrook Park	442 Sanatorium Rd.	Ward 14
Homebrook Park	204 Stagecoach Dr.	Ward 11
Honorable Bob Mackenzie Park	122 Province Street N.	Ward 4
Hopkins Rotary Park	19 Second St. N.	Ward 5
Hunter Estates Park	314 MacIntosh Drive	Ward 10
Hunter Street General Open Space	95 James St. S.	Ward 2
Huntington Park / Recreation Centre	40 Broker Dr.	Ward 6
Huntingwood Ave. Open Space	18 Huntingwood Avenue, Dundas	Ward 13
Inch Park / Arena / Outdoor Pool	400 Queensdale Ave	Ward 7
J.L. Grightmire Arena	35 Market St. S., Dundas	Ward 13
Jack C. Beemer Park	68 Victoria Ave N	Ward 3
Jackie Washington Rotary Park	363 Wellington St. North	Ward 2
Jackson Heights Open Space	170 Tanglewood Dr.	Ward 11
Jackson Heights Park	188 Tanglewood Dr.	Ward 11
Jackson Park	439 Jackson St. W.	Ward 1
James Smith Park	50 Braithwaite Avenue, Ancaster	Ward 12
Jerome Neighbourhood Park	1306 Upper Wellington St.	Ward 8
Jerseyville Park	2688 Jerseyville Road West, Ancaster	Ward 12
Jimmy Thompson Pool	1099 King St. E.	Ward 2
Joe Sams Leisure Park	752 Centre Rd (excluding Joe Sam's City Yard)	Ward 15
John Prentice Park	45 Renata Court, Dundas	Ward 13
John Rebecca Park	76 John St. N.	
John Santarelli Plateau Park	4 Millen Road	Ward 10
John Watson Park	77 1/2 Donn Ave.	Ward 9
John Willson Park	480 Winona Road	Ward 10
Johnson Tew Park	71 Tews Lane	Ward 13
Joshua Ave. Open Space	33 Joshua Ave., Ancaster	Ward 12
Joshua Ave. SWM	36 Joshua Ave., Ancaster	Ward 12
Kaga Corner	6 York Rd., Dundas	Ward 13
Kay Drage Park	150 Macklin St. N.	Ward 1
Keith Park	90 Burton St.	Ward 3
Kenilworth Access Parkette #1	255 Kenilworth Ave. S.	Ward 4
Kenilworth Access Parkette #2	250 Kenilworth Ave. S.	Ward 4



To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Kenilworth Access Parkette #3	230 Kenilworth Ave. S.	Ward 4
Kennedy East Open Space	165 Christopher Dr.	Ward 8
Kennedy East Park	130 Malton Dr.	Ward 8
Kernighan Neighbourhood Park	20 Forbes St.	Ward 8
King Street Parkette	324 Highway 8	Ward 10
King Street West General Open Space	263 King St. W.	Ward 2
King Y Battlefield	70 King St. W.	Ward 9
King's Forest Park	150 Greenhill Ave	Ward 5
King's Mead Park	180 Lynbrook Dr.	Ward 8
Kinsman Park	387 Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Kitty Murray Park	120 Kitty Murray Lane, Ancaster	Ward 12
Kopperfield Park	20 Idlewilde Lane	Ward 11
Laidman Park	170 Great Oak Trail, Binbrook	Ward 11
Lake Avenue Park	140 Lake Ave. N.	Ward 5
Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail	Bayfront Park and Desjardins Canal to Red Hill Valley	Trail
Lake Pointe Park	60 Westhampton Way	Ward 10
Langs Park	1119 Scenic Dr.	Ward 8
Lawfield Park / Arena	150 Folkstone Ave.	Ward 7
Lawrence P. Sayers Park	39 Lakegate Drive	Ward 10
Leadale Place Parkette	29 Leadale Place	Ward 8
Leaside Park	1155 Leaside Rd.	Ward 4
Leisure Park Open Space	752 Centre Rd	Ward 15
Leslie B. Couldrey Park	19 Bridlewood Drive, Dundas	Ward 13
Lifesavers Park	100 Cumberland Ave.	Ward 3
Lions Gate Park	79 Elmira Dr.	Ward 14
Lion's Outdoor Pool (Hemming Park)	263 Jerseyville Rd. W., Ancaster	Ward 12
Lisgar Park	95 Carson Dr.	Ward 6
Little Albert Park	1198 King St. E.	Ward 3
Little John Park	110 Little John Road, Dundas	Ward 13
Little League Park Ancaster (Spring Valley Bowl)	286 Jerseyville Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Little League Park Stoney Creek	880 Queenston Rd	Ward 5
Lucy Day Park	33 Clinton St.	Ward 3
Lynden Legion Park	206 Lynden Rd	Ward 12
Lynden Lions South Park	4070 Governor's Road	Ward 12
Macassa Bay Walkway	102 Harbour Front Dr.	Ward 2
Macassa Park	777 Upper Sherman Ave.	Ward 7
Macklin St. N. SWM	330 Macklin St. N.	Ward 1
Mahony Park	1655 Barton St E	Ward 4
Mansfield Park	141 Mansfield Drive, Ancaster	Ward 12
Maple Ave. Open Space	2 Maple Ave.	Ward 9
Maple Lane Park	157 Miller Drive, Ancaster	Ward 12
Mapledene Park	32 President Drive	Ward 10
Mapleside Park	13 Mapleside Ave.	Ward 1
Maplewood Green Park	155 First Road West	Ward 9
Maplewood Park	150 Second Rd. W.	Ward 9
Margaret Street Park	17 Margaret Street, Waterdown	Ward 15
Marimat Gardens	30 Marimat Court, Dundas	Ward 13
Mark Anthony Graham Memorial Olympic Park	948 Mohawk Rd. W.	Ward 14
Marston Street SWM	268 Winterberry Dr.	Ward 9

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Martino Memorial Park	147 King Street East, Dundas	Ward 13
Matilda Street Natural Playground	236 King St. W., Dundas	Ward 13
Matt Broman Park	645 Mountain Brow Blvd	Ward 6
McLaren Park	160 John St. N.	Ward 2
Meadowbank Parkette	44 Meadowbank Dr.	Ward 14
Meadowbrook Park	365 Wilson Street West, Ancaster	Ward 12
Meadowlands Park	160 Meadowlands Blvd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Meadowlands Soccer Pitch	933 Golf Links Rd, Ancaster	Ward 12
Memorial Park (Stoney Creek)	87 Glen Cannon Drive	Ward 10
Mill Street Open Space	300 Mill St., Dundas	Ward 13
Millgrove Community Park	855 Millgrove Side Rd	Ward 15
Mohawk / Sanatorium Parkette	260 Mohawk Rd. W.	Ward 8
Mohawk Gardens	1 Indian Cres.	Ward 7
Mohawk Meadows Park	645 Iroquois Avenue, Ancaster	Ward 12
Mohawk Sports Park	700 Mountain Brow Blvd. (excluding Mohawk Sports Park City Yard & excluding Lookout Lounge patio)	Ward 6
Montgomery Park	1570 Main St E	Ward 4
Moorland Park	160 Moorland Cres., Ancaster	Ward 12
Morton Park	50 Lorraine Avenue, Dundas	Ward 13
Mount Albion Open Space	535 Mount Albion Rd. open space by Escarpment	Ward 5
Mount Hope Park	3027 Homestead Dr.	Ward 11
Mount Lions Park	450 Queen Victoria Dr.	Ward 6
Mountain Brow Park West	181 Mountain Park Ave.	Ward 7
Mountain Drive Park	935 Concession St.	Ward 7
Mountsberg Hall Park	2133 Centre Road	Ward 15
Mountsberg Park	2126 Centre Rd.	Ward 15
Mountside / Rifle Range Natural Open Space	1 Mountside Dr.	Ward 1
Mountview Park	115 San Antonio Dr.	Ward 14
Museum of Steam & Technology	900 Woodward Ave.	Ward 4
Myrtle Park	13 Delaware Ave.	Ward 3
Natural Open Space Ward 2	409 Queen St. S. / 405 Hess St. S.	Ward 2
Newcombe Rd. Open Space	74 1/2 Newcombe Rd., Dundas	Ward 13
Newlands Park	137 Lynbrook Dr.	Ward 8
Noble Kirk Park	1 Gavin Dr.	Ward 13
Norman Pinky Lewis Recreation Centre	192 Wentworth St. N.	Ward 3
Normanhurst Community Centre	1621 Barton St E	Ward 4
North Central Community Park	467 Wentworth St. N.	Ward 3
North Wentworth Community Park	27 Hwy. 5, Millgrove	Ward 15
Norwood Park	187 Terrace Dr.	Ward 8
Oak-Knoll Park	701 Mountain Brow Blvd.	Ward 6
Oakridge / Lindsay Open Space	20 1/2 Oakridge Dr.	Ward 10
Oakwood Place Park	132 Sterling St.	Ward 1
Olympic Sports Park #1 and Olympic Arena	70 Olympic Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Olympic Sports Park #2	71 Olympic Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Open Space - 7 Innovation Drive	7 Innovation Dr.	Ward 15
Open Space - Aylmer Parkette	77 Mistywood Dr.	Ward 9
Open Space - North Wentworth Park #1	533 Hwy. 6	Ward 15
Open Space - North Wentworth Park #2	135 Hwy 5 W.	Ward 15

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Open Space - North Wentworth Park #3	50 Clappison Ave.	Ward 15
Open Space - North Wentworth Park #4	182 Coreslab Dr.	Ward 15
Open Space Beside Coronation Arena	99 Macklin St. N.	Ward 1
Optimist Park (Ancaster)	237 Manitou Way, Ancaster	Ward 12
Palomino Ranch	6 Oldenburg Rd.	Ward 15
Paramount Drive Open Space	1 Chilton Dr; 2 Chilton Dr; 2 Pembroke St.	Ward 9
Paramount Park	1170 Paramount Dr.	Ward 9
Park Corridor	south side of the Lincoln Alexander Expressway from TB McQueston Park (Upper Wentworth St.) to Upper Ottawa Street; 140 Rexford Dr.; 15 Queenslea Dr.	Ward 6/7
Park Row North Parkette	190 Park Row North	Ward 4
Parkdale Park / Arena / Outdoor Pool	1770 Main St. E.	Ward 4
Peace Memorial Park	85 East 36th St.	Ward 7
Peace Park	530 Montgomery Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Peachwood Parkette	115 Peachwood Cres	Ward 10
Perth Park	300 Woodworth Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
Pier 4 Park	64 Leander Drive	Ward 2
Pier 4 Park Trail	Pier 4 Park - Bay St N at Leander Dr.	Trail
Pinecrest Park	490 Evergreen Avenue, Ancaster	Ward 12
Pinky Lewis Parkette	169 Sanford Ave. N.	Ward 3
Pipeline Park	1203 Main St. E.	Ward 4
Pleasant Ave. Parkette	114 Pleasant Ave., Dundas	Ward 13
Postlawn Park	46 Fairlawn Court, Ancaster	Ward 12
R.T. Steele Park	45 Ellis Ave	Ward 4
Radial Park	1 Spruceside Ave.	Ward 1
Randall Park	140 Robson Cres.	Ward 6
Red Hill / Vincent Open Space	2400 King St. E.	Ward 5
Red Hill Bowl	1570 Lucerne Ave.	Ward 4
Red Hill Neighbourhood Park	320 Albright Rd.	Ward 5
Reg Wheeler Park (formerly Skyway Park)	189 Beach Blvd.	Ward 5
Richwill Park	27 Richwill Rd.	Ward 8
Riverdale East Park (Oaklands)	141 Vittorito Ave.	Ward 5
Riverwalk Park	5 Blueheron Lane, Carlisle	Ward 15
Robert E. Wade Ancaster Community Park	385 Jerseyville Rd. W.	Ward 12
Rockcliffe Gardens Park	40 Riley Street	Ward 15
Rockcliffe Gardens Woodlot	40 Riley Street	Ward 15
Rockview Summit Park	16 Grindstone Way, Waterdown	Ward 15
Rosebough Park	23 Rosebough Street, Greensville	Ward 13
Rosedale Arena	100 Greenhill Ave.	Ward 4
Rosedale Park / Pool	150 Greenhill Ave	Ward 4
Roxborough Park	70 Reid Ave. N.	Ward 4
Rushdale Park	130 Southpark Ave.	Ward 7
Ryckmans Neighbourhood Park & Natural Open Space	539 DiCenzo Dr.	Ward 7
Ryerson Recreation Centre	247 Duke St.	Ward 1
Sackville Hill Park	770 Upper Wentworth St	Ward 7
Saltfleet Arena	24 Sherwood Park Rd.	Ward 10
Sam Lawrence Park	255 & 371 Concession St.	Ward 8
Sam Lawrence Parkette	276 Concession St.	Ward 7

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Sam Manson Park	80 Nash Rd. N.	Ward 5
Sanctuary Park	27 Sanctuary Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Sanctuary Parkette	25 Sanctuary Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Scenic Park	565 Aberdeen Ave.	Ward 14
Scenic Parkette	609 Scenic Dr.	Ward 14
Scenic Woods Park	220 Lavender Drive	Ward 14
Scott Park and Arena	1055 King St. E.	Ward 3
Seabreeze Park	75 Seabreeze Cres	Ward 10
Sealey Park	115 Main St S	Ward 15
Shamrock Park	105 Walnut St. S.	Ward 2
Shaver Estates Park	33 Brooking Crt	Ward 12
Shawinigan Park	1 Guildwood Dr.	Ward 14
Shawn Allen Eades Memorial Parkette (formerly Mohawk / Sanatorium Parkette)	260 Mohawk Rd. W.	Ward 8
Sheffield Ball Park	1227 Sheffield Rd	Ward 12
Sheldon Manor	22 Don Street, Dundas	Ward 13
Sherwood Meadows Park	14 Sherwood Park Rd	Ward 10
Sherwood Park	14 Sherwood Park Rd	Ward 10
Sherwood Vale Lot	15 Robinhood Drive, Dundas	Ward 13
Signature Park	950 Golf Links Road, Ancaster	Ward 12
Simcoe Street Lot	209 Simcoe St. E.	Ward 2
Simcoe Tot Lot	38 Strachan St W.	Ward 2
Sir Allan MacNab Rec Centre and Park	145 Magnolia Dr	Ward 8
Sir Wilfrid Laurier Recreation Centre	70 Albright Rd.	Ward 5
Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre	1715 Main Street East	Ward 4
Smokey Hollow Park	150 Mill St. S., Flamborough	Ward 15
Somerset Park	256 Lloyminn Avenue, Ancaster	Ward 12
Southam Park	480 Upper James St.	Ward 8
Southampton Estates Park	185 Thames Way	Ward 11
Southbrook Park	111 Southbrook Dr.	Ward 11
Spencercreek Estates Park	15 Spencercreek Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Spring Valley Arena	29 Orchard Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
St. Christopher Park	119 McNulty Blvd.	Ward 4
St. Joseph's Dr. SWM	502 St. Joseph's Dr.	Ward 4
St. Joseph's Park	321 John St. S.	Ward 2
Stinson Street Playground	200 Stinson St.	Ward 2
Stoneham Park	50 Halson St., Ancaster	Ward 12
Stoney Creek Arena & Community Park	37 King St. E.	Ward 9
Stoney Creek Recreation Centre	45 King St. W., Stoney Creek	Ward 9
Stoneywood Park	271 Winterberry Drive	Ward 9
Strabane Community Park	1315 Brock Rd.	Ward 13
Strachan Street General Open Space	29 & 51 Strachan St. W.; 36, 76, 98, 134 Strachan St. E.; 376 Ferguson Ave.; 400-358, 399 James St. N.; 329-335 Hughson St. N.	Ward 2
Stroud Road Park	145 Stroud Rd.	Ward 1
Summerbrook Park	301 Brookview Crt., Ancaster	Ward 12
Summerlea West Park	151 Binhaven Blvd., Binbrook	Ward 11
Summit Park	215 Pinehill Dr.	Ward 9
T. B. McQuesten Park and Park Corridor	1199 Upper Wentworth St	Ward 7/6
T. Melville Bailey Park	45 Cloverhill Rd.	Ward 8
Talbot Lot	2121 Barton St. E.	Ward 4



To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

Tapleystown Men's Club Park	315 Mud Street East	Ward 9
Tapleystown Park	368 Mud Street East	Ward 9
Templemead Park	30 Independence Dr.	Ward 6
Thorner Park	100 Deerborn Drive	Ward 7
Tiffany Hills Park	135 Robertson Rd., Ancaster	Ward 12
Tim Horton's Stadium	75 Balsam Ave. N.	Ward 3
Todd Ofield Memorial Park	205 Orkney Rd.	Ward 12
Tom Street Park	92 Tom St.	Ward 1
Tower Park	46 Woodend Drive, Carlisle	Ward 15
Town Square Park (Stoney Creek Rotary Community Parkette)	79 King Street East	Ward 9
Trenholme Open Space	135 Trenholme Cres.	Ward 6
Trenholme Park	135 Trenholme Cres.	Ward 6
Trillium Open Space	1135 North Service Rd.	Ward 11
Troy Tot Lot	2310 Highway 5 W.	Ward 12
Turnball	232 Kirkwood Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Turner Park	344 Rymal Rd. E. (excluding Turner Park City Yard)	Ward 7
Tweedsmuir	50 Victoria Ave. N.	Ward 3
Tyne Place Park	10 Tyne Place	Ward 8
Upper King's Forest Park	701 Mountain Brow Blvd	Ward 4
Upper Wellington / Fennell Park	244 Fennell Ave. E.	Ward 7
Valens Park	1818 Valens Rd	Ward 13
Valley Community Centre Park	287 Old Guelph Rd, Dundas	Ward 13
Valley Park Aquatic Centre, Community Centre, Arena and Pool	970 Paramount Dr	Ward 9
Veevers Park	688 Greenhill Ave.	Ward 5
Veterans Memorial Park	105 Huntingwood Ave., Dundas	Ward 13
Veterans Park Open Space	105 Huntingwood Ave., Dundas	Ward 13
Victoria Park	500 King St. W.	Ward 1
Village Green Park	291 Lodor St., Ancaster	Ward 12
Vincent / Gershome Open Space	2730 King St. E.	Ward 5
Vincent Massey Park	East 37th St. & 7th Ave.	Ward 7
Volunteer Field Park	27 Olympic Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Walkers Outdoor Pool	Stonechurch Rd. E. and DiCenzo Dr.	Ward 7
Warren Park	46 1/2 Tally Ho Dr., Dundas	Ward 13
Waterdown Memorial Park	200 Hamilton St. N.	Ward 15
Waterford Park	10 Waterford Cres.	Ward 10
Wellington Park	399 King St. E.	Ward 3
Westdale North Open Space	203 Paradise N., 19 Macklin N., 182 Longwood N.	Ward 1
Westmount Recreation Centre	39 Montcalm Dr.	Ward 8
White Deer Park	25 Whitedeer Rd.	Ward 9
White Deer Park Natural Open Space	206 Gatestone Dr.	Ward 9
Whitehern	41 Jackson St. W.	Ward 2
Whitton Parkette	57 Whitton Rd.	Ward 1
Wildan Extension Park	3 Savona Cres, Freelton	Ward 15
Wildan Tot Lot	1 Wildan Drive, Freelton	Ward 15
Wildwood Park	639 Greenravine Dr., Ancaster	Ward 12
William Connell Park	1086 West 5th St.	Ward 14
William McCulloch Park	200 Bonaventure Dr.	Ward 14

To Amend By-law No. 11-080, a By-law to Prohibit Smoking  
within City Parks and Recreation Properties

William Schwenger Park	86 Claudette Gate	Ward 8
Windermere Basin Park	105 Eastport Dr.	Ward 4
Winona Park	1328 Barton St. E.	Ward 10
Winterberry Drive Open Space	400 Winterberry Dr.	Ward 9
Witherspoon Park	70 Witherspoon Dr.	Ward 13
Woodburn Ball Park	1040 Golf Club Rd.	Ward 11
Woodlands Park	501 Barton St E	Ward 3
Woodlot Royal Conservatory	576 7th Concession Rd. E.	Ward 15
Woodward Park	589 Woodward Ave.	Ward 4
Woolverton Park	90 Charlton Ave. E.	Ward 2
York Blvd. General Open Space	889 York Blvd.	Ward 1
York Blvd. Parkette #1	12 York Blvd.	Ward 2
York Blvd. Parkette #2	397 York Blvd.	Ward 1
York Blvd. Parkette #3	324 York Blvd.	Ward 1
York Blvd, Parkette #4 (formerly York St.)	250 York Blvd.	Ward 2
Yorkshire Heights Park	106 Watsons Lane, Dundas	Ward 13

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**BY-LAW NO. 23-**

**A By-law to Amend By-law No. 01-218, A By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking**

**WHEREAS** Ontario Regulation 141/21 regarding a pilot project for Cargo Power-Assisted Bicycles, prohibits the operation of Cargo Power-Assisted Bicycles unless such operation is permitted by and in accordance with a municipal by-law;

**AND WHEREAS** Council deems it necessary to amend the On-Street Parking By-law to permit commercial Cargo Power-Assisted Bicycles in commercial loading zones;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The amendments in this By-law include any necessary grammatical, numbering and letter changes.
2. The following definitions shall be included in By-law 01-218:

**“cargo power-assisted bicycle”** means a pedal-driven bicycle of conventional exposed fork-and-frame bicycle design and appearance that,

- (a) has two or three wheels,
- (b) is fitted at all times with pedals that are always operable to propel the bicycle,
- (c) has a platform, basket or container for carrying cargo, parcels or goods,
- (d) has steering handlebars,
- (d.1) has a weight of more than 55 kilograms,
- (e) has a width not exceeding 1.3 metres,
- (f) has a length not exceeding 4 metres,
- (g) has a height not exceeding 2.2 metres,
- (h) has wheels that have a width of not less than 35 millimetres and a diameter of not less than 350 millimetres,
- (i) does not have any structure that fully encloses the occupant area, and
- (j) has an electric motor with a continuous rated output power not exceeding 1000 watts that is incapable of providing propulsion assistance when the bicycle attains a speed of 32 kilometres per hour or more;

**“commercial cargo power-assisted bicycle”** means a cargo power-assisted bicycle that is used for the conveyance of cargo, parcels or goods for commercial purposes and has a 150 square inch sign with the business name and contact information written on the sign;

3. The following definitions shall be repealed and replaced by the following definitions in By-law 01-218:

**“bicycle”** includes a tricycle, a unicycle, a power-assisted bicycle and a cargo power-assisted bicycle but does not include a motor assisted bicycle;

**“commercial vehicle”** includes a commercial cargo power-assisted bicycle and includes:

- (i) a vehicle licensed as a commercial vehicle under the Highway Traffic Act;
- (ii) a motor vehicle which has attached to both of its sides a sign, of not less than 150 square inches in size, identifying the person, business or company in whose service the vehicle is employed; and,
- (iii) a taxi cab;

**“motor vehicle”** includes an automobile, a motorcycle, a motor assisted bicycle unless otherwise indicated in this by-law, and any other vehicle propelled or driven otherwise than by muscular power, but does not include a street car or other motor vehicle running only upon rails, a power-assisted bicycle, a cargo power-assisted bicycle, a motorized snow vehicle, a tractor engine, a farm tractor, a self-propelled implement of husbandry or a road-building machine;

**“vehicle”** includes a motor vehicle, trailer, traction engine, farm tractor, road-building machine, bicycle and any vehicle drawn, propelled or driven by any kind of power, including muscular power, but does not include the cars of electric or steam railways running only upon rails, a wheelchair whether powered or not, or a powered scooter designed for use on a sidewalk;

4. In all other respects, By-01-218 is confirmed; and
5. The provisions of this By-law shall become effective on the date approved by City Council.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk



**Authority:** Item 6, Public Works Committee  
Report 22-005 (PED23080/PW23020)  
CM: April 26, 2023  
Ward: City Wide

**Bill No. 075**

## **CITY OF HAMILTON**

### **BY-LAW NO. 23-**

#### **A By-law to Amend By-law No. 01-215, A By-law to Regulate Traffic**

**WHEREAS** Ontario Regulation 141/21 regarding a pilot project for Cargo Power-Assisted Bicycles, prohibits the operation of Cargo Power-Assisted Bicycles unless such operation is permitted by and in accordance with a municipal by-law;

**AND WHEREAS** Council deems it necessary to amend the Traffic By-law to permit Cargo Power-Assisted Bicycles in Hamilton;

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The amendments in this By-law include any necessary grammatical, numbering and letter changes.
2. The following definitions shall be included in By-law 01-215:

**“cargo power-assisted bicycle”** means a pedal-driven bicycle of conventional exposed fork-and-frame bicycle design and appearance that,

- (a) has two or three wheels,
- (b) is fitted at all times with pedals that are always operable to propel the bicycle,
- (c) has a platform, basket or container for carrying cargo, parcels or goods,
- (d) has steering handlebars,
- (d.1) has a weight of more than 55 kilograms,
- (e) has a width not exceeding 1.3 metres,
- (f) has a length not exceeding 4 metres,
- (g) has a height not exceeding 2.2 metres,
- (h) has wheels that have a width of not less than 35 millimetres and a diameter of not less than 350 millimetres,
- (i) does not have any structure that fully encloses the occupant area, and
- (j) has an electric motor with a continuous rated output power not exceeding 1000 watts that is incapable of providing propulsion assistance when the bicycle attains a speed of 32 kilometres per hour or more;

**“motor assisted bicycle”** means a bicycle,

- (a) that is fitted with pedals that are operable at all times to propel the bicycle,
- (b) that weighs not more than fifty-five kilograms,

- (c) that has no hand or foot operated clutch or gearbox driven by the motor and transferring power to the driven wheel,
- (d) that has an attached motor driven by electricity or having a piston displacement of not more than fifty cubic centimetres, and
- (e) that does not have sufficient power to enable the bicycle to attain a speed greater than 50 kilometres per hour on level ground within a distance of 2 kilometres from a standing start;

**“power-assisted bicycles”** means a bicycle that is a power-assisted bicycle as defined in the *Highway Traffic Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. H.8

3. The following definitions shall be repealed and replaced by the following definitions in By-law 01-215:

**“bicycle”** includes a tricycle, a unicycle, a power-assisted bicycle and a cargo power-assisted bicycle but does not include a motor assisted bicycle;

**“motor vehicle”** includes an automobile, a motorcycle, a motor assisted bicycle unless otherwise indicated in this by-law, and any other vehicle propelled or driven otherwise than by muscular power, but does not include a street car or other motor vehicle running only upon rails, a power-assisted bicycle, a cargo power-assisted bicycle, a motorized snow vehicle, a tractor engine, a farm tractor, a self-propelled implement of husbandry or a road-building machine;

4. In all other respects, By-01-215 is confirmed; and
5. The provisions of this By-law shall become effective on the date approved by City Council.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk

**Authority:** Item 7, Public Works Committee  
Report 23-003 (PW23001)  
CM: March 29, 2023  
Ward: 1, 3,4  
**Bill No. 076**

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**BY-LAW NO. 23-**

**To Amend By-law No. 01-215  
Being a By-law To Regulate Traffic**

**WHEREAS** sections 8, 9 and 10 of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c. 25*, authorize the City of Hamilton to pass by-laws as necessary or desirable for the public and municipal purposes, and in particular paragraphs 4 through 8 of subsection 10(2) authorize by-laws respecting: assets of the municipality, the economic, social and environmental well-being of the municipality; health, safety and well-being of persons; the provision of any service or thing that it considers necessary or desirable for the public; and the protection of persons and property;

**AND WHEREAS** on the 18th day of September 2001, the Council of the City of Hamilton enacted By-law No. 01-215 to regulate traffic;

**AND WHEREAS** it is necessary to amend By-law No. 01-215.

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Schedule 5 (Stop Control) of By-law No. 01-215, as amended, is hereby further amended by adding to Section “E” (Hamilton) thereof the following item, namely:

Dunsmure Road	Northbound/Southbound	Belview Avenue
Forsyth Place	Westbound	Forsyth Avenue North
Troy Avenue	Eastbound	Dunn Avenue
Troy Avenue	Westbound	Tate Avenue
  
2. Subject to the amendments made in this By-law, in all other respects, By-law No. 01-215, including all Schedules thereto, as amended, is hereby confirmed unchanged.
  
3. This By-law shall come into force and take effect on the date of its passing and enactment.

To Amend By-law No. 01-215  
Being a By-law to Regulate Traffic

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk



**Authority:** Item 2, Public Works Committee  
Report 23-005 PW23001(a)  
CM: April 26, 2023  
Ward: 3  
**Bill No. 077**

**CITY OF HAMILTON  
BY-LAW NO. 23-**

**To Amend By-law No. 01-215,  
Being a By-law To Regulate Traffic**

**WHEREAS** sections 8, 9 and 10 of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c. 25*, authorize the City of Hamilton to pass by-laws as necessary or desirable for the public and municipal purposes, and in particular paragraphs 4 through 8 of subsection 10(2) authorize by-laws respecting: assets of the municipality, the economic, social and environmental well-being of the municipality; health, safety and well-being of persons; the provision of any service or thing that it considers necessary or desirable for the public; and the protection of persons and property;

**AND WHEREAS** on the 18th day of September 2001, the Council of the City of Hamilton enacted By-law No. 01-215 to regulate traffic;

**AND WHEREAS** it is necessary to amend By-law No. 01-215.

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. Schedule 5 (Stop Control) of By-law No. 01-215, as amended, is hereby further amended by adding to Section "E" (Hamilton) thereof the following item, namely;
 

Central Avenue	Eastbound/Westbound	Rothsay Avenue
Central Avenue	Eastbound/Westbound	Kensington Avenue South
2. Subject to the amendments made in this By-law, in all other respects, By-law No. 01-215, including all Schedules thereto, as amended, is hereby confirmed unchanged.
3. This By-law shall come into force and take effect on the date of its passing and enactment.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
A. Horwath  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
A. Holland  
City Clerk

**Authority:** Item 14, Committee of the Whole  
 Report 01-003 (FCS01007)  
 CM: February 6, 2001  
 Ward: 2,3,7,15

**Bill No. 078**

**CITY OF HAMILTON  
 BY-LAW NO. 23-**

**To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended,  
 Being a By-law To Regulate On-Street Parking**

**WHEREAS** Section 11(1)1 of the *Municipal Act, S.O. 2001, Chapter 25*, as amended, confers upon the councils of all municipalities the power to enact by-laws for regulating parking and traffic on highways subject to the *Highway Traffic Act*;

**AND WHEREAS** on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2001, the Council of the City of Hamilton enacted By-law No. 01-218 to regulate on-street parking;

**AND WHEREAS** it is necessary to amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended.

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

2. By-law No. 01-218, as amended, is hereby further amended by adding/deleting from the identified Schedules and Sections noted in the table below as follows:

Schedule	Section	Highway	Side	Location	Duration	Times	Days	Adding/ Deleting
6 – Time Limit	C	Main Street North	Both	Dundas Street East to John Street	2 hr	Anytime	Anyday	Deleting
6 – Time Limit	C	Main Street North	East	25.7 metres north of Dundas Street to 26.7 metres north thereof	2 hr	Anytime	Anyday	Adding
6 – Time Limit	C	Main Street North	East	75.1 metres north of Dundas Street to 16.9 metres north thereof	2 hr	Anytime	Anyday	Adding
6 – Time Limit	C	Main Street North	East	42.7 metres north of Church Street to John Street	2 hr	Anytime	Anyday	Adding
6 – Time Limit	C	Main Street North	West	32.6 metres north of Dundas Street to 15 metres north thereof	2 hr	Anytime	Anyday	Adding
6 – Time Limit	C	Main Street North	West	65.7 metres north of Dundas Street to 15.9 metres north thereof	2 hr	Anytime	Anyday	Adding
6 – Time Limit	C	Main Street North	West	91.8 metres north of Dundas Street to 54.5 metres north thereof	2 hr	Anytime	Anyday	Adding

To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended,  
Being a By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking

Schedule	Section	Highway	Side	Location	Times	Adding/ Deleting
8 - No Parking	E	East 17th Street	West	43 meters south of Concession Street to Mountville Avenue	Anytime	Adding

Schedule	Section	Highway	Location	NPA from 8am on 1st day of each month, to 11pm on 15th day of each month AND Dec-Mar	NPA from 8am on 16th day of each month to 11pm on last day of month Apr-Nov	Adding/ Deleting
10 - Alt Side (Apr-Nov)	E	East 17th Street	38.1m south of Concession Street to Queensdale Avenue	West	East	Deleting
10 - Alt Side (Apr-Nov)	E	East 17th Street	Mountville Avenue to Queensdale Avenue	West	East	Adding
10 - Alt Side (Apr-Nov)	C	Main Street North	Church Street to 44 Main Street North	West	East	Adding

Schedule	Section	Highway	Side	Location	Times	Adding/ Deleting
12 - Permit	E	Bristol	South	From 32.5m west of Minto to 6.2m westerly	Anytime	Deleting
12 - Permit	E	Somerset	North	commencing 279 feet east of Sherman and extending 17 feet easterly therefrom	Anytime	Deleting
12 - Permit	E	Wood	South	from 39.9m east of Ferguson to 6m easterly	Anytime	Deleting
12 - Permit	E	Catharine Street North	West	19 metres south of Picton Street East to 6 metres south thereof	Anytime	Adding
12 - Permit	E	East 17th Street	East	36.5 meters south of Concession Street to Mountville Avenue	Anytime	Adding
12 - Permit	E	Elgin Street	West	33 metres north of Robert Street to 6 metres north thereof	Anytime	Adding
12 - Permit	E	Gibson Avenue	East	88 metres north of Barton Street East to 6 metres north thereof	Anytime	Adding
12 - Permit	E	Mayflower Avenue	North	81 metres west of Glendale Avenue North to 6 metres west thereof	Anytime	Adding
12 - Permit	E	Mayflower Avenue	South	72 metres west of Glendale Avenue North to 6 metres west thereof	Anytime	Adding

To Amend By-law No. 01-218, as amended,  
Being a By-law to Regulate On-Street Parking

2. Subject to the amendments made in this By-law, in all other respects, By-law No. 01-218, including all Schedules thereto, as amended, is hereby confirmed unchanged.
3. This By-law shall come into force and take effect on the date of its passing and enactment.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk



**Authority:** Item 3, Planning Committee  
Report: 23-007 (PED23074)  
CM: May 10, 2023  
Ward: City Wide

**Bill No. 079**

**CITY OF HAMILTON  
BY-LAW NO. 23-**

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 05-200,  
Respecting Housekeeping Amendments**

**WHEREAS** Council approved Item 3 of Report 23-007 of the Planning Committee, at its meeting held on May 2, 2023;

**AND WHEREAS** this By-law conforms to the Urban Hamilton and Rural Hamilton Official Plans;

**NOW THEREFORE** Council amends Zoning By-law No. 05-200 as follows:

1. That Section 3: Definitions be amended by deleting the second instance of the words “study or instruction” within subsection a) of the definition of Commercial School so that subsection a) reads as follows:

**“Commercial School**            Shall mean

- a)     An establishment used for the study or instruction of a performing or visual art, such as but not limited to, dancing, singing, acting or modelling and which is operated on a financial profit basis; and,”

2. That Section 3: Definitions be amended by adding a new subsection iii) to the definition of “Residential Zone” and amending the definition so that it reads as follows:

**“Residential Zone**            Shall mean

- i)     The residential districts in Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 6593;
- ii)    The residential zones in Ancaster Zoning By-law No. 87-57, Town of Dundas Zoning By-law No. 3581-86, Town of Flamborough Zoning By-law 90-145-Z, Township of Glanbrook Zoning By-law No. 464, and City of Stoney Creek Zoning By-law No. 3692-92; and,
- iii)   The residential zones in Hamilton Zoning By-law No. 05-200.”

3. That Section 4: General Provisions, Subsections 4.33 (a) i) (A) and 4.33.2 (j) ii) be amended by replacing the wording “Secondary Dwelling Unit – Detached” with “Additional Dwelling Unit – Detached”.

4. That Section 4: General Provisions, Subsection 4.33 (a) ii) be amended by replacing the wording “Section 5.1 b) i) and ii)” with “Section 5.1 c) iv)”.
5. That Section 5: Parking, Subsection 5.1 b) be amended by deleting the words “Single Detached Dwellings, Semi-Detached Dwellings and Duplex Dwellings On a lot containing a single detached dwelling, semi-detached dwelling or duplex dwelling in all zones” and deleting Subsections 5.1 b) i) and 5.1 b) ii) in their entirety.
6. That Section 5: Parking be amended by renumbering Subsections 5.1 b) iii) through 5.1 b) x) to 5.1 b) i) through viii).
7. That Section 5: Parking, Subsection 5.1 c) iii) be amended by adding the wording “Notwithstanding Section 4.35” so that it reads as follows:  
  
“Notwithstanding Section 4.35, a driveway may be widened to a maximum of 65% of the lot width or 6.0 metres, whichever is the lesser;”
8. That Section 5: Parking, Subsection 5.2 c) i) be amended by adding “except that the accessibility to a maximum of one of the required parking spaces for a single detached dwelling may be obstructed by another motor vehicle.” so that it now reads as follows:  
  
“With adequate means of ingress and egress to and from the street or laneway without the necessity of moving any other motor vehicle, except that the accessibility to a maximum of one of the required parking spaces for a single detached dwelling may be obstructed by another motor vehicle.”
9. That Section 5: Parking, Subsection 5.2 c) iv) be amended to replace the word “front” with “from” so that it reads as follows:  
  
“Any parking lot shall provide for ingress and egress of vehicles to and from a street in a forward motion only.”
10. That Section 7.6: Conservation/Hazard Land Rural (P6) Zone Subsections 7.6.2.1 a) ii) and b) be amended by deleting the references to “4.8.2.” within, and replacing them with “4.8 and 4.8.1.2”, so that it reads:  
  
“Shall be in accordance with requirements of Sections 12.1.3.1, 4.8 and 4.8.1.2, 12.1.3.1.”
11. That Section 10.6 District Commercial (C6) Zone, Subsection 10.6.1.1 i) 1. be amended to delete the wording “Dwelling Unit(s) in conjunction with a commercial use” and replace with “Dwelling Unit, Mixed Use” so that it reads:  
  
“Notwithstanding Section 10.6.1, for building(s) with a gross floor area of less than 4,650 square metres, a Dwelling Unit, Mixed Use shall only be permitted above the ground floor except for access, accessory office and utility areas, and shall not occupy more than 50% of the total gross floor area of all the building(s)

within the lot. For buildings with a gross floor area of 4,650 square metres or more, a Dwelling Unit, Mixed Use shall only be permitted above the ground floor except for access, accessory office and utility areas.”

12. That Section 15.1: Low Density Residential (R1) Zone, Subsection 15.1.2.4 be amended to include “Lodging House” within the subtitle for the regulations so that it reads:

“Lodging House, Residential Care Facility and Retirement Home Regulations”.

13. That Section 15.2: Low Density Residential (R1a) Zone, Subsection 15.2.2.4 be amended to include “Lodging House” within the subtitle for the regulations so that it reads:

“Lodging House, Residential Care Facility and Retirement Home Regulations”.

14. That Schedule “A” – Zoning Maps, Map Nos. 1185, 1186 and 1134, be amended by adding lands to the Low Density Residential (R1) Zone as shown on Schedule “A” to this By-law.

15. That Schedule “C” – Special Exceptions be amended as follows:

- a) That Special Exception No. 372 be amended to delete subsection “c.” in its entirety and replace it with the following:

“c. Subsection 9.3.3 b) ii) shall not apply.”

- b) That Special Exception No. 445 be amended by changing the letter “a)” before “PERMITTED USES” to letter “b)”.

- c) That Special Exception No. 445 be amended by adding the words “as shown on Figure 16 of Schedule “F” – Special Figures” between the words “Plan 62R-19307” and “, the following” so that it reads:

“Notwithstanding Section 3 as it relates to the definition of “Grade”, Subsection 4.6 d), and Subsection 6.6, on those lands zoned Downtown Multiple Residential (D6) Zone, as identified on Map. No. 868 of Schedule “A” – Zoning Maps; legally described as Part of Lot 3 and all of Lots 4, 5, 6, and 7, Block 30, Registered Plan 127 in the City of Hamilton; designated as Parts 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 on Plan 62R-19307; and, as shown on Figure 16 of Schedule “F” – Special Figures, the following special provisions shall apply:”

- d) That Special Exception No. 481, as established by By-law No. 16-228, be added to Schedule “C” – Special Exceptions, between Special Exception 478 and Special Exception 482.

- e) That Special Exception No. 581 be amended by removing reference to “51 Cootes Drive, 55 Cootes Drive, and 110 King Street East” from the table and replacing it with the address “3 East Street North (Map 861)”

- f) That Special Exception No. 762, Subsection 1) be amended deleting the words “for Blocks 2, 3 and 4 as shown on Figure 25” and replacing it with “Blocks 2, 3, and 4 as shown on Figure 27 of Schedule “F” – Special Figures.” so that it reads:

“Notwithstanding Section 12.1.3.1a), the minimum lot area shall be 1.14 hectares for Block 1 and 37.17 hectares for Blocks 2, 3 and 4 as shown on Figure 27 of Schedule “F” – Special Figures”.

- g) That Special Exception No. 810, Subsection d) be amended by deleting the words “Special Figure 25” and replacing it with “Special Figure 28” so that it reads:

“For the purposes of Special Exception No. 810, the following special provisions shall apply to Area A and Area B as shown on Figure 28 of Schedule “F” – Special Figures:”

16. That Schedule “D” – Holding Provisions be amended by renumbering Holding Provision No. “122”, as established by By-law No. 21-231, to Holding Provision “121”.
17. That Schedule “E” – Temporary Use Provisions, Temporary Use No. 10, as it applies to 574 Northcliffe Avenue, be amended by deleting “H122” and replacing it with “H121” so that it reads:
- “...on the lands shown as “A2, 805, H121” on Schedule “A” Zoning Maps...”
18. That Schedule “F” – Special Figures be amended by adding Special Figure 27 and Special Figure 28, attached as Schedules “B” and “C” to this By-law.
19. That the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving of notice of the passing of this By-law in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk

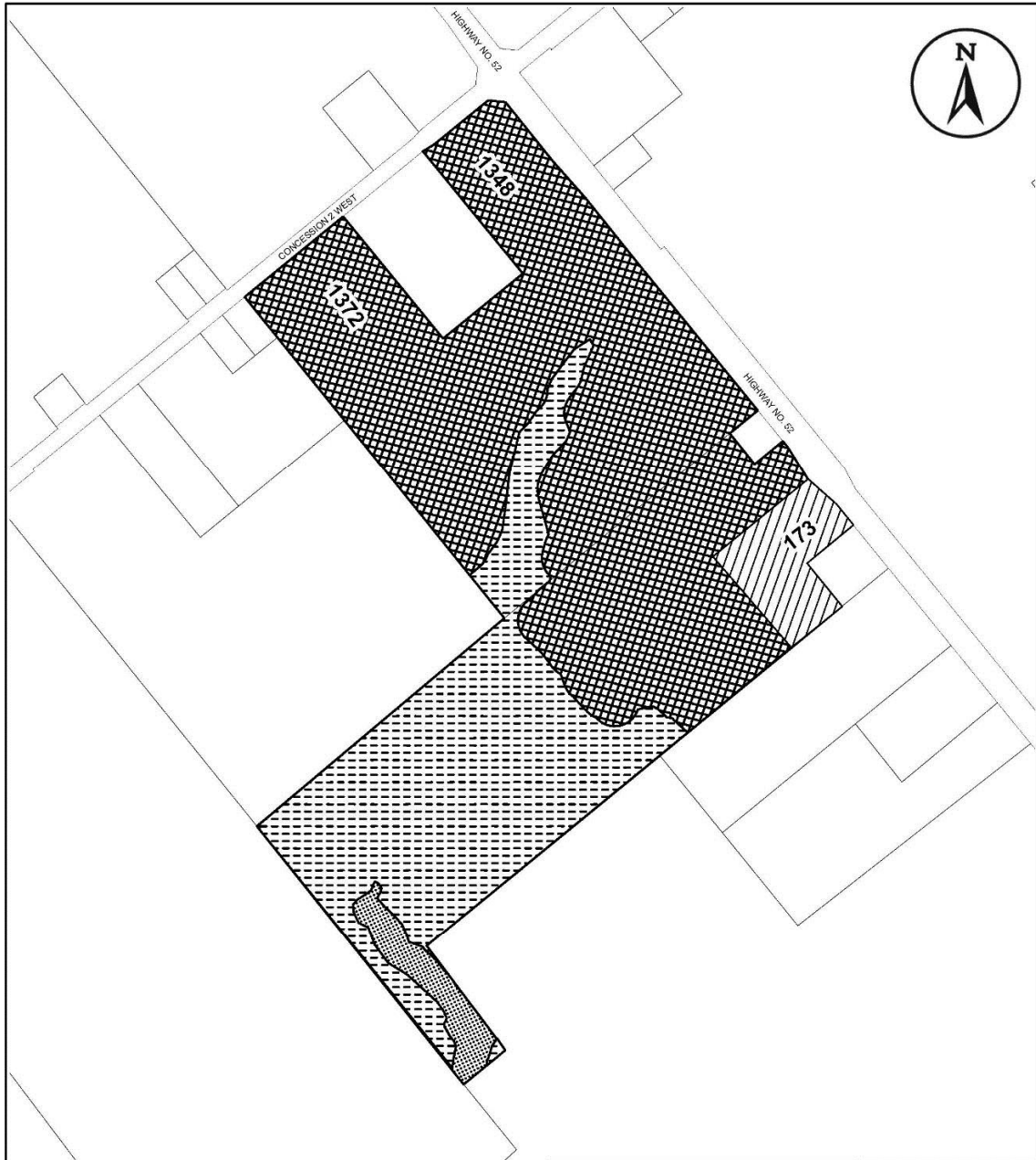




This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 23-  Passed the ..... day of ....., 2023	_____ Mayor  _____ Clerk
---	--------------------------------------





<h2 style="margin: 0;">Schedule "A"</h2> <p style="margin: 5px 0;">Map forming Part of By-law No. 23-_____</p> <p style="margin: 5px 0;">to Amend By-law No. 05-200 Maps 1185, 1186 &amp; 1134</p>	<p><b>Subject Property</b></p> <p> Lands to be added to Zoning By-law No. 05-200 as Low Density Residential (R1) Zone</p>
--	---

Scale: N.T.S	File Name/Number: CI-23-E	Hamilton
Date: February 27, 2023	Planner/Technician: EC/AL	
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT		

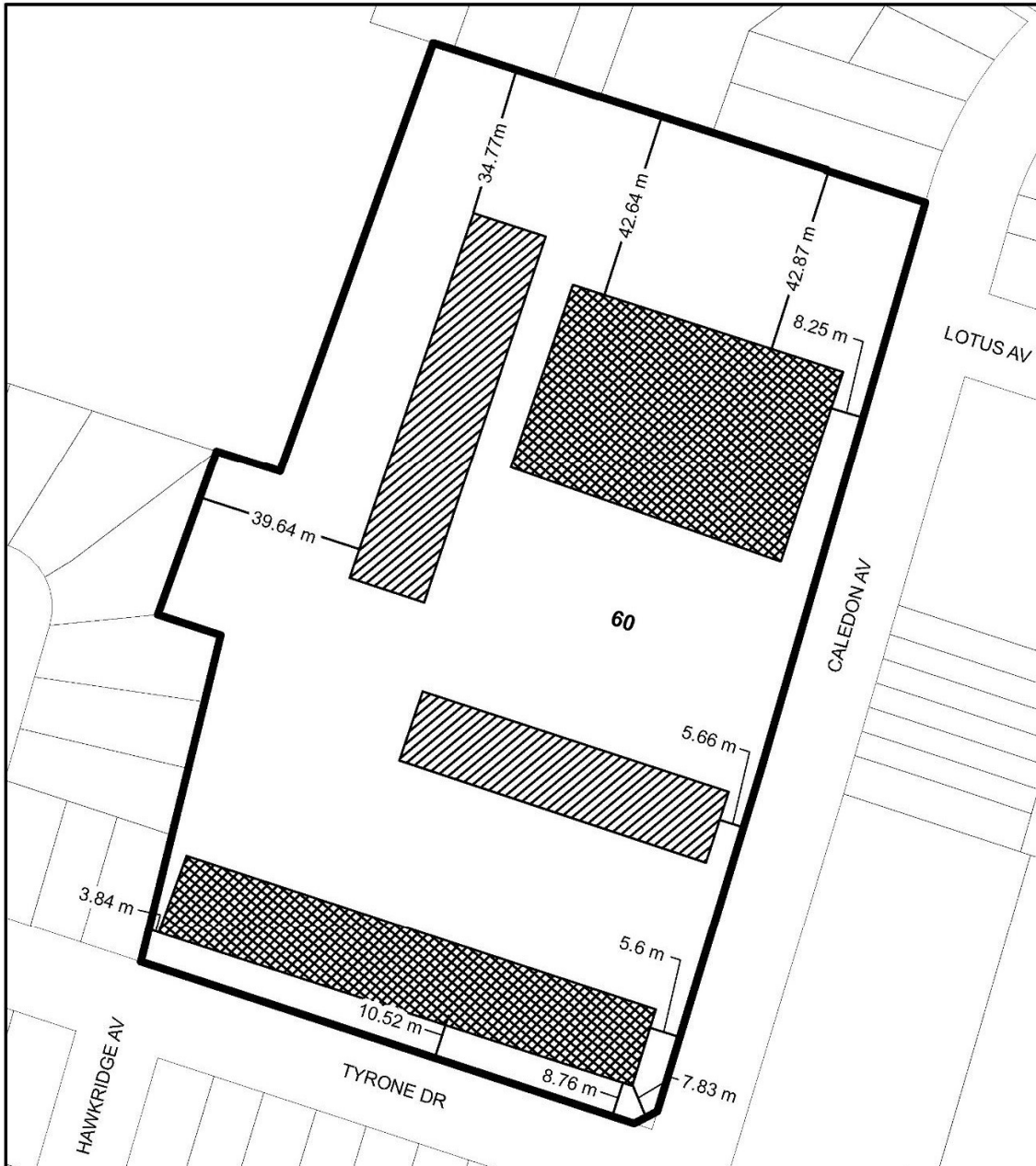


Special Figure 27: 173 Highway No. 52 and 1348 and 1372 Concession 2 Road West

Date:  
May 2, 2023

-  Block 1
-  Block 2
-  Block 3
-  Block 4







**Special Figure 28: Maximum Build Heights for 60 Caledon Avenue**

Date:  
March 29, 2023

**Legend**

-  Area A - 22 metres
-  Area B - 11.5 metres



**Authority:** Item 3, Planning Committee  
Report: 23-007 (PED23074)  
CM: May 10, 2023  
Ward: 11

**Bill No. 080**

**CITY OF HAMILTON  
BY-LAW NO. 23-**

**To Amend Zoning By-law No. 464 (Glanbrook)  
Respecting Lands Located at 3140 and 3150 Binbrook Road**

**WHEREAS** the City of Hamilton Act, 1999, Statutes of Ontario, 1999 Chap 14, Sch. C. did incorporate, as of January 1, 2001, the municipality “City of Hamilton”;

**AND WHEREAS** the City of Hamilton is the successor to certain area municipalities, including the former municipality known as the “The Corporation of the Township of Glanbrook” and is the successor to the former regional municipality, namely, “The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth”;

**AND WHEREAS** the *City of Hamilton Act, 1999* provides that the Zoning By-laws of the former area municipalities continue in force in the City of Hamilton until subsequently amended or repealed by the Council of the City of Hamilton;

**AND WHEREAS** the Council of the City of Hamilton, in adopting Item 3 of Report 23-007 of the Planning Committee at its meeting held on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of May 2023, recommended that Zoning By-law No. 464 (Glanbrook), be amended as hereinafter provided; and,

**AND WHEREAS** this By-law will be in conformity with the Urban Hamilton Official Plan.

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. That the Residential Multiple “RM3-321” Zone, Modified, within Section 44: Exceptions to the Provisions of the By-law, be further amended as follows:
  - a) By deleting the sentence “The following regulations shall apply to a street townhouse dwelling” and replacing it with:

“Notwithstanding Section 19.2 (b), (c), (e), (f), (g), and (n)(ii), the following regulations shall apply for Street Townhouse Dwellings:”
  - b) By deleting subsection (b) and replacing it with:

“(b) Minimum Lot Area:	160 square meter per dwelling unit, except:
(i)	On an end lot which does not abut a flanking street, the minimum lot area shall be 205 square metres; and,



- (ii) On a corner lot which abuts a flanking street, the minimum lot area shall be 210 square metres.”

c) By adding subsection (c) as follows:

“(c) Maximum Lot Coverage: 40 percent”

d) By deleting subsection (e) and replacing it with:

“(e) Minimum Front Yard: 3.8 metres”

e) By deleting subsection (f) and replacing it with:

“(f) Minimum Side Yard and Rear Yard:

- (i) Minimum Side Yard for an end dwelling unit not abutting a flanking street: 2.5 metres

- (ii) Minimum Side Yard for an end dwelling unit on a corner lot abutting a flanking street: 2.0 metres, except 6.7 metres abutting Binbrook Road.

- (iii) Minimum Rear Yard: 7.5 metres”

f) By adding subsection (g) as follows:

“(g) Minimum Separation Distance:

- (i) Between two exterior walls which contain no windows to habitable rooms, a minimum of 3.0 metres; and,

- (ii) Between two exterior walls one of which contains windows to a habitable room, a minimum of 9.0 metres; and,

- (iii) Between two exterior walls both of which contain windows to a habitable room, a minimum of 5.9 metres.”

g) By adding subsection (n) as follows:

“(n) Minimum Parking Requirements:

- (ii) No parking space or area shall be

located closer to streetline than 0.0 metres and not be closer than 1.75 metres to any Residential Zone, unless such parking space is located within a below-grade communal parking structure.”

h) By amending subsection (p) by deleting (a)(xii) and replacing it with:

“(xii) Where a parking area which is required to provide for more than four (4) vehicles abuts any Residential or Institutional Zone or where the adjoining land is used for residential or institutional purposes, a landscaped area consisting of a permanently maintained planting strip with a minimum width of 1.5 metres shall be provided and shall also include fencing to provide a solid and effective screen.”

i) By adding subsection (q) as follows:

“Notwithstanding the regulations of **SECTION 7: GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ALL ZONES**, Subsection 7.26 – ENCROACHMENT INTO YARDS – Clause (b) as it relates to unenclosed porches, the following provision shall apply:

(b) Unenclosed porches may project into any required yard a distance of not more than 1.25 metres.”

2. That no building or structure shall be erected, altered, extended or enlarged, nor shall any building or structure or part thereof be used, nor shall any land be used, except in accordance with the Residential 4 “R4-320-H” Zone provisions and the

Residential Multiple “RM3-321” Zone, subject to the special requirements as referred to in Section 1 of this By-law.

3. That the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving of notice of the passing of this By-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk

**Authority:** Item 3, Planning Committee  
Report: 23-007 (PED23074)  
CM: May 10, 2023  
Ward: City Wide

**Bill No. 081**

## **CITY OF HAMILTON**

### **BY-LAW NO. 23-**

### **To Amend Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 with Respect to Lands Located at 355 Highland Road West and Directly to the West of 361 Highland Road West, Stoney Creek**

**WHEREAS** the City of Hamilton Act, 1999, Statutes of Ontario, 1999 Chap.14, Sch. C did incorporate, as of January 1st, 2001, the municipality “City of Hamilton”;

**AND WHEREAS** the City of Hamilton is the successor to certain area municipalities, including the former area municipality known as the “The Corporation of the City of Stoney Creek” and is the successor to the former Regional Municipality, namely, “The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth”;

**AND WHEREAS** the City of Hamilton Act, 1999, provides that the Zoning By-laws and Official Plans of the former area municipalities and the Official Plan of the former regional municipality continue in force in the City of Hamilton until subsequently amended or repealed by the Council of the City of Hamilton;

**AND WHEREAS** Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 (Stoney Creek) was enacted on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1992, and approved by the Ontario Land Tribunal on the 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1994;

**AND WHEREAS** Council approved Item 3 of Report 23-007 of the Planning Committee, at its meeting held on May 2, 2023;

**AND WHEREAS** this By-law conforms to the Urban Hamilton Official Plan;

**NOW THEREFORE** Council amends Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 as follows:

1. That Map No. 15 of Schedule “A” appended to and forming part of Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 (Stoney Creek) is amended by changing the zoning from Single Residential “R2-39-H” Zone, Modified, Holding to Single Residential “R2-39” Zone, Modified for the lands located directly to the west of 361 Highland Road West, the extent and boundaries of which are shown on Schedule “A” to this By-law.

To Amend Zoning By-law No. 3692-92  
with Respect to Lands Located at 355 Highland Road West  
and Directly to the West of 361 Highland Road West, Stoney Creek

2. That Map No. 15 of Schedule “A” appended to and forming part of Zoning By-law No. 3692-92 (Stoney Creek) is amended by changing the zoning from the Single Residential “R2-40-H” Zone, Modified, Holding to the Single Residential “R2-40”, Zone, Modified for the lands located at 355 Highland Road West, to the extent and boundaries of which are shown on Schedule “A” to this By-law.
3. That no building or structure shall be erected, altered, extended or enlarged, nor shall any building or structure or part thereof be used, nor shall any land be used, except in accordance with the Single Residential “R2-39” Zone, Modified provisions and the Single Residential “R2-40”, Zone, Modified.
4. That the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving of notice of the passing of this By-law in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk

CI-23 E



To Amend Zoning By-law No. 3692-92  
 with Respect to Lands Located at 355 Highland Road West  
 and Directly to the West of 361 Highland Road West, Stoney Creek



<p>This is Schedule "A" to By-law No. 23-</p> <p>Passed the ..... day of ....., 2023</p>	<p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Mayor</p> <p>-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Clerk</p>
--	---

<p><b>Schedule "A"</b></p> <p><b>Map forming Part of</b></p> <p><b>By-law No. 23-_____</b></p> <p><b>to Amend By-law No. 3692-92</b></p>	<p><b>Subject Property</b></p> <p> Zoning to be changed from "R2-39-H" to "R2-39" of Stoney Creek Zoning By-law No. 3692-92</p> <p> Zoning to be changed from "R2-40-H" to "R2-40" of Stoney Creek Zoning By-law No. 3692-92</p>
--	--

<p>Scale: N.T.S</p>	<p>File Name/Number: CI-23-E (Highland Rd W)</p>	
<p>Date: March 20, 2023</p>	<p>Planner/Technician: MS/AL</p>	
<p>PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT</p>		

**Authority:** Item 3, Public Works Committee  
Report 22-004 (PW22013)  
CM: March 30, 2022  
Ward: 7

**Bill No. 082**

## **CITY OF HAMILTON**

### **BY-LAW NO. 23-**

#### **To Establish City of Hamilton Land Described as Parts 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 on Plan 62R-5842 as Part of Kingfisher Drive**

**WHEREAS** sections 8, 9 and 10 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* authorize the City of Hamilton to pass by-laws necessary or desirable for municipal purposes, and in particular by-laws with respect to highways; and

**WHEREAS** section 31(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway.

**NOW THEREFORE** the Council of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The land, owned by and located in the City of Hamilton, described as Part of Lot 11, Concession 6 in the Geographic Township of Barton, in the City of Hamilton. Designated as Part of Lot 11, Concession 6 in the Geographic Township of Barton, in the City of Hamilton. Designated as Parts 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 on Plan 62R-5842, is established as a public highway, forming part of Kingfisher Drive.
2. The General Manager of Public Works or their authorized agent is authorized to establish the said land as a public highway.
3. This By-law comes into force on the date of its registration in the Land Registry Office (No. 62).

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**BY-LAW NO. 23-**

To Confirm the Proceedings of City Council at its meeting held on May 10, 2023.

**THE COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF HAMILTON  
ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:**

1. The Action of City Council at its meeting held on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of May 2023, in respect of each recommendation contained in

Public Health Committee Report 23-005 – May 1, 2023,  
Public Works Committee Report 23-006 – May 1, 2023,  
Planning Committee Report 23-007 – May 2, 2023,  
General Issues Committee Report 23-015 – May 3, 2023,  
Audit, Finance and Administration Committee Report 23-007 – May 4, 2023,  
Emergency and Community Services Report 23-006 – May 4, 2023,  
General Issues Committee (Special) Report 23-016 – May 5, 2023,  
and  
Sole Voting Member of the Hamilton Farmers' Market Report 23-003 -May 8,  
2023

considered by City of Hamilton Council at the said meeting, and in respect of each motion, resolution and other action passed and taken by the City Council at its said meeting is hereby adopted, ratified and confirmed.

2. The Mayor of the City of Hamilton and the proper officials of the City of Hamilton are hereby authorized and directed to do all things necessary to give effect to the said action or to obtain approvals where required, and except where otherwise provided, the Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby directed to execute all documents necessary in that behalf, and the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to affix the Corporate Seal of the Corporation to all such documents.

**PASSED** this 10<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2023.

---

A. Horwath  
Mayor

---

A. Holland  
City Clerk